CALIFORNIA
ENERGY
COMMISSION

2003 ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

STAFF REPORT

Prepared in Support of the *Electricity and Natural Gas Report* under the Integrated Energy Policy Report Proceeding (02-IEP-01)

August 2003
100-03-010

Gray Davis, Governor

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

Jim McKinney
Kevin Kennedy
Project Managers
2003 Environmental Performance Report

Al Alvarado
Project Manager
ELECTRICITY AND NATURAL GAS REPORT

Karen Griffin
Program Manager
INTEGRATED ENERGY POLICY REPORT

Dave Maul
Manager
NATURAL GAS AND SPECIAL PROJECTS OFFICE

Terrence O'Brien
Deputy Director
SYSTEMS ASSESSMENT AND FACILITIES SITING DIVISION

Robert L. Therkelsen
Executive Director

Environmental Performance Report Acknowlegdements

ENVIRONMENTAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT
AUGUST 2003

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank the following individuals who participated in preparing this report. The Energy Commission staff members include:

Authors
Richard Anderson
Joseph Diamond
Melinda Dorin
Dale Edwards
Bob Haussler
Stuart Itoga
Jim McKinney
Michael Krolak
Matthew Layton
Tony Mediati
Natasha Nelson
Richard Sapudar
Amanda Stennick
Ellen Townsend-Hough
Lorraine White
Jim Woodward
Rick York

Contributors
Eileen Allen
Al Alvarado
Jim Brownell
Mark DiGiovana
Kevin Kennedy
Richard Latteri
Joe Loyer
Jim McKinney
Ross Miller
Joseph O'Hagan
Adam Pan
Betty Perez
Gary Reinoehl
Marc Sazaki
Linda Spiegel
Dorothy Torres
David Vidaver

Project Managers
Jim McKinney
Kevin Kennedy

Editing/Publication
Jacque Gilbreath
Mary Dyas

Cartography
Ashraf Elsalaymeh
Jacque Gilbreath
Terry Rose

Also participating were the following members of the **Aspen Environmental Group** technical team:

Brewster Birdsall
Andrea Erichsen
Dan Gorfain
Chris Huntley
Suzanne Phinney

Environmental Performance Report
Table of Contents

ENVIRONMENTAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT
AUGUST 2003

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

Appendices

Environmental Performance Report
Executive Summary

ENVIRONMENTAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT
AUGUST 2003

Executive Summary

This report assesses the environmental performance and related impacts of California's electric generation facilities, and updates the status and trends that were initially reported in the ***2001 Environmental Performance Report***. In addition, as provided in section 25503(b) of the Public Resources Code, this report has been prepared as part of the first Integrated Energy Policy Report. That report and its subsidiary reports are due to be submitted to the Governor and Legislature by November 1, 2003, and every two years thereafter.

The ***2003 Environmental Performance Report*** provides the analytical basis for policy recommendations that may be incorporated into the ***Integrated Energy Policy Report***. Interested parties are encouraged to review this staff report and to provide comments relating both to the report's content and to possible policy recommendations that may follow from the environmental status and trends discussed in the report. Comment letters received on the Staff Draft version of this report are included, along with staff's responses, in **Appendix H**.

California's electricity is supplied by a wide range of generating facilities located throughout the state, the western United States, and in Canada and Mexico. The ***2001 Environmental Performance Report*** provided an initial evaluation of the environmental performance of the state's electric generating system from World War II to the year 2000. This report focuses on the performance of the system since 1996, when the changes deregulating the state's system were adopted into law. The Energy Commission's goal is to establish a quantified 1996 environmental baseline, from which trends in environmental performance can be monitored and assessed. This ***2003 Environmental Performance Report*** also includes a brief review of the energy crisis of 2000 and 2001, including an evaluation of the limited environmental effects of that crisis.

The report is divided into three main chapters. Following the Introduction, Chapter 2 provides an overview of the electricity system and its operation. Chapter 3 provides an analysis of the environmental performance of the system relating to air quality, biological resources, and water resources. Chapter 4 summarizes the societal effects in terms of land use compatibility, socioeconomic effects, and environmental justice issues. The report's conclusions are presented in a final chapter. The key findings of the report are summarized below.

Electricity System Overview

- California's electricity supply system includes generation provided by a diverse in-state resource base augmented by imported electricity generated from out-of-state generation facilities. The importance of natural gas-fired capacity in California has continued to increase as the use of natural gas as fuel dominates new capacity additions.
- California has 55,800 MW of in-state generation capacity. Natural gas-fired facilities total just over 30,000 MW, which includes the 6,986 MW of capacity permitted by the Energy Commission and 1,372 MW of capacity of smaller, locally permitted projects that have been added to the system since 1998. Nuclear facilities contribute 4,310 MW, and hydropower another 14,116 MW. Geothermal, wind, waste to energy and solar total 6,050 MW.

- The overall efficiency of California's electric generation system has continued to improve, and the addition of new efficient combined-cycle power plants in the coming years will continue this trend.
- Intermediate load-following ('swing') capacity plays an important role in the system. Natural gas-fired power plants provide the major portion of the state's swing capacity to respond to variation in the availability of hydropower and imports.
- Some existing facilities have been displaced as a result of decisions to retire older facilities or to replace them with new natural gas combined-cycle units, driven in large part by the costs of upgrades that would be needed to comply with current air emission regulations.

Environmental Performance

This chapter examines the trends in the environmental performance of California's electric generation system from 1996 through 2002, assessing the environmental effects of the system on air, biological, and water resources. "Environmental performance" for energy systems consists of several factors: thermal efficiency; environmental discharges; environmental quality effects; and environmental efficiency.

A given power generation facility can cause varying levels of impacts to an air basin, watershed or ecosystem. Thermal efficiency, environmental efficiency and rates of environmental discharge result from changes in generation and pollution control technology, economics, changes in environmental regulation, and changes in scientific understandings of natural systems. The ***2003 Environmental Performance Report*** focuses on changes in thermal efficiency and emissions.

Lack of environmental data hinders the Energy Commission's ability to report fully on the environmental performance and trends of the state's electrical generation and transmission system. Environmental monitoring and assessment data tends to be collected and managed by varying regulatory agencies fulfilling specific statutory and regulatory obligations. This mosaic of disparate information does not form a full and complete picture of California's energy system environmental performance.

Air Quality

- **Air Emissions from Natural Gas-Fired Generation:** California's reliance on in-state generation from natural gas, the cleanest of the available fossil fuels, benefits the state's air quality. Statewide, combustion-fired electric generation comprises a relatively small portion of the state's average daily inventories of NOx (3%) and PM10 (0.47%) and a higher portion of the CO2 (16%) inventory. Between 1996 and 2002, the generation emissions and emission percentages stayed relatively flat.
- **Future Air Emissions Reductions Will Be More Challenging:** The predominance of natural gas as the preferred fuel for thermal generation limits the easy opportunities for additional NOx, PM10, and CO2 emission reductions that were achieved earlier by switching to natural gas. Because emissions vary by region and season, further improvements in the air emissions performance of the generation sector may still be required. Improvements will probably come from technological advances in emissions control, efficiency improvements or by decreasing reliance on combustion-fired generation through reduced demand or increased use of non-fired electricity sources. Agency coordination and research will be critical components to timely and cost-effective advances.

- **Emissions Control Retrofit Rules Are Effective:** Implementation of the NOx emissions control retrofit rules for utility boilers over the last decade has resulted in 80 to 90 percent reductions in NOx emission rates per MWh from these facilities. Over 85 percent of California combustion-fired generation uses some form of NOx emission controls. Nearly 21,000 MW, or 60 percent, use selective catalytic reduction (SCR) for NOx emission control. Deployment of additional retrofit emission control equipment will depend on ongoing cost reductions for equipment, dispatch of existing units, the attainment status and air quality management plan of the district, and possible regulatory changes.
- **Possible Emission Reductions from Combustion Turbines:** The California Air Resources Board has initiated a proceeding to develop a guidance document for emissions reductions from combustion turbines. This proceeding could realize emission rate improvements and emission reductions for some combustion turbine generation units. The development of these rules, and implementation by districts, may affect the availability and cost effectiveness of these existing combustion turbines, and could result in retrofit or retirement of some turbines.
- **Natural Gas Facilities Provide Key Swing Capacity in Meeting Varying Electricity Demands:** The recent merchant-owned capacity additions and former utility-owned fuel-fired boiler and combustion turbine facilities, with a capacity of about 23,100 MW, now operate as the swing or load-following units on a daily, seasonal, and emergency basis. These units tend to be dispatched to accommodate the swings in demand and availability of in-state hydro and imported sources. Generation from these facilities increased 145 percent between 1996 and 2001, with the main increases in 2000 and 2001 in response to limited hydro resources throughout the west. Improvements in the NOx emission rate per MWh, resulting primarily from retrofit of the steam boiler facilities, limited the increase in NOx emissions that accompanied this spike in generation to 41 percent above 1996 levels. In 2002, when generation from these units dropped almost 40 percent compared to 2001, total NOx emissions from these units was 25 percent below 1996 levels, and the emission rate per MWh was 50 percent below that of 1996.
- **Continuing Air Emissions Reductions Needed**: California needs continued air emission reductions from the generation sector. The state's air quality infrastructure can, and should, provide practical and innovative rules to address both existing and new generation sources, resulting in appropriate emission reduction contributions from the generation sector. In addition, increased development of renewable energy resources such as wind and photovoltaics and the implementation of energy efficiency programs should help reduce reliance on fired generation sources and thus help limit emissions.
- **Emissions from Out-of-State Generation**: In general, imported power causes minimal air quality effects within California, except potentially near the Mexico border. Out-of-state generation appears to exhibit an improving NOx emission factor, possibly due to the increased use of natural gas. Despite NOx and CO2 emission rates being higher for out-of-state generation, significant differences in air quality settings make it difficult to predict how the power plant NOx emissions might contribute to out-of-state air quality.

Biological Resources

- **Habitat Loss:** The 18 operational natural gas-fired power plants licensed by the Energy Commission after 1996 caused the loss of 225 acres of habitat and produced generally minimal terrestrial biological resource impacts. Power generation development from 1996 through 2002 used approximately 3,900 total acres of land, but the footprint of fuel development is still being researched. Because California's most sensitive species tend to occupy small habitat ranges, energy development projects have the potential to cause impacts when built nearby. Use of previously disturbed lands for energy projects can minimize such effects.
- **Transmission and Pipeline Impacts:** California's 31,720 miles of electric transmission lines and 11,600 miles of natural gas pipeline rights-of-ways can contribute to habitat loss, fragmentation and degradation. Electric transmission lines can cause bird mortality from bird strikes and electrocution. Electric transmission lines can cause wildfires; between 1996 and 2002, the number of wildfires from powerlines decreased from 284 to 181 annually. New transmission to improve system reliability and link new renewable generation resources to the grid may need to be mitigated to reduce the risks of increasing impacts to wildlife and habitats.
- **Once-Through Cooling Impacts**: Twenty-one natural gas and nuclear power plants totaling 23,883 MW are located on the coast or on estuaries and use hundreds of millions of gallons of water per day for once-through cooling. Impacts to marine and estuarine ecosystems from the entrainment and impingement of aquatic organisms can be significant and are an issue of concern. Recent repowering proposals at five coastal power plants included modern combustion turbines that meet current air emissions standards, but did not propose changes to once-through cooling water systems that would substantially reduce impacts to aquatic organisms. Recent and anticipated changes in U.S. EPA rules may require these systems to be substantially modified or replaced to reduce their effects on marine organisms. Additionally, in several recent reviews of proposed upgrades of coastal power plants, the California Coastal Commission has determined that continued use of the once-through cooling systems does not conform to Coastal Act policies.
- **Impacts from Hydropower**: Salmon or steelhead habitat is found at hydropower facilities in the Sacramento River basin, the San Joaquin River basin and on the North Coast. Very few California hydropower projects have adequate, as currently defined, fish passage for migrating salmon and steelhead. Hydropower impacts to salmon, steelhead, native trout and other species continue to be significant. Thirty seven percent (5,000 MW) of California's hydropower system will be relicensed by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) between 2000 and 2015, presenting opportunities to address and mitigate impacts to salmon, trout and other aquatic species. Appendix D of this report provides a summary of information on the energy and economic values and environmental effects of the state's hydro system.
- **Nitrogen Deposition**: Nitrogen deposition from new power plants and repower projects has potential cumulative impacts if the power plant is within the vicinity of nitrogen sensitive habitats, such as serpentine soil and desert communities. Potential nitrogen deposition impacts from new power plant proposals are emerging as an issue of concern.

- **Impacts from Wind Power:** Renewable energy from wind power will play a large role in meeting California's new Renewable Portfolio Standard. Bird mortality from strikes with turbine blades continues to be the primary biological resources issue concerning wind energy. Based on an estimated total number of operational turbines at the end of 2001, a National Wind Coordinating Committee sponsored report projected 488 raptors are killed annually by turbines in the United States. All but 20 (or 96%) of raptor fatalities would have occurred in California.
- **Wildlife-Friendly Renewable Energy Production:** About 35 renewable energy facilities representing about 400 MW of capacity have been built since 1996, and a substantial increase in renewable generation will result from the Renewable Portfolio Standard. Building integrated solar photovoltaic and biogas-fired electric generators at landfills and sewage-treatment plants have the least risk of impacting biological resources. Other renewable energy types, such as biomass using in-forest fuels, could have wildlife-friendly benefits if biological resource protections are integrated into the planning.

Water Resources

Water Supply

- Competition for the state's limited fresh water supply is increasing and in some years contractual obligations to supply water cannot be met.
- Water use for power plant cooling can cause significant impacts to local water supplies, but tends to be a relatively small use at the aggregate state level.
- Since 1996, an increasing number of new power plants have been sited in areas with limited fresh water supplies. More than 5,700 MW of new power has been constructed or is being licensed within southern California. As a result, use of fresh water for power plant cooling is increasing.
- Degraded surface and groundwater can be re-used for power plant cooling. When sufficient quantities are available, reclaimed water is a commercially viable cooling medium. Of the 4,516 MW of new generation capacity brought on-line in California between 1996 and the end of 2002 for which Energy Commission staff has detailed water use information, more than 1,400 MW (31%) is cooled using recycled water.
- Alternative cooling options, such as dry cooling, are available, commercially viable, and can reduce or eliminate the need for fresh water. Two projects using dry or air cooling became operational in 1996 and 2001. A third project using dry cooling in San Diego County has been permitted by the Energy Commission.
- Actual water use data for power generation is not readily available. Lack of consistent and complete data significantly hampers the Energy Commission's ability to report on water use trends.

Water Quality

- Water quality impacts to surface water bodies, groundwater and land from waste water discharge are being increasingly controlled through use of technologies such as zero liquid discharge systems. Of the 4,516 MW of new capacity brought online between 1996 and the end of 2002 for which Energy Commission staff has detailed water use information, 12 percent use zero liquid discharge. More than 35 percent of the projects under licensing review or under construction will use this technology.
- Continued use of once-through cooling at existing and repowered power plants perpetuates impacts to aquatic resources in coastal zone, bays and estuaries. While no power plants using once-through cooling have been proposed for new California coastal sites in the last two decades, proposals to repower generation units at these sites have not included proposals to change cooling system infrastructure.
- Hydroelectric facilities can cause permanent alterations to stream flows, raise water temperatures, alter dissolved oxygen and nitrogen levels, and cause changes to the aquatic environment. As of 2003, only a small portion of California's hydropower system meets current state water quality standards**.** Only six of 119 projects licensed by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission have Section 401 Clean Water Act certification from the State Water Resources Control Board, and three more are nearly complete. These nine projects total 275 MW, which is about two percent of California's hydroelectric generating capacity. Appendix D of this report provides a summary of information on the energy and economic values and environmental effects of the state's hydro system.

Societal Effects

Land Use Compatibility

- Forty percent of Energy Commission siting cases from 1996 through 2002 required a general plan amendment or zoning change, or other local actions like parcel map changes or Williamson Act cancellations, although it is unclear if this is typical of other major industrial development.
- In rapidly growing urban areas, energy infrastructure development and repowering often occurs very close to sensitive community resources such as new residential areas, schools, and recreation areas, which can lead to intense controversy and delay the facility siting process.
- Existing coastal power plants are generally located in areas that have experienced significant development and residential growth, and the repowering of those projects has caused and is likely to continue to cause local debate and controversy.
- Local and regional land use and development planning efforts seldom designate sites or corridors for energy facilities such as electric power plants and transmission lines, and energy facility proponents are seldom involved in these long range efforts.

Socioeconomic Resources

- The 17 power plants permitted by the Energy Commission since 1996 that were on-line by December 31, 2002 added 4,418 MW in generation capacity, and have resulted in approximately 3,900 peak construction jobs, 125 operations jobs, capital costs of approximately $1.5 billion, and, for fiscal year 2002-2003, approximately $23 million in property taxes.
- The ***2001 Environmental Performance Report*** estimated a 10-to-1 ratio of direct peak employment construction jobs to direct operation jobs for power plants. Data from the permitting of the non-emergency power plants approved by the Energy Commission since 1996 that were online by December 31, 2002, show this ratio was 25-to-1. This increase may be a result of faster construction cycles to meet the demands of the California energy crisis.
- Steam boiler plants typically have 40 to 50 maintenance and operation employees. The gas-fired simple-cycle and combined-cycle power plants that are now being built have a range from approximately 2 to 24 maintenance and operational workers.
- State law prevents public agencies such as the Energy Commission from imposing fees or other financial mitigation for impacts on school facilities. The school impact fee that can be levied by a school district usually ranges from $2,000 to $6,000 per power plant project. Municipal utility districts are exempt from these fees.
- Starting January 2003, the Board of Equalization now assesses all privately owned electric generation facilities over 50 MW, including facilities divested by the public utilities that had been assessed by counties after deregulation. These facilities will be assessed at fair market value and revenues will be distributed to those jurisdictions located in the tax rate area where the power plant is located.

Environmental Justice

- The Energy Commission and the California Department of Transportation were the first state agencies to include environmental justice concerns and demographic information in their environmental impact analyses.
- The Commission's approach to environmental justice emphasizes local mitigation and seeks to reduce environmental impacts that could affect local populations to less than significant levels. Of the projects identified as having greater than fifty-percent minority populations within a six-mile radius, appropriate mitigation has been identified to reduce significant impacts to less than significant levels, thereby removing any potential for an environmental justice issue (high and adverse disproportionate impact associated with a proposed project). Therefore, the Commission has never considered denial of a project based on the findings of an environmental justice analysis.
- From 1979 through 1995, 14.3 percent of power plant applications submitted to the Commission were sited in communities where minorities comprised greater than 50 percent of the population.
- F·rom 1996 through 2002, 50 percent of power plant applications submitted to the Commission were sited in communities where minorities comprised greater than 50 percent of the population.
- As of Census 2000, minorities comprise the majority of the population in the state so environmental justice will be a consideration in many future power plant siting cases.

- Power plants proposed in densely populated urban areas are often sited where residential land uses encroach on older industrial areas.
- Community involvement related to environmental justice during siting cases has primarily occurred in proposed power plant cases in the large urban areas of Los Angeles and San Francisco.

Conclusions

The ***2001 Environmental Performance Report*** concluded that the collective impacts of power plant facilities have declined over time due to improvements in thermal efficiency, fuel switching from oil to natural gas, emission control technology advances, the development of renewable generation resources, and the adoption of environmental laws and regulations. While the trend in improved environmental efficiency – fewer environmental impacts per unit of energy produced – was positive, significant concerns with impacts to aquatic resources from hydropower generation and once-through cooling continued.

This ***2003 Environmental Performance Report*** shows that this trend toward improved environmental performance of the electric generating system has continued since deregulation was enacted into law in 1996. Despite the energy crisis of 2000 and 2001, which has had major financial impact on all aspects of the energy market in California, the general trend toward improved environmental performance does not appear to have been significantly affected for good or ill by the deregulation of the system. This appears primarily to result from the fact that the basic laws and regulations that serve to protect the environment and public health were not changed by market deregulation and the utilities' divestiture of their major generation assets. With these protections in place and technological advances in efficient generating technology and environmental controls, the addition of new generating capacity over the coming decade will serve to further improve the environmental performance of the system as a whole.

While general trends are positive, significant impacts from fuel delivery, electricity generation and electricity transmission on a regional basis, generation sector basis and environmental media basis remain. Decreases in air emissions from the electricity generation sector are impressive and can be attributed to successful applications of Clean Air Act regulations by State of California regulators at the Air Resources Board and local air quality management districts. Air quality levels continue to be poor throughout the state, and the relative contributions of power plant emissions to local air basin inventories and air quality varies regionally.

More complex are the tradeoffs between impacts to air, water and land. Impacts to aquatic ecosystems continue to be the most difficult to understand scientifically, and the most difficult to alleviate. For example, hydropower does not contribute to air quality impacts, but aquatic ecosystems at a watershed scale have been severely degraded by hydropower development and operation. Repowering a large natural gas-fired power plant at one of California's 21 coastal electric power plant complexes means that new generation units with high thermal efficiency and very low emissions can be installed. Existing infrastructure can also be re-used, which minimizes new impacts to terrestrial habitats from new foundations, roads and transmission lines. But the tradeoff can be continuing impacts to sensitive estuaries, bays and marine areas.

Wind energy is a resource of promise that will be expanded in California due to the Renewables Portfolio Standard. It is "clean" in that it emits nothing to the air, yet continuing impacts to hawks and eagles remain an issue of concern. Electric transmission lines enable the effective transfer of electricity from areas of generation to areas of demand, which means that a wide array of energy resources can be brought to large urban areas from distant parts of the state and western North America. But the full environmental effect of transmission lines on birds, desert ecosystems and forested regions has yet to be documented, and is an issue of concern.

Differences in regulatory systems contribute to these varying impacts to differing parts of the natural environment. Poor air quality impacts human health, so air emissions are closely monitored, well understood, and tightly regulated by an interlocking system of federal, state and local authorities. The impacts to water quality and aquatic ecology from power plants of all types typically tend not to directly affect human health. This may be why impacts to river fisheries and coastal bays are more difficult to regulate and mitigate. The regulatory system for water quality and aquatic species is fragmented across multiple laws (Clean Water Act, Porter-Cologne, Federal Power Act, California Fish and Game Code, Warren Alquist and California Coastal Act, for example) and multiple state and federal jurisdictions. Differing agencies have differing priorities and statutory mandates.

Energy imported from outside of California's borders means less impact to California's natural resources and positive effects for the economies of other states and countries. California utilities own more than 6,200 MW throughout the west, primarily coal-fired generation. Coal is a low cost and reliable energy resource, but emits higher levels of NOx, particulate matter, CO2 and SOx than in-state natural gas-fired generation. Air quality in neighboring states tends to be better, so the net impact to air quality is less than if the plants were located in California. This scenario does not hold for Mexico. Poor air quality in the border region of Mexico raises issues of varying international regulatory standards, especially for power plants built to serve California energy markets.

Such examples of tradeoffs between regions, between impacts to air versus land versus water, or between impacts to a Southern California air basin compared to a Northern California watershed, are extremely difficult to assess given current structures of governance and regulation. The Energy Commission cannot yet report on cumulative energy effects, nor assess the relative contributions of electricity generation and transmission, to different air basins, watersheds and bioregions. Two root causes are a lack of systematic environmental monitoring data and compilation across all statutes related to the energy sector, and the lack of a scientific method to assess the variation in environmental effects across technology sectors and environmental media. As reported in this ***2003 Environmental Performance Report***, lack of current, sufficient scientific environmental data hampers the Energy Commission's ability to fulfill its statutory responsibility to report to the Legislature, Governor and public on the environmental performance of all aspects of California's electricity generation and transmission system. Life cycle impact analytic methods may offer promise to better understand the full systems-level effects of the state's energy generation and transmission system. Such methods require large amounts of environmental data however, and are complex when an energy system as vast as California's is analyzed.

One important environmental issue facing California is not addressed in the ***2003 Environmental Performance Report***. Global climate change will create a series of effects on California climate and hydrology that will in turn impact the state's wide array of bioregions and ecosystems. Many of the state's habitats and ecosystems are small and already stressed. The scale of climate change effects will be pervasive, and may alter ecological balances in specific ecosystems and bioregions. Specific electricity generation and transmission effects on local environmental systems may in turn become more acute. Electricity generation contributes to climate change, and will be affected by it as well. While this may be the single greatest environmental issue before the state, analysis of these climate change issues was beyond the scope of this report.

Two other emerging issues, the possible development of one or more liquified natural gas (LNG) receiving terminals in California or Baja California Norte, Mexico and the possible development of the desalination facility in conjunction with a coastal power plant, have not been discussed in this report. Development of LNG receiving infrastructure would allow the import of natural gas into California from supplies throughtout the world, but will need to be carefully reviewed for possible safety or environmental issues in the permitting process.

In addition to the use of once-through systems for power plant cooling, recent proposals have been made to locate desalination plants at coastal power plants that would use the existing intake and outfall structures as part of desalination facilities. Such proposals may have implications for the continued operation of existing coastal facilities, both in terms of the decisions by owners to modernize the facilities and in terms of the operational profile of a facility with an associated desalination plant. This type of facility has not been evaluated as part of the ***2003 Environmental Performance Report***. Recent state legislation established an interagency Desalination Task Force. Information on the task force is available on the Department of Water Resources web site at http://www.owue.water.ca.gov/recycle/desal/desal.cfm.

In sum, the Energy Commission staff believes, based on the available data, that the general environmental performance trend is positive. The environmental footprint of the energy system required to supply the state's people and economy is relatively small compared to that for other parts of the nation and the world. Discrepancies in impacts to various parts of the natural environment remain large though. The Energy Commission has direct jurisdiction over a relatively small portion of the state's electrical generation system. As cooperative relationships are formed with other state and federal agencies and a more robust collective understanding of the state's energy system emerges, the Energy Commission will be able to more capably report on the complete extent of the environmental performance of California's electrical generation and transmission systems.

Environmental Performance Report
Chapter 1
Introduction

ENVIRONMENTAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT
AUGUST 2003

Chapter 1
Introduction

This report assesses the environmental performance and related impacts of California's electric generation facilities, as required under Public Resources Code section 25503(b). This section requires the Energy Commission, as part of the Integrated Energy Policy Report, to report to the Governor and the Legislature on the current status of the following:

- the environmental performance of California's electric generating facilities, including generation efficiency and air pollution control technologies;
- the extent to which recent resource additions have, and expected resource additions are expected to, reduce the operation of existing electric generation facilities, and the resulting environmental consequences; and
- the geographic distribution of environmental impacts from electric generating facilities, including impacts to air quality, water resources and wildlife habitat, and the geographic distribution of related socioeconomic benefits and drawbacks.

This staff draft of the ***2003 Environmental Performance Report*** is intended to provide the factual basis for possible policy recommendations to the Governor and Legislature on measures that may be needed to improve the environmental performance of California's electricity generation and transmission system. This report portrays current environmental conditions and performance trends and identifies key issues. Such recommendations will be incorporated into the final ***Integrated Energy Policy Report*** and related reports that will be considered for adoption by the Energy Commission this fall.

The ***2001 Environmental Performance Report***, which provided California's first state-level review of the environmental and societal effects of our energy system, assessed broad environmental and socioeconomic trends from the 1950s to the mid-1990s, prior to deregulation of the electric system in 1996. This 2003 report focuses on the performance of the system since deregulation was enacted. The Energy Commission and Legislature are interested in understanding how the environmental performance of the electric generation system has changed since deregulation.

The 2003 report expands the environmental assessment of the state's electric generation system to include the electric transmission system and the natural gas supply pipeline system. These systems are integral features of California's electricity generation infrastructure, but their "environmental footprint" is not well understood. The 2003 report also continues the environmental assessment of all generation sector sources, including fossil fuel, nuclear, renewable resources such as wind and small hydro, and large hydro. Because electricity imports can provide as much as 30 percent of the electricity used in California, this report contains an initial assessment of electricity imports and associated environmental issues.

Chapter 2 sets the stage by describing the historical and geographical development of the diverse facilities that make up California's electric generation system. This chapter also describes the operation of the electric system, and addresses the question of possible displacement of existing resources through the recent addition of new generation facilities. The energy crisis of 2000 and 2001 is briefly reviewed, including a short assessment of the limited environmental effects of the crisis.

Chapter 3 describes the impacts of California's electric system on air quality and biological, water and cultural resources. It focuses on the effects of the natural gas fired-portion of the electricity generation system because environmental data for this sector are more readily available than for renewables, large hydro and imports. The air section assesses emissions trends for oxides of nitrogen (NOx), particulate matter, and Carbon dioxide (CO_2) at a statewide level. The biology section examines impacts to upland wildlife habitats and freshwater and marine aquatic habitats from new and existing power plants, and from the electric and natural gas transmission systems. The water section assesses impacts to water quality and water supply for power plant operations. The cultural resources section provides an initial overview of cultural resource issues, but this report does not examine these issues in detail.

Chapter 4 discusses societal effects of the state's generation system. This chapter assesses the land use compatibility issues that arise from electric generation facilities and the socioeconomic effects of these facilities. The chapter also reviews the Energy Commission's approach to environmental justice in power plant siting cases.

The conclusions are presented in Chapter 5.

References, a glossary, and acronyms are found at the end of this report. Appendices provide supporting data for Chapters 3 and 4. All appendix materials are found only on the CD-ROM version of this report or on the Energy Commission's Web Site at <www.energy.ca.gov>.

August 2003

Environmental Performance Report
Chapter 2
Overview of the West Coast Electric System

ENVIRONMENTAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT
AUGUST 2003

Chapter 2
Overview of the West Coast Electric System

Summary of Findings

- California's electric capacity and generation is provided by a diverse set of electric generation facilities located in California and out of state. The importance of natural gas-fired capacity has increased in California in recent decades, and new capacity additions in California are primarily natural gas.
- The overall efficiency of California's electric generation system has improved, and the addition of new combined-cycle power plants in the coming years will continue this trend.
- Intermediate load-following ('swing') capacity plays an important role in the system, providing the capacity needed for the system to respond to swings in availability of hydro power and imports. Natural gas-fired power plants provide the major portion the state's swing capacity.
- Displacement of existing electric generation to date has primarily occurred through decisions to retire old facilities or to replace them with new natural gas combined-cycle units. Such decisions have been driven in large part by the costs associated with upgrades that would be needed for some facilities to comply with current air emission regulations.

Historical Development of the California Generation System

California's electric system was developed over the past century by investor-owned utilities, publicly owned utilities (federal, state and municipal), irrigation districts, and independent power producers. These electricity providers have built power plants, transmission lines, and distribution systems that cover the state, linking sources of electric energy to end users. California's system is also part of the interconnected western grid, which includes most of the territory of the eleven western states as well as portions of British Columbia, Alberta and Baja California.

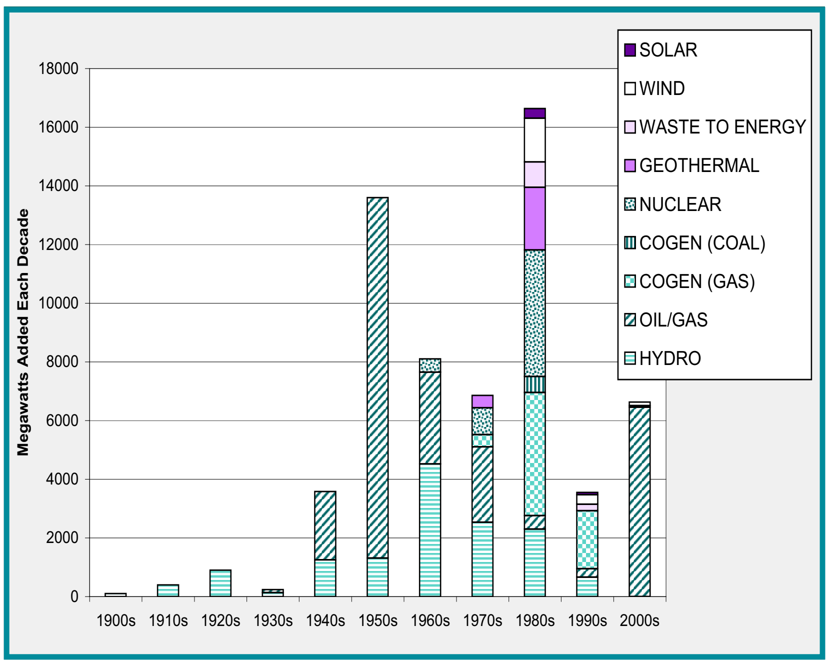
The development of California's electric system has gone through distinct stages since its birth at the end of the 19th century (**Figure 2-1**). Early in the 20th century, abundant hydrological resources were the main sources of electricity. Hydroelectric development has continued in all decades throughout the century, peaking in the 1960s. Substantial hydroelectric pumped storage capacity was added from the late 1960s to the early 1980s. Today, most of the cost-effective sites for hydropower projects have already been developed.

Oil-fired power plant development began in the early 1900s and peaked in the 1950s. Starting in the 1950s, fossil fuel fired generation in California has shifted from oil to natural gas. Most existing oil-fired facilities converted to natural gas, though some maintained the ability to use oil as a backup fuel. Most new fossil fuel-fired plants built in California since the 1970s have used natural gas.

From the late 1960s to the 1980s, four nuclear power plants were added to California's utility system, though two have since been retired.

Many of the power plants developed in the state during the 1980s and 1990s were cogeneration systems fueled mostly by natural gas, though a few use coal. Starting in the 1970s, renewable resources other than hydropower were added to the generation mix, including geothermal, wind, waste, and solar energy.

Figure 2-1:
Generating Capacity Additions in California by Decade and Primary Energy Type



From 1998 to May 2003, 37 electric generation projects totaling more than 13,800 megawatts (MW), have been licensed by the California Energy Commission. As of June 1, 2003, 22 of these licensed facilities have been built and are in commercial operation, with a combined capacity of 6,986 MW. Three more are expected to be in commercial operation by July 31, 2003, representing another 1,100 MW addition to capacity. Another 1,718 MW of new generation capacity has been added from local permitting of projects outside the Commission's jurisdiction. As of June 2003, 14 additional projects with a combined capacity of more than 8,590 MW are under review by the Commission.

Figure 2-2:
Cumulative Generating Capacity in Calfiornia
by Decade and Primary Energy Type

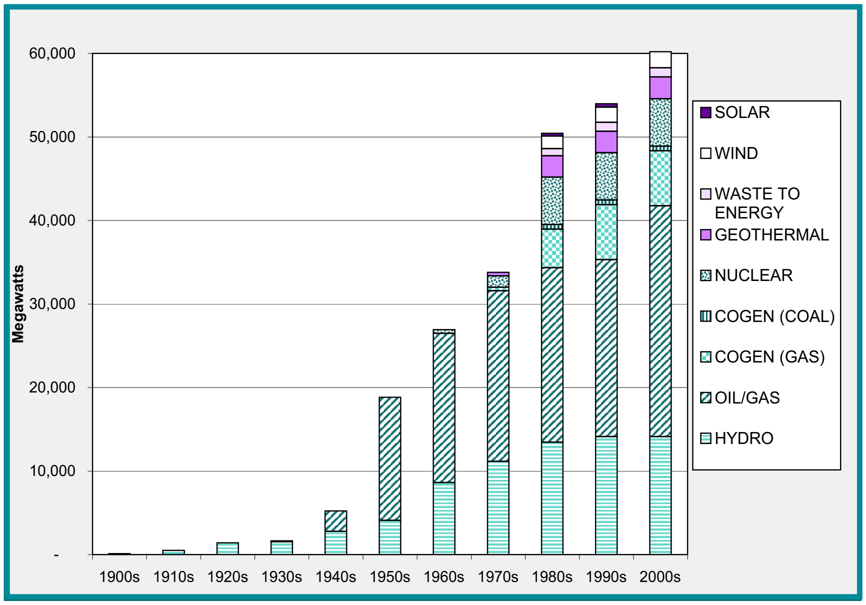


Figure 2-2 shows the cumulative capacity for different types of power plants available at the end of each decade in California since the start of the 20th century.

> **Finding:** California's electric capacity and generation is provided by a diverse set of electric generation facilities located in California and out of state. The importance of natural gas-fired capacity has increased in California in recent decades, and new capacity additions in California are primarily natural gas.

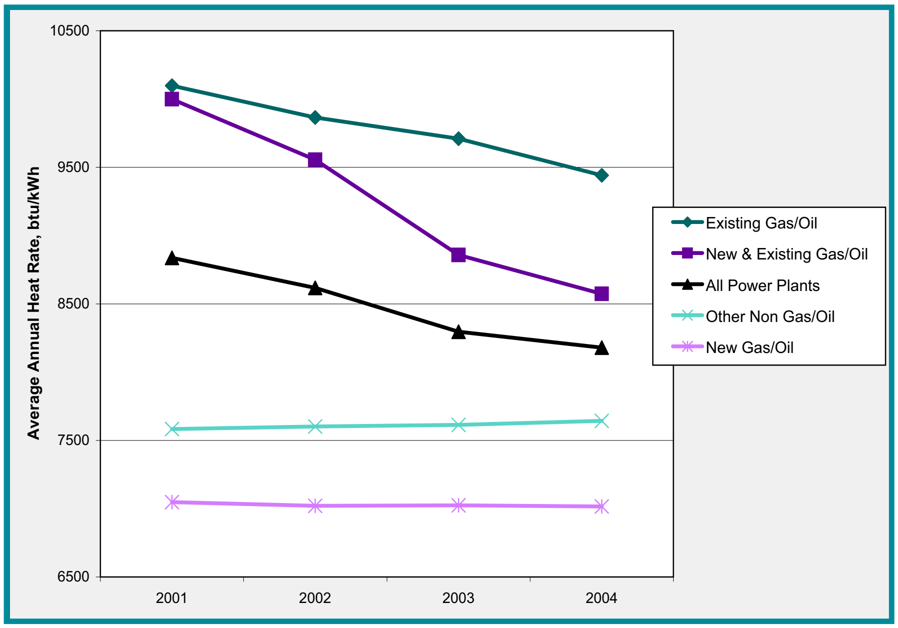
Generation System Efficiency Has Improved

In California, the generation system has become more efficient over the decades, with less fuel or energy needed to produce a unit of electricity. Power plants convert the chemical, nuclear, kinetic, heat, or radiant energy in their fuel sources to electric energy. Different types of plants vary greatly in how efficiently they convert their primary energy source into electric energy. Within each type of plant, efficiency also varies due to specific differences in location, plant design, and mechanical conditions of the equipment. Generally, the more efficiently a power plant converts its primary energy into electric energy the better. Higher efficiency, though, is often offset by higher costs, especially for capital outlays.

Efficiency is measured as a 'heat rate', the amount of energy content need to generate one kilowatt hour of electricity. **Figure 2-3** shows relative efficiencies of power plant groupings supplying California and the West. The total system heat rate in 2002 was about 8,600 Btus, per kilowatt-hour (Btu/kWh). This estimate includes all generating sources, even those that consume no fuel—solar, wind, geothermal, hydroelectric. The average heat rate for plants that burn natural gas was just under 9,600 Btu/kWh in 2002.

For a given level of demand, overall system efficiency can be improved by adding more generation resources that do not consume fuel, optimizing system dispatch and operation, or by adding sources that consume fuels more efficiently, such as the highly efficient natural gas-fired power plants that have come on-line in recent years. These plants use jet engine-like gas turbines to generate electricity directly, and then capture the heat energy in the exhaust to power a steam cycle that generates more electricity. As shown in **Figure 2-3**, these combined-cycle power plants (labeled 'New Gas') have heat rates of about 7,000 Btu/kWh. The decline in average heat rate from 2001 to 2004 for all power plants shown in **Figure 2-3** reflects the expected addition of about 10,000 MW of new combined cycle plants, plus a few hundred megawatts of wind and geothermal resources. Overall system efficiency could improve by 2004 to about 8,100 Btu/kWh.

Figure 2-3:
Illustrative Future California Generating System Efficiency



The efficiency of the state's electric system varies from hour to hour, with efficiency generally better when demand is lower and worse when it is higher. This pattern results from the economic dispatch of generating resources to meet increasing loads. The least expensive (and usually most efficient) resources typically are turned on before the more expensive (and usually least efficient) resources. The dispatch of generating resources is discussed in more detail later in this chapter.

At times when demand for electricity is at a peak, most available resources will be operating to help serve load. The least efficient of the plants serving load could have a heat rate as high as 20,000 Btu/KWh, but these plants would be used very few hours of the year.

Finding: The overall efficiency of California's electric generation system has improved, and the addition of new combined-cycle power plants in the coming years will continue this trend.

Operating Modes of Power Plants

Because electric demand varies significantly through the day, from day to day within the week, and through the different seasons of the year, a mix of generation facilities is needed to serve demand. Power plants in California and throughout the West operate in the following modes:

- baseload duty cycle
- load-following or intermediate duty cycle
- intermittent duty cycle
- peaking duty cycle

Some power plants operate in baseload duty cycle. Once such plants start up, they operate continuously until shut down for maintenance or refueling. Nuclear, coal-fired, and geothermal power plants fit into this category. Cogeneration power plants, where electricity production is secondary to a continuous thermal industrial process, such as oil refining, also operate as baseload facilities. Some hydroelectric facilities with continuous water flows operate as baseload plants (*e.g.*, on the Columbia River and on some aqueducts).

Load-following or intermediate plants are those that can regularly ramp up energy production when demand increases. Individual plants may be called on to operate at maximum capacity, with other plants brought online as loads increase. In California, most of these plants are gas-fired or large hydro with flexible dispatch.

Intermittent power plants, such as wind, solar, and most small hydroelectric facilities, operate as much as they can whenever their energy supply is available.

Peaking plants are those facilities that can be called on to meet peak demand for a few hours at a time on short notice. Combustion turbines and some hydroelectric plants that can dispatch some or all their capacity when needed fit this category. Pumped storage plants can also generate electricity in peaking mode. Peakers are dispatched when the supply-demand balance is tight, generally when the level of demand reaches its maximum.

Electric Generation System Operation

Supply/Demand Balance

Only a fraction of total capacity of the system is needed to meet typical demand in the state through most of the year. Total electricity demand in California in 2002 was almost 275,000 gigawatt-hours (GWh), or an average of approximately 31,000 MW output throughout the year. This compares to a total installed capacity of 55,800 MW within California, plus 6,200 MW of capacity located in Arizona, Nevada, Utah and New Mexico that is owned by California utilities. **Figure 2-4** shows the mixture of resources that have provided electric energy to California from 1983 to 2002. (Generation from California-owned facilities located outside the state is included as in-state

Figure 2-4:
Sources of California Electrical Energy Consumption

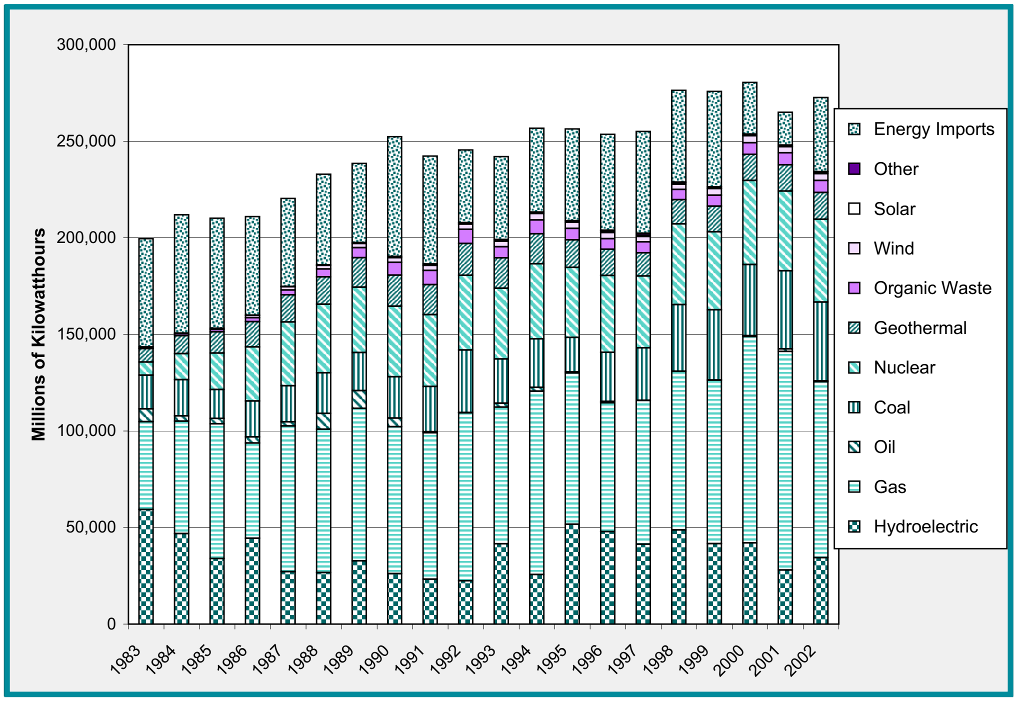
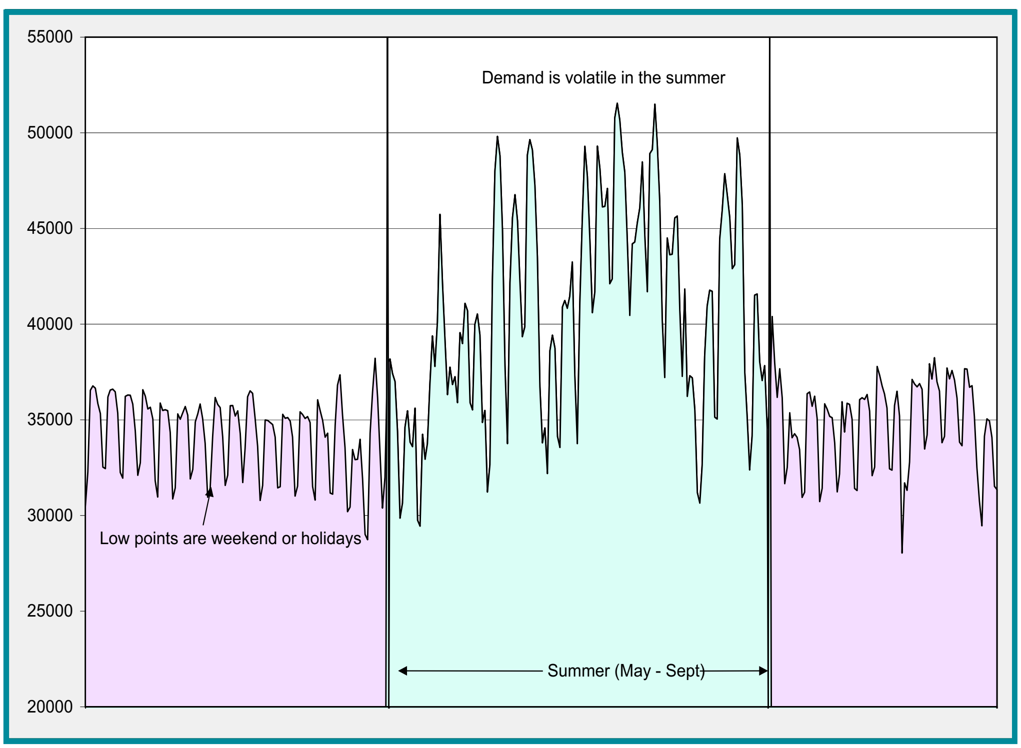


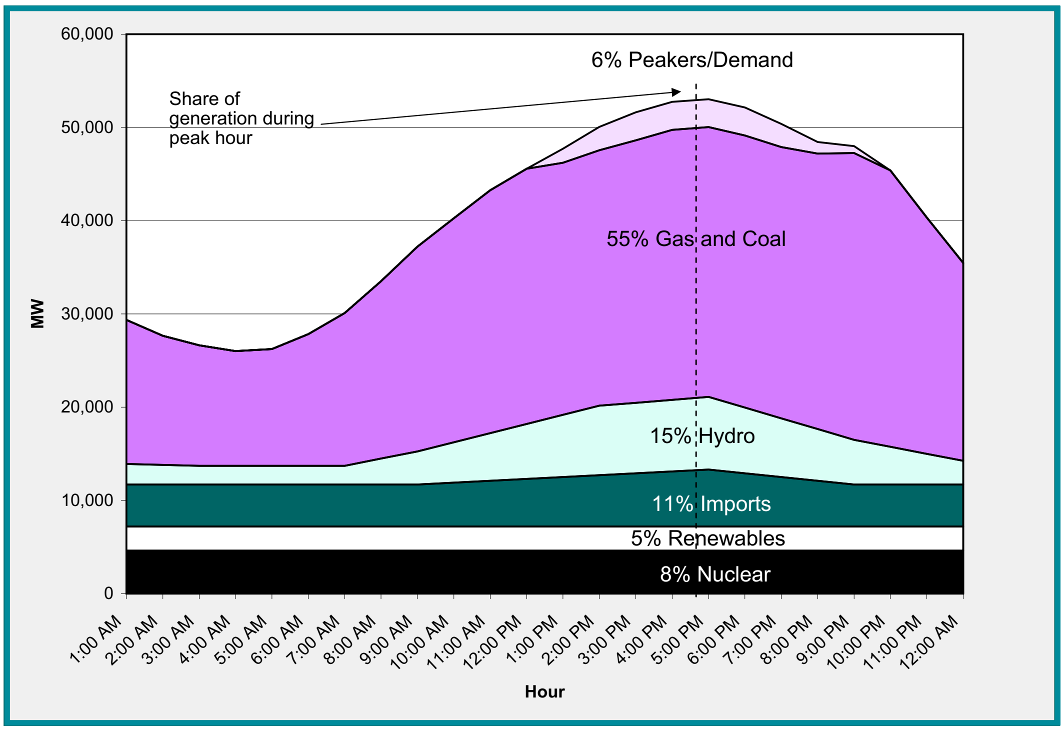
Figure 2-5:
Patterns of Daily Peak demand



generation rather than imports.) The peak daily demand also varies significantly through the year and between weekdays and weekends, as shown in **Figure 2-5**.

The full available capacity of the system needs to be called upon only to meet periods of peak demand, which in California typically falls on hot summer afternoons. **Figure 2-6** illustrates a typical electricity supply and demand profile for a hot California summer day. This figure demonstrates the importance of the full range of generation facilities, including peaking power plants, to provide peak capacity resources for a short amount of time during high demand. In addition, California has developed demand response and load management programs that help reduce peak demand. These programs serve as supply resources for the state, but are not included in **Figure 2-6**, which shows a typical hot summer day supply and demand profile after these programs have reduced the peak demand.

Figure 2-6:
The Electricity Supply and Demand Profile for a Typical Hot Summer Day



Energy and Capacity

The distinction between energy and capacity is important to consider when evaluating the environmental performance of the electric generation system in California. In terms of electric system performance and operation, energy is discussed in terms of the generation or consumption of the system, typically measured in kWh at the household level, and MWh or GWh at larger scales. The capacity of the system relates to the ability to meet or the peak supply or demand, and is typically measured in MW. The relation between these two concepts and measures is relatively simple – the energy generated over a period of time can be calculated by multiplying the capacity level in question by the period of time. For example, a power plant operating at its full capacity of 500 MW for one hour generates 500 MWh of energy; operated at that power level for 24 hours, it generates 12,000 MWh.

The performance of the electric system in California relates in different ways to both the energy and capacity requirements. For example, the system's ability to meet peak demand is primarily capacity-related, relating to the overall capacity of the state's generation system, the ability of the transmission system to distribute the power to where it is needed, and the ability to reduce peak demand. Many environmental and social effects relating to electricity generation relate to these capacity needs based on the need to construct new power plants.

Other environmental outcomes relate more to the need for energy from the system. For example, the total air emissions from a power plant will depend in large part on the amount of energy it generates, since a given power plant typically emits a certain amount of pollution per MWh generated. Knowing the frequency of operation is essential for understanding the overall social and environmental effects of a power plant. The distinction is not always clear cut, though, since some of these 'energy-based' environmental effects can be of concern on a short-term basis that might not be noticeable if evaluated on an annual basis.

Throughout this report, the operation and effects of the electric system will be discussed both in terms of energy and capacity. Keeping the distinction in mind will help the reader better understand this assessment of the performance of the system.

Western System Resource Sharing

Transmission lines allow utility systems to be interconnected and share generating resources. Interconnections improve reliability for delivering energy. Regional sharing of generation resources is more favorable and mutually beneficial when strong differences exist for both loads and resources. Load diversity between regions exists when a region's peak demand period is during another region's low demand period. Similarly, resource diversity exists by virtue of geographic differences. For example, some regions have large coal deposits while others have large hydroelectric resources. Regional resource sharing reduces potential risks that affect one type of resource, such as drought or high natural gas prices. With better interconnections, fewer power plants need to be built overall, with some corresponding cost savings. Corresponding environmental effects can be avoided, reduced, or diversified.

Figure 2-7:
Map of Western Systems Coordinating Council Reporting Areas

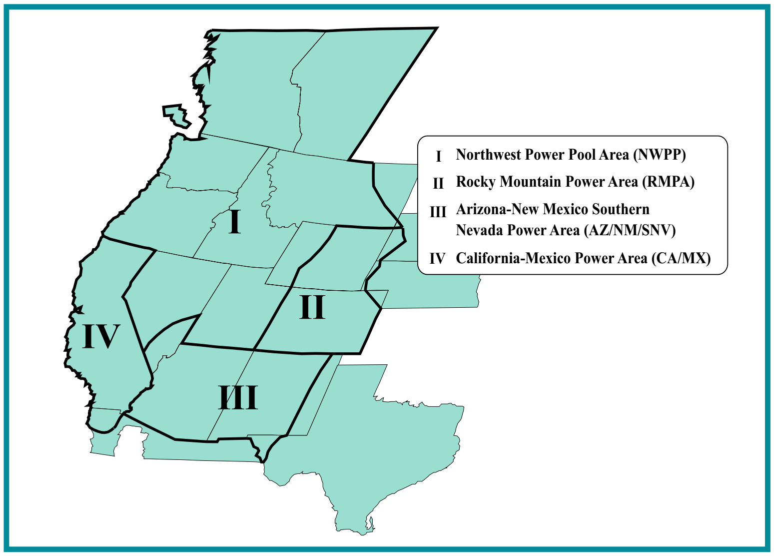
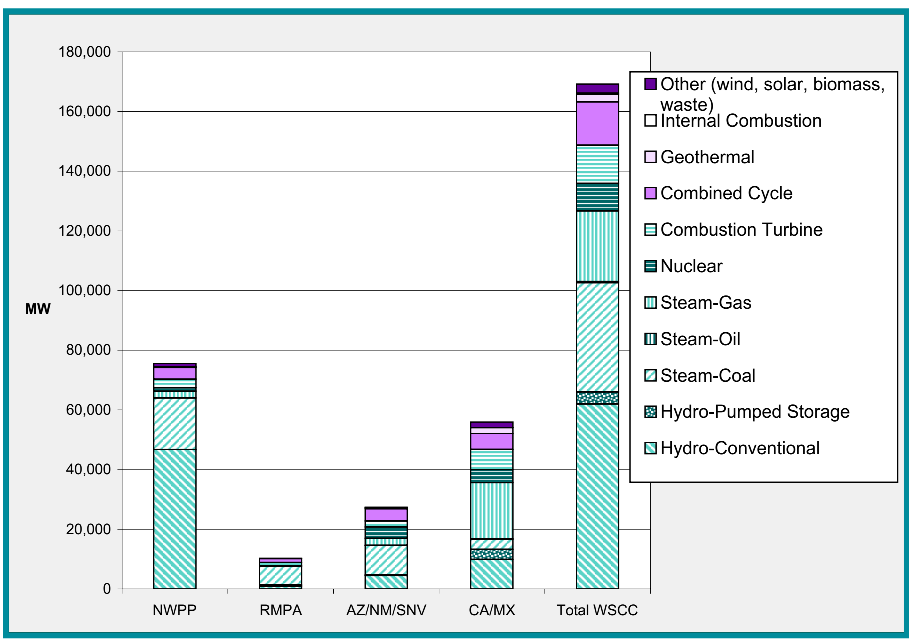


Figure 2-7 depicts the sub-areas of the western system as defined by the Western Electricity Coordinating Council. **Figure 2-8** shows the amount of power plant capacity and the mix of resource types for each of these sub-areas, as of January 2002. In the Northwest Power Pool Area, where peak electricity demand occurs during winter evenings, hydroelectric resources dominate, with coal being the second largest portion of supply. Coal-fired generation dominates the Rocky Mountain Power Pool Area. The Arizona-New Mexico-Southern Nevada Power Area, with electricity demand patterns similar to California, has a more diversified mix of generation, though still

Figure 2-8 :
Existing WECC Capacity by Sub-Area



dominated by coal, but with large portions of hydroelectric, nuclear and natural gas-fired resources. The California-Mexico Power Area has a very diversified mix of generating resources, dominated by gas-fired capacity with significant amounts of hydroelectric, coal, nuclear and geothermal capacity.

Given this regional diversity in patterns of demand and types of electricity resources, an active bulk power purchase and exchange market has developed since the 1960s among the utilities of the West, facilitated by regional high-voltage transmission line interconnections. Utilities based in one state participated in the development of power plants in other states from which electricity can be exported to their customers. For example, coal-fired power plants in the Southwest are owned in part by Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Southern California Edison, and various municipal utilities. Today, California utilities rely on electricity imports to supply a significant part of their customers' demand, especially to meet peak demand on hot summer afternoons. Other subareas of the West also rely on imported electricity. For example, the Northwest Power Pool Area often relies on exports from California to meet demand on cold winter evenings.

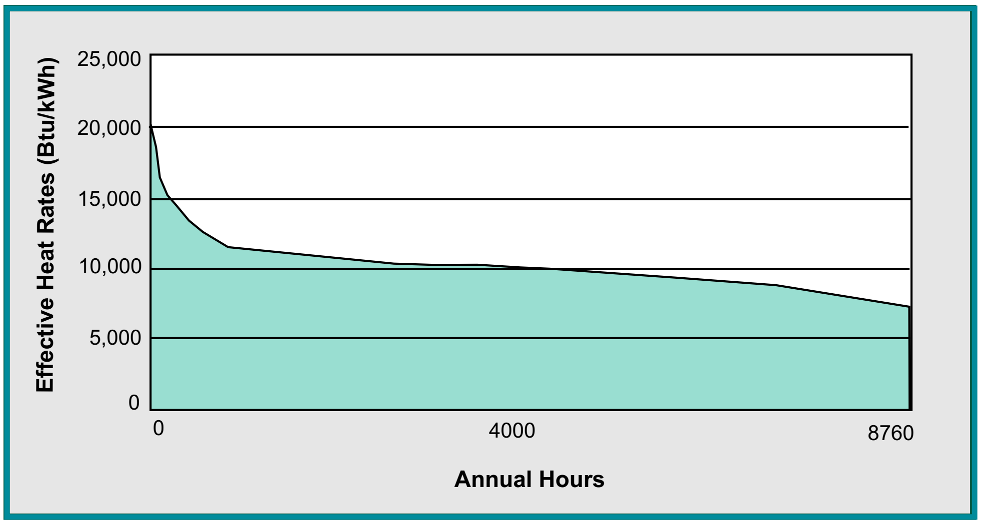
Dispatch of Electric Generating Resources

The mix of sources of electricity used to meet annual demand in California is governed by the hour-to-hour dispatch of generating resources by the operators of the different control areas. In the West Coast interconnected electric generation and transmission system, power plants are dispatched to meet the demand for electricity in a 'merit order'. The merit order reflects each unit's relative variable costs of production, with hydro generation, as a rule, being least expensive, followed by nuclear and coal, then natural gas. (Renewable resources and cogeneration are generally 'must-take', and thus dispatched out of merit order; see below.) Coal- and gas-fired resources are generally dispatched according to their heat rates, with the least efficient coal plants being more costly than efficient gas-fired combined cycles. Units with higher heat rates have higher positions in the merit order and are used less frequently. Coal facilities are dispatched prior to gas-fired plants due to relative fuel costs. Coal has a higher heat rate than natural gas, but is sufficiently less expensive than natural gas so as to result in a lower production cost. Transmission losses and costs are also factored into the merit order. A power plant that has lower transmission losses or financial costs associated with the delivery of its generation (due to proximity to load) will be lower on the merit order than another plant with the same heat rate or perhaps even one with a slightly lower heat rate.

Hydropower resources typically have a favorable position in the merit order ranking due to their relatively low variable costs of production. This is tempered by the fact that these resources are typically located distant from load centers, which tends to increase transmission losses. Hydro facilities often also have a variety of operational constraints relating both to other uses for the overall hydro system, such as water supply, flood control, and environmental requirements, and to the amount of precipitation and water storage, which sets an absolute limit on a given year's potential supply of hydro-generated electricity.

Figure 2-9 shows the marginal heat rate (heat rate of the last unit needed to be dispatched to serve load that hour) for the hours of a typical year. The least efficient units are used for relatively few hours of the year, as shown at the left end of the graph, corresponding to times of peak demand. For most of the hours of the year, the system marginal heat rate fluctuates within a fairly narrow range, as shown by the relatively flat slope of the curve. Many power plants with similar heat rates are dispatched to meet moderate demand levels.

Figure 2-9: Generation Duration Curve



The actual merit order of power plants available to generate electricity will change daily. When a power plant is shut down for refueling, scheduled maintenance, or forced outage, it cannot be dispatched to serve load that hour and the next most expensive resource will take its place in the merit order ranking. Such shifts typically make little difference to overall system efficiency because these substitutions typically occur between plants with very similar efficiencies. However, such substitutions can make marked differences in environmental effects that are necessarily geographic.

The dispatch of power plants is constrained by numerous physical, contractual and economic factors that limit or preclude changes in the output of existing plants despite the availability of cheaper energy. These constraints, termed 'must-run' and 'must take,' can place limits on the actual benefits realized by adding new plants.

'Must-run' constraints can be the result of either the location of a power plant or its operating characteristics. The location of a plant may make it an indispensable provider of reactive power, necessary to maintain the stability of the electric system. Location in a transmission-constrained area may also require that the plant operate in order to guard against the possibility that the failure of another plant or a transmission line could cause a collapse of the system. In addition, some power plants, such as nuclear facilities, run-of-river hydro facilities, and 'slow-start' steam turbines, cannot reduce output because of the physical and economic costs of doing so.

'Must-take' plants are those whose output must be purchased due to contractual obligation (*e.g.*, qualifying facilities), because the output of the plant cannot be controlled short of a complete shutdown (wind and solar facilities), or due to physical or environmental constraints (run-of-river hydro).

This system of constrained merit order dispatch is intended to ensure that electric supply and demand remain balanced throughout the year, including on days of peak demand, while attempting to minimize the overall costs of operating the system. The year-to-year variation in the availability of hydro resources due to changes in precipitation in California and the Pacific Northwest greatly influences the mix of resources called upon to meet California's demand during the year.

In recent years, in-state hydropower has provided as little as 10 percent and as much as 20 percent of the state's total electricity. Imports into California also varied during the 1990s from 15 to 25 percent of California's electricity consumption, in part due to changes in availability of hydropower resources in the Pacific Northwest. The Western power system has been designed to accommodate this variability. When precipitation runoff is bountiful, hydroelectric generation is used and other generating plants, mostly gas-fired, are idled. When hydroelectric energy generation is low, intermediate generating plants will make up the difference.

The variability of hydro resources has important implications for the overall performance of the state's generating system. Typically, low hydropower production is offset by a combination of increased imports, if available, and increased generation by in-state natural gas power plants. While eight new large combined-cycle power plants have come online in recent years, the bulk of the natural gas capacity in the state remains the large steam boiler facilities that were initially developed from the mid-1950s into the 1970s by the major utilities. These facilities remain an important part of the overall system, providing both needed capacity for meeting peak demand and intermediate capacity to help meet annual energy requirements during low hydro years.

> **Finding:** Intermediate load-following ('swing') capacity plays an important role in California's electric system, providing the capacity needed for the system to respond to swings in availability of hydropower and imports. Natural gas-fired power plants provide the major portion of the state's swing capacity.

The combination of merit order dispatch, hydro resource variability, and changes in demand with weather patterns and economic conditions greatly complicate any assessment of the potential for new generating resources to displace existing generation. The new combined-cycle power plants have heat rates substantially below those of the existing fleet of gas-fired steam boiler facilities, which means that they will, within the constraints discussed above, be dispatched more often than the older plants. Theoretical assessments of the potential for such plants to displace existing generation can be conducted using computer simulation model runs by holding all input assumptions constant between two separate simulations except for the addition of a new power plant in one simulation. The difference in dispatch between the two simulations can be thought of as the theoretical displacement effect of the new power plant.

This type of assessment for the Western system typically shows that the new power plant is dispatched up to the limits of its assumed availability because of its relatively low cost of production. An equal amount of generation is reduced from existing power plants, but no individual power plant is observed to drastically reduce its generation. As many as one hundred different power plants reduce generation to some generally small degree during certain hours. These results illustrate the type of response the system would exhibit, but cannot be considered predictive of the specific response that would occur. When even very small changes are made to the input assumptions about the heat rates of either the new or the existing power plants, a similar pattern of displacement is observed, but different power plants in different locations may be displaced instead, and at different times. Variation in demand and availability further complicate this assessment. For this reason, it is not possible to assess any specific displacement effect on existing generation from the addition of new power plants.

While specific displacement cannot be assessed in the overall dispatch of power plants, the owners of existing generation have made important decisions over the last decade that have resulted in the shutdown or permanent retirement of some old facilities. To a large degree, these economic decisions have been driven by air quality regulations that required reduced emissions if the steam boilers were to remain in operation. Most of those operating today have added selective catalytic reduction (SCR) systems to meet these requirements. Some project owners choose to replace the existing units with more efficient combined cycle units. For a few facilities, the owners have agreed to limit the hours of operation or shutdown the plants without specific plans to replace the units. **Table 2-1** summarizes the current status of units that have been or are scheduled to shut down or retire.

> **Finding:** Displacement of existing electric generation to date has primarily occurred through decisions to retire old facilities or to replace them with new natural gas combined-cycle units. Such decisions have been driven in large part by the costs associated with upgrades that would be needed for some existing facilities to comply with current air emission regulations.

The Energy Crisis of 2000 - 2001

The summer of 2000 was a test of the operation of the restructured electricity market in California. Although the state avoided serious reliability problems that summer, the 32 days of Independent System Operator-declared emergencies and significantly higher electricity prices, particularly in San Diego, demonstrated the tight balance between supply and demand and the vulnerability of ratepayers and system reliability.

Although electric demand declined in the fall and winter months, the situation became worse during these months rather than better. Power plant availability rates were significantly lower than in previous years starting in June 2000 and continuing throughout 2001. Rotating outages were required to maintain the stability of the electric system in January, February and March 2001. Prices for both electricity and natural gas were significantly higher throughout this period, which impacted the financial viability of the state’s investor-owned utilities (CEC 2001, CEC 2002).

Table 2-1: Recent and Anticipated Shutdowns and Permanent Retirements

Fossil fuel-fired units shutdown or retired prior to 2003

Facility	Owner	Unit(s)	MW	Comments
El Segundo	NRG	1 & 2	339	Shut down 12/31/02 to comply with South Coast AQMD Rule 2009; application for Certification for a combined cycle power plant to replace these units currently under review at the Energy Commission.
Etiwanda	Reliant	1 & 2	264	Units 1 & 2 mothballed, would require SCR to restart; decision on restart of 1 & 2 pending but units are likely to be shut down
Huntington Beach	AES	5	128	Unit 5 shut down as part of repowering of Units 3 & 4
Mountainview	Sold by AES to Intergen	1 & 2	126	Shut down 12/31/02; 1056 MW combined cycle replacement project approved by Energy Commission in March, 2001, but construction was delayed for financing reasons; Intergen expected to restart construction in summer 2003.
Broadway	City of Pasadena	1 & 2	93	

Units anticipated to shutdown or retire after January 1, 2003

Facility	Owner	Unit(s)	MW	Date	Comments
Morro Bay	Duke	1- 4		Uncertain	Application for Certification for a combined cycle power plant to replace these units currently under review at the Energy Commission.
Alamitos	AES	7	134	12/31/03	Peaker unit expected to be retired
Pittsburg	Mirant	1- 4	625	12/31/03	Units 1 & 2 have been shut down; units 3 & 4 are being shut down in 2003
Etiwanda	Reliant	5	120	2004	Peaker unit shut down
Hunters Point	PG&E	1& 4	219	Uncertain	Shutdown planned once reliability concerns in San Francisco are addressed; units 2 & 3 only operate as synchronous condensers

The immediate symptoms of the crisis eased with the onset of summer in 2001. While the state experienced average temperatures that summer, the success in averting blackouts was largely due to the efforts to reduce demand and to increase supply from new power plants. The efforts of individual Californians to conserve electricity were particularly dramatic. In addition, wholesale prices began to return to pre-crisis levels starting in June, as federal price controls were imposed and the California Department of Water Resources entered into long-term contracts that reduced reliance on the spot market for electricity. The summer of 2001 passed in California with no rotating outages and a trend toward lower electricity and natural gas prices.

The crisis is important to the assessment of the environmental performance of the California electric generating system because the crisis could have had serious environmental and socioeconomic consequences. While the financial fallout from the crisis has been large, little evidence can be found for a significant environmental effect from the crisis. Because this report is focused on the performance of the electric generating system and not on the performance of the electric market, the financial fallout from the crisis is not addressed here. The following discussion summarizes the key socioeconomic and environmental effects of the operation of the physical generation system through the crisis.

Three major factors must be considered in evaluating the crisis. First, because of the tight supply/demand balance through most of this period, existing generators, at times including emergency backup generators, were called upon to operate more than anticipated. To a limited extent, this included allowing some units to operate beyond existing permit limits under the Governor's emergency orders. Second, new generating units were brought online quickly, both by expediting construction of projects that had already been permitted and by expediting permitting of new power plants. Finally, efforts to reduce peak demand in the state were very successful, so that electricity demand in the state was greatly reduced, softening the impacts that would otherwise have occurred. Each of these factors is discussed below.

Operational Changes

The energy crisis had the potential to cause an increase in air pollution emissions from electricity generation produced by the combustion of natural gas and oil. It was feared that extensive use of older units with limited air emission controls, and the frequent use of highly polluting diesel backup generators, would increase air emissions well above the levels experienced in recent years, which had seen a steady decrease in the air emissions associated with electricity generation. In fact, in-state natural gas-fired generation increased by 25 percent and 34 percent in 2000 and 2001 compared to 1999. Oil-fired generation, a very small portion of the state's generation picture, also increased from 0.02 percent of the in-state generation in 1999 to almost 0.2 percent in 2000 and just over 0.5 percent in 2001.

Under air quality rules dating from the early 1990s, emission reductions were required of existing steam boiler power plants. Many of the resulting pollution control retrofits had been completed before the crisis, which helped reduce the electricity generation sector's contribution to air pollution. Some variances and delays were granted during the crisis for power plants that had not yet complied with the rules. Most retrofits were completed by the end of 2001, though full implementation of these rules is not now scheduled until 2005.

Despite the increased use of natural gas and oil power plants and the delays in some pollution control retrofits, overall emission of oxides of nitrogen (NOx) from electricity generation in California decreased in 2001. Several reasons account for the emissions decrease from 2000 to 2001. First, though some pollution control retrofits were delayed, retrofits were completed on 17 power plants by the end of 2001. Pollution control equipment installed typically reduces NOx emissions by 80 to 90 percent. Second, energy conservation efforts greatly reduced the overall demand and meant that poorly controlled units did not need to operate frequently. Third, the startup of 11 new power plants with state-of-the-art emission controls by the end of the summer of 2001 further reduced reliance on older facilities that have operated infrequently due to their high heat rates (low efficiencies). Finally, the avoidance of blackouts and power curtailments during the summer of 2001 meant there was little need to use diesel back-up generators and the very high emissions from these units were avoided.

While statewide NOx emissions decreased in 2001, the crisis triggered competition for emission credits in the South Coast Air Basin that resulted in an emergency rulemaking. In 2001 and 2002, one of the air pollution credit trading markets was upset by high demand from the generation sector. The South Coast Air Quality Management District acted to stabilize the program through a number of actions, including separating electric generators from the rest of the market until January 1, 2004, and placing power plants under enforceable plans that require installation of pollution control equipment on boilers by January 1, 2003 and on turbines by January 1, 2004.

Expedited Permitting and Construction

Power plant permitting was expedited during the crisis. Legislation initially adopted in 2000 required the Energy Commission to develop a four-month permit process for projects that could be online by August 2001, with the law amended during 2001 to apply to projects that could be online by December 2002. The Governor also issued a number of emergency executive orders in February 2001 that were intended to increase electricity supplies in 2001 and 2002. Under these orders, simple-cycle power plants that could be online by the end of September 2001 were exempted from the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act. The Energy Commission, working in close coordination with other state and federal agencies, established an emergency permit process for such power plants within its jurisdiction, including projects less than 50 MW that had contracts with the California Independent System Operator or the Department of Water Resources. Under this process, the Energy Commission and local air districts reviewed the potential environmental impacts and determined whether mitigation was necessary. Air quality permits were prepared for these projects by the local air districts and included in the Commission's decisions.

On the supply side, more than 2,400 megawatts of new generation were brought on-line during the summer of 2001, and an additional 3,400 MW were added by the end of the summer of 2002. These included more than 3,300 MW from projects that had been permitted by the Energy Commission before the start of the crisis and approximately 900 MW permitted by the Energy Commission during the emergency, with the rest being restarts and rerates of existing projects and new renewable projects or smaller projects that were not within the Energy Commission's jurisdiction.

Because delivery and installation of SCR catalysts was a potential bottleneck for bringing some of these projects online, variances were granted to some project, to allow startup before SCR was installed and operational. This allowed those projects to operate at 25 parts per million (ppm) for NOx, rather than the 5 ppm that was required once the SCR was installed, for the summer of 2001. However, application of BACT via installation of SCR to meet 5 ppm NOx was required no later than June 1, 2002. In addition, the California Air Resources Board (CARB) established ans Emission Reduction Credit (ERC) bank as directed by Governor's Executive Orders D-24-01 and D-28-01. ERCs were made available to peaking power plants that needed offsets to add new or expand existing capacity and could be online by September 30, 2001. ERCs were supplied through the State's Carl Moyer program, which targets engines and equipment. ERCs were valid through three summer peak seasons, expiring on November 1, 2003. Plants have to secure permanent offsets to remain online beyond that date. Both these actions had the potential to result in local impacts during the initial years of operation greater than would have otherwise been allowed.

All the emergency peakers installed to reduce summer peak loads in 2000 and 2001 were sited on areas one to five acres in size, were within barren lots (with no vegetative cover), irrigated farmland, or desert scrub that was designated for energy generation (**Appendix B, Data Table B-3**), and most were located in the vicinity of existing substations. Simple cycle peakers have relatively little water requirements, so there was a minimal impact on water resources. No wetland losses resulted from construction of the peakers, and biological resource impacts were few and fully mitigated. Thus, development of California's electric generation system during the energy crisis had minimal environmental impact.

Demand Reduction

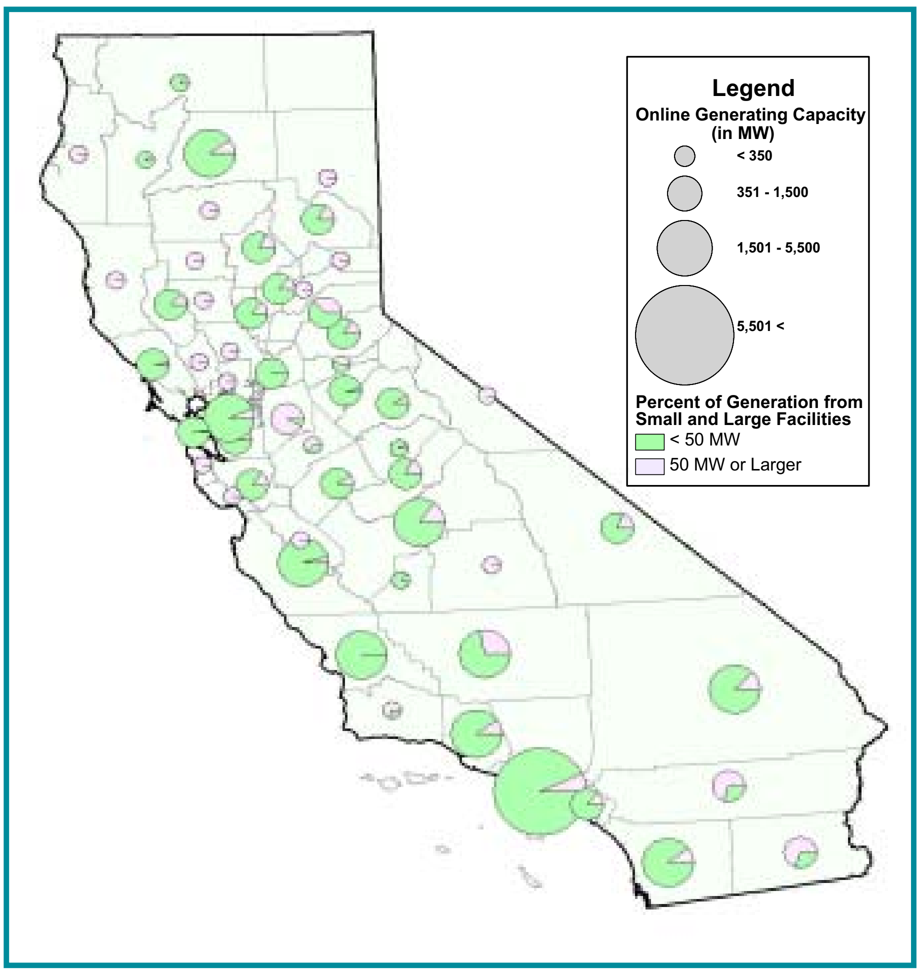
While the state experienced average temperatures during the summer of 2001, blackouts were avoided largely due to the efforts to reduce demand and increase supply. The efforts of individual Californians to conserve electricity were particularly dramatic. Combined with energy conservation programs, peak demand that summer was reduced by 14 percent, 11 percent and 9 percent in June, July, and August, respectively, after being adjusted for weather and economic growth. On the energy conservation side, peak reduction reached a record high of 5,570 megawatts on June 21, 2001. At that time, over 300 megawatts were attributed to recently enacted energy efficiency programs. In addition, voluntary conservation efforts by businesses and consumers – such as setting the thermostat at 78 degrees or to "off" and installing energy savings devices, such as compact fluorescent lights – yielded an additional 5,248 megawatts in savings. Another 3,200 megawatts would have been available from voluntary interruptible customers had the situation become critical.

These efforts were significant in helping the state avoid rotating outages and in reducing the overall demand for energy. Because overall electric energy consumption in the state in 2001 was 5.5 percent below the level in 2000 and 3 percent below the level in 1999, in-state generators did not need to operate as much as they would have without this dramatic conservation effort. This reduction was a key factor in the limited environmental impact of the crisis.

Geographic Distribution of Power Plants in California by County and Facility Type

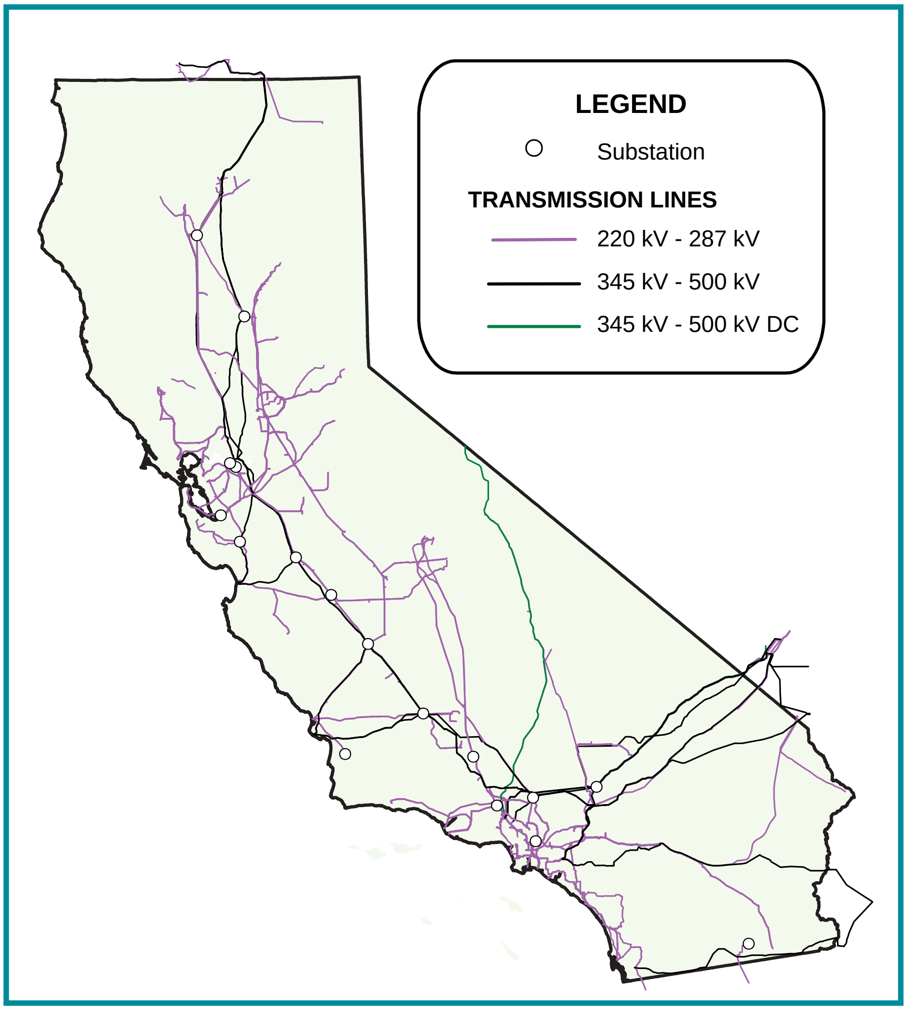
Los Angeles, San Diego, Contra Costa, and San Luis Obispo have the largest amount of installed generation (see **Figure 2-10**). Although these counties are along the Coast or on the San Francisco Bay Delta, San Bernardino and Kern Counties are also major electricity producers despite the lack of large bodies of surface water for power plant cooling. All counties except Alpine, Del Norte, Marin, Modoc, and San Benito have some electric generating facilities with capacity of at least 100 kW. **Figure 2-10** also shows a breakout between large (50 MW or larger) and small electric generating facilities.

**Figure 2-10:
Electric Generation Capacity by County**



Generation facilities in some locations play a special role in maintaining the electric system. Some units operate to provide voltage support and other grid reliability services. Specifically, the Cal ISO annually designates electric generating units as "Reliability Must Run" (RMR) because of their locations within one of seven local reliability areas. Most RMR units are located in Northern California (i.e., the PG&E service area), but many are clustered in Los Angeles and San Diego as well. In fact, most electric generating units in San Diego are designated as RMR facilities. Most RMR facilities are hydroelectric or oil/gas power plants, but RMR facilities can also be waste-to-energy and geothermal power plants.

Figure 2-11:
Major Transmission Lines in California



Other Electric System Infrastructure

Electricity Transmission Infrastructure

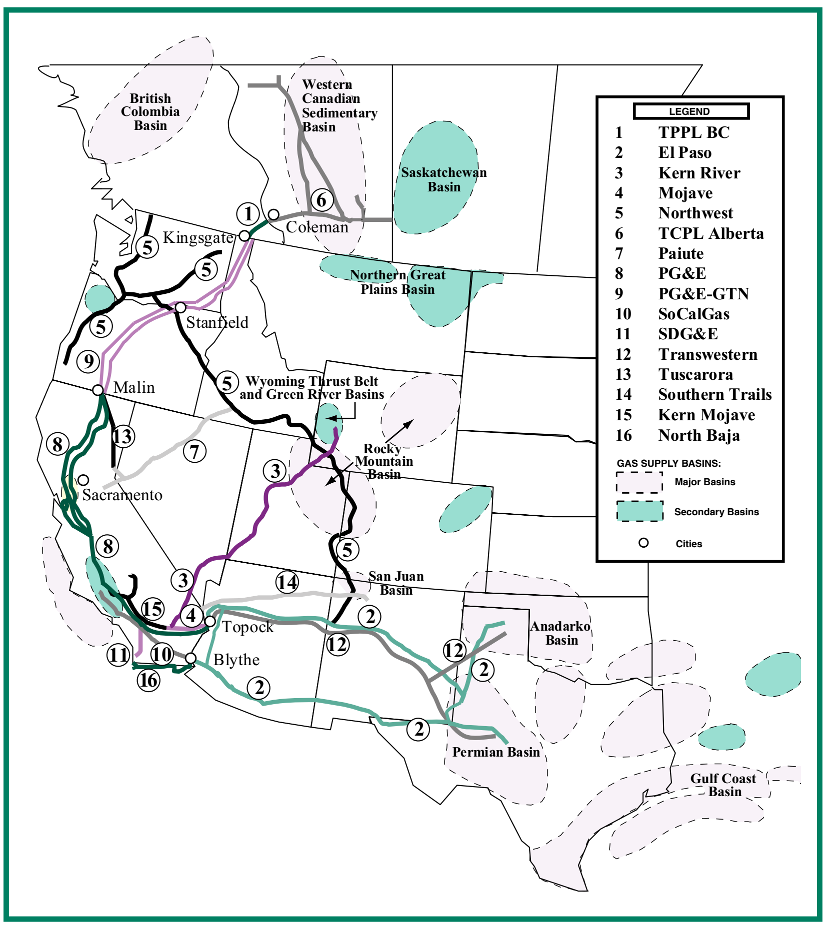
As discussed above, California is part of an interconnected electric system throughout the west that allows imports and exports across the region based on regional differences in demand and supply patterns. The bulk electricity transmission grid provides the mechanism for these transfers. Lack of sufficient capacity on the transmission grid can make it difficult for grid operators to fully capitalize on the system-wide economic benefits of recent resource additions in and around California. **Figure 2-11** shows California's major transmission system infrastructure. California's investor-owned utilities plan, develop, and complete electricity transmission projects to address local reliability needs within their respective service territories.

Natural Gas Infrastructure

The major new generation capacity additions in California and the rest of the West are predominantly fired by natural gas. California depends heavily on out of state supplies of natural gas. Reliable performance of the state's electric system depends on the ability of the major pipelines to deliver gas to California and to distribute gas to customers and storage sites within the state. **Figure 2-12** shows the major natural gas pipelines within California.

An emerging issue in California is the possible development of one or more liquified natural gas (LNG) receiving terminals in California or Baja California Norte, Mexico. Addition of this infrastructure would allow import of natural gas into California from supplies throughout the world. This report has not evaluated the potential environmental effects of such facilities.

Figure 2-12:
Western North American Natural Gas Pipelines



August 2003

August 2003

Environmental Performance Report
Chapter 3
Environmental Performance

ENVIRONMENTAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT
AUGUST 2003

Chapter 3: Environmental Performance

This chapter examines the environmental performance of California's electric generation system. A detailed assessment is presented of the environmental effects of the system on air, biological, and water resources. These assessments have established as a baseline the conditions in 1996, the year that the deregulation of the system was enacted into law. Each section analyzes the trends in environmental performance from 1996 through 2002. In addition, the chapter presents an initial discussion of the effects of the system on cultural resources.

"Environmental performance" for energy systems consists of several factors, including:

- thermal efficiency
- environmental discharges
- environmental quality effects
- environmental efficiency

Thermal efficiency is the measure of the effectiveness of converting the heat content of various fuel sources to electrical energy. Environmental efficiency is the measure of units of environmental discharge and impact per unit of energy produced. Environmental emissions and discharges are measured in tons of pollutants emitted to air, acres of habitat displaced, or gallons of water used. Discharges create varying levels of impact to environmental quality. A given power generation facility can cause varying levels of impact to an air basin, watershed or ecosystem.

Changes in thermal efficiency, environmental efficiency and rates of environmental discharge result from changes in generation and pollution control technology, economics, changes in environmental regulation. Changes in scientific understandings of natural systems can also affect how the effects of electric generation on the environment are understood and measured.

The ***2003 Environmental Performance Report*** focuses on changes in thermal efficiency and emissions since 1996. The environmental quality effects from power generation and transmission need to be assessed in the context of impacts from other sectors, such as vehicle use and land development. Understanding and documenting the contributions of California's electric generation and transmission system to environmental quality trends for air, water and biological resources in specific geographic locations is a long-term goal for the Energy Commission. The data, analytic capacity and staff resources required for such an assessment are probably beyond the means of any singly agency.

Environmental Performance Report
Chapter 3
Environmental Performance:
Air Resources

ENVIRONMENTAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT
AUGUST 2003

Air Resources

Summary of Findings

- Statewide, fuel-fired electric generation contributes a relatively small portion of the state's average daily NOx and PM10 inventories. Between 1996 and 2002, the generation emissions and emission percentages are relatively flat.
- In-state fired electric generation reliance on natural gas, the cleanest of the available fuels, has benefited the state's air quality, but may limit easy opportunities for additional NOx, PM10, and CO2 emission reductions via switching to natural gas.
- Because emissions can vary by region and season, further improvements in air emissions performance of the generation sector may still be required.
- Improvements will probably come from technological advances in emissions control, efficiency improvements or by decreasing reliance on fired generation through reduced demand or increased use of non-fired electricity sources. Agency coordination and re search will be critical components to timely and cost-effective technology advances.
- While over 85 percent of California fuel-fired generation control or limit air emissions, deployment of additional retrofit emission control equipment will depend on ongoing cost reductions for equipment, dispatch of existing units, the attainment status and air quality management plan of the district, and retrofit proceeding at CARB.
- Implementation of the retrofit rules for utility boilers over the last decade has resulted in 80 to 90 percent reductions in NOx emission rates per MWh from these facilities.
- The new combustion turbine retrofit guidance document proceeding at CARB could realize emission rate improvements and emission reductions for various California combustion turbine generation units. The development or these rules, and implementation by districts, may affect the availability and cost effectiveness of these combustion turbines.
- At the time, restructuring was not expected to alter the positive air quality trends for NOx and PM10. Divestiture forced some air districts to change their NOx retrofit rules for utility boilers to accommodate changes in ownership.
- The load-following facilities, or approximately 60 percent of the fuel-fired generation, achieved nearly a 50 percent reduction in average NOx emission rate. The improving NOx emission rate partially ameliorated an increase in NOx emissions during 2000 and 2001 energy crisis and reduced 2002 NOx emissions from 1996 levels.
- PM10 emissions rates appear to have improved between 1996 and 2002, however, better data would confirm the trends.
- California needs continued air emission reductions from the generation sector. Our air quality infrastructure can, and should, provide practical and innovative rules to address both existing and new generation sources, resulting in appropriate emission reduction contributions from the generation sector.
- In general, imported electricity causes minimal air quality effects within California, except potentially near the Mexico border. Out-of-state generation appears to exhibit an improving NOx emission factor, possibly due to the increased use of natural gas. Despite NOx and CO2 emission rates being higher for out-of-state generation, significant differences in air quality settings make it difficult to predict how the plants might contribute to out-of-state air quality.

Introduction

Electricity for residential, commercial, and industrial consumers is crucial to the well being of the people of California, as is good air quality. Control of air pollutant emissions from elecricity generation facilities is fundamental to maintaining good air quality. Because electricity generators within California use various means to produce electricity, a variety of approaches are used to control these emissions.

The ***2001 Environmental Performance Report*** described the trends in air emissions from California generation facilities from 1975 to 2000. This 2003 report analyzes recent trends in emissions, generation and emission control technologies, and air regulations for California electricity generation using fuel combustion. The focus on 1996 to 2002 is intended to capture any perturbation due to electricity deregulation, power plant divestiture, and the 2000/2001 energy crisis.

California Generation System Emissions 1996 to 2002

In order to evaluate the environmental footprint of the California generation units, staff evaluated California Air Resources Board (CARB) data on total emissions and emissions from different sectors of the state economy. Staff attempted to augment this data in order to provide facility-specific information on the major fuel-fired generating facilities in state. Staff discussed the CARB data with CARB staff and reviewed the federal Energy Information Administration and US Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) databases. Because the data is inconsistent across the various databases, staff will continue to work with CARB and other agencies to improve the consistency and reliability of detailed data on power plant emissions.

Table 3-1 presents the NOx and PM10 data from CARB Annual Air Quality Almanacs (CARB 2001a, CARB 2003). The data are a combination of reported values and estimated values using growth and control factors for some sectors, on an average daily basis. While representative of generation emission trends, the average daily value does not capture seasonal variations in generation emissions. Annual peak generation occurs in the summer months coincident with peak air conditioning demand and peak ozone levels. Therefore, the trends shown are illustrative of the progress being made, but should not be used for the more refined attainment demonstrations conducted by the districts and CARB.

The growth factors used by CARB could not anticipate the 2000 and 2001 energy crisis and the resulting surge in in-state fuel generation. The 2003 Almanac provides an initial correction for the inventory numbers for the years 2002, 2000 and 1995. CARB is evaluating some correction to some of the generation sector numbers for 2001. The fact that the inventory numbers for 2000 and 2002 have been corrected after review by CARB staff but the 2001 numbers have not yet been corrected results in an apparent anomalous drop in generation sector emissions in 2001.

However, the published daily average numbers provide a starting point for discussion of emission trends, and place the emissions from the electric generating sector in the context of overall state-wide emissions and attainment planning. Future Reports will attempt to discern the regional (see sidebar on Power Plant Contribution to Local Emission Inventories) and seasonal aspects of generation emissions to help both air quality and electricity system planners refine attainment plans and the optimization of the generation system.

The following analysis focuses primarily on NOx emissions, since this is the primary criteria air pollutant of concern from the electric generating sector in California. PM10 and CO2 emission estimates are also presented. PM10 is the other major criteria pollutant of concern in terms of ambient air quality in the state. **Table 3-2** provides a calculated 1999 CO2 (equivalent) inventory for California to provide context for CO2 trends from the generation sector. Greenhouse gas emissions from electricity generation are described in more detail in the ***2003 Electricity and Natural Gas Report***.

Table 3-1:
Comparison of Statewide Emissions with Emissions from Power Generation (tons/day)

Pollutant	Source of Emissions	1995 [1]	1996 [2]	1997 (est.)	1998 (est.)	1999 (est.)	2000 [1]	2001 [3]	2002 [1]
NO_x	From All Sources	4,152	3,300	3,381	3,463	3,545	3,629	3,441	3,038
	From CA Power Generation	115	91	93	95	97	99	84	92
	% Power Generation	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.7%	2.7%	2.4%	3.0%
PM10	From All Sources	2,286	2,300	2325.5	2351	2376.5	2,402	2,418	2,126
	From CA Power Generation	8	8	8.35	8.5	8.8	9	10	10
	% Power Generation	0.35 %	0.35%	0.35%	0.36%	0.37%	0.37%	0.41%	0.47%

1. Based on 2003 Almanac, adjusted by CARB
2. CARB 1996 Inventory
3. CARB 2002 Almanac, not adjusted

Table 3-2:
Comparison of Statewide CO2 Emissions (equivalent) with CO2 From Power Generation (million/tons/year)

Emission	Source of Emissions	1999
CO2	From All Sources	381.1
	From CA Power Generation	61.0
	% Power Generation	16%

Inventory of California Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-1999 November 2002, Publication #600-02-001F, California Energy Commission.

Power Plant Contribution to Local Emission Inventories

Although power plants are an easily recognizable source of pollution, they represent only a small fraction of the statewide emission inventories for NOx and PM10. In the case of the major air basins within California (i.e., San Francisco Bay Area, Sacramento Valley, San Joaquin Valley and Los Angeles South Coast) this relationship also holds true - power plants represent only a small fraction of the NOx and PM10 emission inventories. (See **Figures III-1 and III-2**). In smaller air basins (such as Imperial Valley) where there are fewer sources of air pollution emissions, power plants still play only a small role in the total inventory. However, the mix of emission contributions from the various economic sectors (e.g., residential, commercial, industrial, and agricultural) can cause variations in inventory percentages between regions. For example, in 2002 the power plant percentage of the PM10 inventory in the Los Angeles South Coast Air Basin was approximately 0.6%, as compared to the Imperial Valley Air Basin which was 0.1%. This is because the Los Angeles South Coast Air Basin has a much larger industrial and electricity sector and a much smaller agricultural sector than the Imperial Valley Air Basin. Thus the mix of emissions from these sectors may cause the percent of power plant emissions to be different between air basins and from the state average. However, power plant NOx and PM10 emissions can be said to have only slight contributions to the basin emission inventories and have been showing a similar downward trend as compared to the state in total.

- **Finding:** Statewide, fuel-fired electric generation contributes a relatively small portion of the state's daily NOx and PM10 inventories. Little change in the generation emissions and emission percentages occurred between 1996 and 2002.

Air Pollutant Emissions and Air Quality

Over 90 percent of Californians breathe unhealthy levels of one or more air pollutants during some part of the year (CARB 2003). California's relatively poor air quality is the result of complex interactions of climate, topography, and air pollutant emissions. In addition to being unhealthy for humans, air pollution can threaten the health of trees, lakes, crops, and animals, and it can damage historic buildings or affect the global climate and the ozone layer. Air pollution emissions can also cause haze, which reduces visibility.

Air pollution comes from many different sources, including power plants, factories, motor vehicles, dry cleaners, , and even windblown dust and wildfires. Electric generation facilities emit criteria or "traditional" pollutants, toxic air contaminants, and greenhouse gases.

Criteria Air Pollutants

Criteria pollutants are those outdoor air pollutants that have ambient air quality standards, which are concentration levels that are considered safe for the public. The characteristics of the criteria pollutants, ozone, carbon monoxide, oxides of nitrogen, sulfur dioxide, and particulate matter, are described in **Appendix A**.

Figure 3-1: Percent of NOx Emission Inventory from Power Plants in Major Air Basins

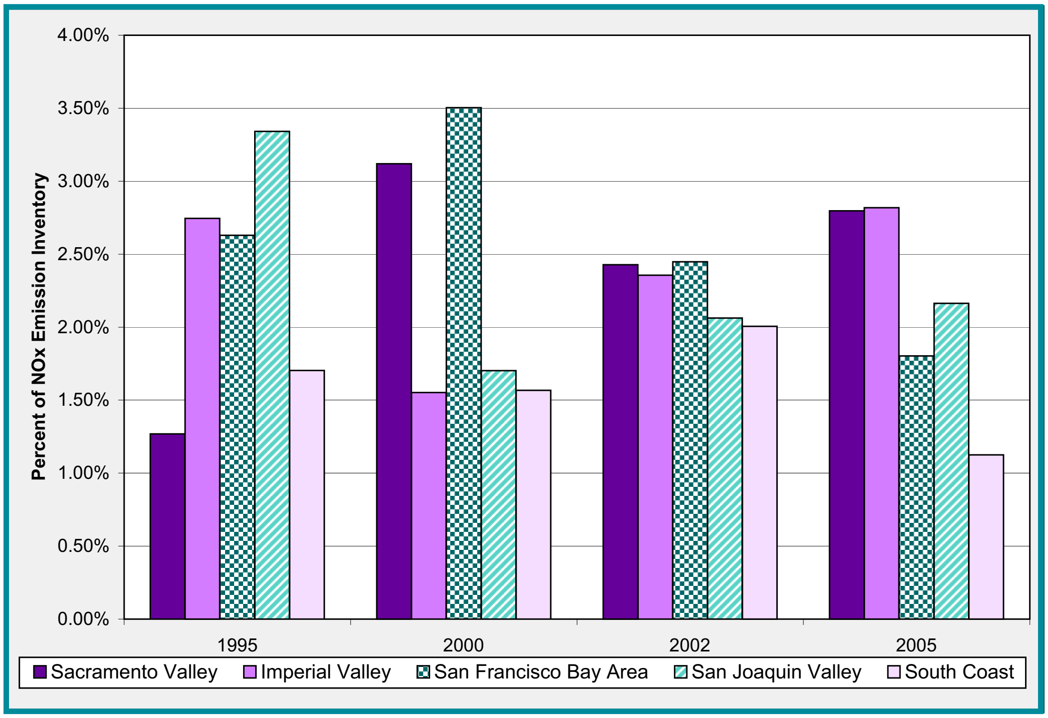
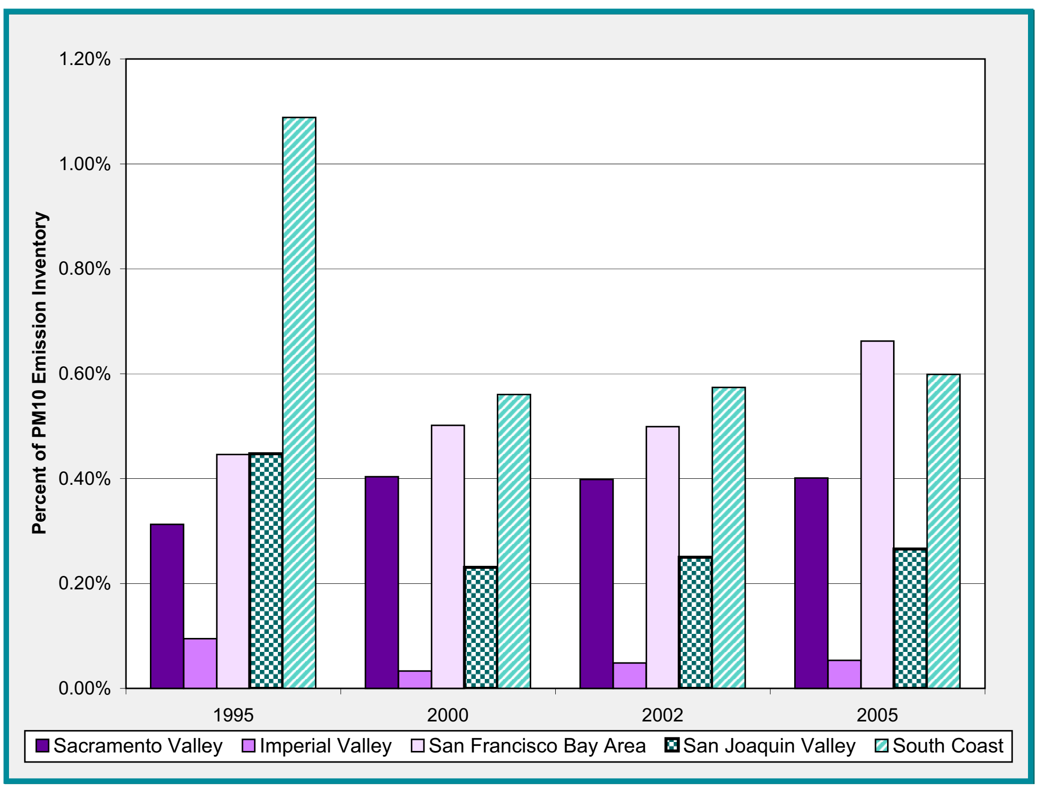


Figure 3-2: Percent of PM10 Emission Inventory from Power Plants in Major Air Basins

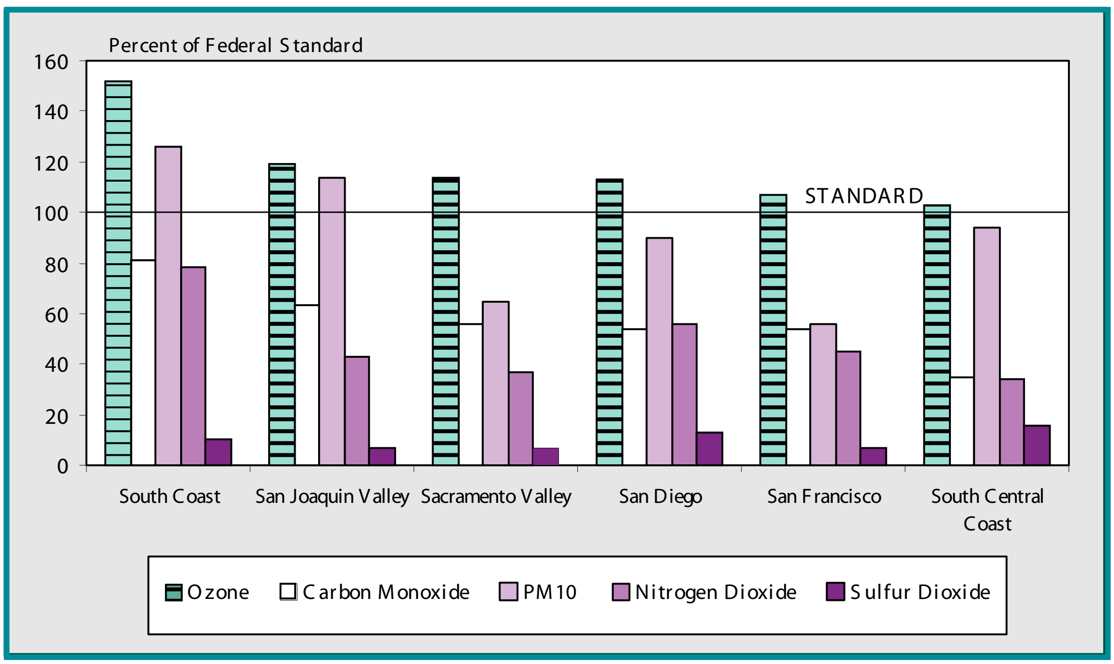


Source: (Both) CARB 2003 Emission Inventory Almanac Data, controlled and grown.

The federal and state Clean Air Acts require both the US EPA and CARB to establish ambient air quality standards. The ambient standards protect not only the general public, but also senstive receptors that are considered to be at risk, such as the young, elderly or asthmatics. Areas are designated as attainment, non-attainment, or unclassified depending on a comparison of locally monitored data with the federal and state ambient standards. **Figure 3-3** shows the maximum concentrations, relative to the short-term federal standards, for each criteria pollutant in the major air basins in the state in 2001. **Figure 3-3** does not reflect the state short-term ambient air quality standards, which are more stringent for ozone and PM10. All the regions shown are non-attainment for the state PM10 standard.

Because ozone and particulate matter are the two criteria pollutants of greatest concern in California, this discussion focuses on the primary ozone precursor, NOx, and also looks at PM10 emissions from the fuel-burning portion of the generation sector.

Figure 3-3: Maximum Air Quality Concentrations in the Major Air Basins in California for 2001 (as percent of short-term federal AAQS)



Toxic Air Contaminants

Unlike criteria pollutants, toxic air contaminants (TACs) do not have associated ambient air quality standards. Some TACs may accumulate in the body from repeated exposures, and may cause a wide variety of disorders, such as cancer, chronic eye, lung, or skin irritation, and neurological or reproductive disorders. Over 200 substances qualify as TACs. As new TACs are identified, measures are adopted to reduce emissions of these contaminants and reduce the risk to the general public. Power plants typically emit TACs in much smaller quantities than criteria pollutants. The most common are ammonia, formaldehyde, and particulate matter from diesel combustion. In siting new facilities, potential health risks from exposure to TACs are addressed through a health risk assessment, which complements the criteria air pollutant analysis required under the federal and state Clean Air Acts.

Greenhouse Gases

A number of greenhouse gases are released during electricity generation. Of these, CO2 is emitted in the largest quantity, followed by nitrous oxide, methane and hydrofluorocarbons. Although the possible effects of global climate change are not analyzed in this report, climate change may affect the timing, location, and persistence of poor air quality. For example, ozone formation is a function of temperature. Increases in local ambient temperatures could result in increased ozone levels. Greenhouse gas emissions from electricity generation are described in the ***2003 Electricity and Natural Gas Report***.

Actions taken to reduce greenhouse gas emissions can also reduce air pollutant levels. For example, increasing generation efficiency serves to reduce both CO2 and air pollutant emissions per MWh generated. The capture of landfill gas and its use as a generation fuel reduces landfill emissions of methane, a greenhouse gas, while also reducing criteria pollutant emissions from landfill flares. Potential actions are discussed in technical companion volumes to this report.

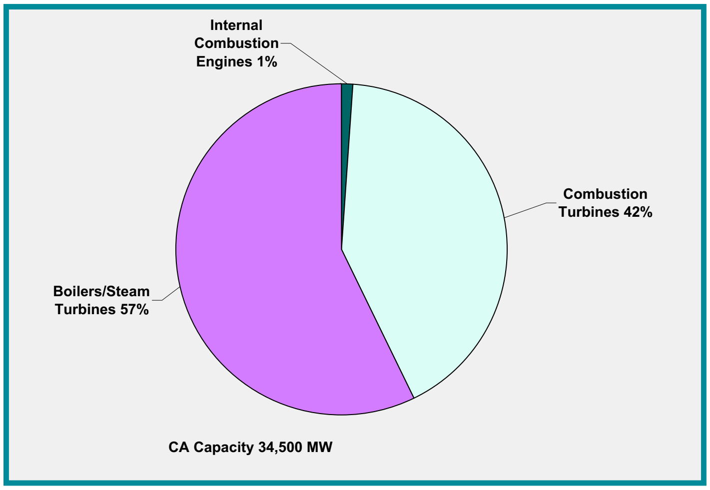
Factors Affecting Air Emissions

Electric Generation Technology

Emissions and emission trends from power generation depend on the generation technology, the energy source, and the air emission controls and regulations. This section focuses on the "fired" portion of the power system, because generation by solar, wind, nuclear, or hydroelectric processes generally avoid air emissions from fuel combustion. Geothermal generation, while not firing fuels, can emit quantities of hydrogen sulfide, ammonia and carbon dioxide. These emissions are not analyzed in this report.

Fired units can be found operating throughout the state, with capacities ranging from one kilowatt to thousands of megawatts. The units are primarily either fuel-fired boilers supplying steam to a turbine or fossil fuel-fired combustion turbines operating in simple-cycle mode (just the combustion turbine) or combined-cycle mode (using the waste heat to generate steam to run a steam turbine). Internal combustion or reciprocating engines are only one percent of the total installed capacity that is fuel-fired (see **Figure 3-4**). The boiler/steam turbine power plants have efficiencies that range from about 30 percent to near 40 percent. Older simple-cycle combustion turbines are less than 30 percent efficient, while modern simple-cycle turbines are approaching 40 percent. Most of the new capacity that has been added to the system in recent years in California consists of combined-cycle power plants that can be greater than 55 percent efficient. As the fired generation fleet turns over, with these new facilities replacing boilers and less efficient combustion turbines, total emissions and emissions per MWh will improve.

**Figure 3-4:
Technoogy Types - In-state "Fired"
Generation Capacity**



California's fuel-fired units operate across the dispatch profile: baseload, intermediate or load following, and peaking. (These operating modes are described in the previous chapter.) Some units are more commonly operated in peaking or load-following duty cycles because of their quick responsiveness to load changes and startup demands, and others are operated in baseload due to cost or cogeneration obligations.

Fuel Type

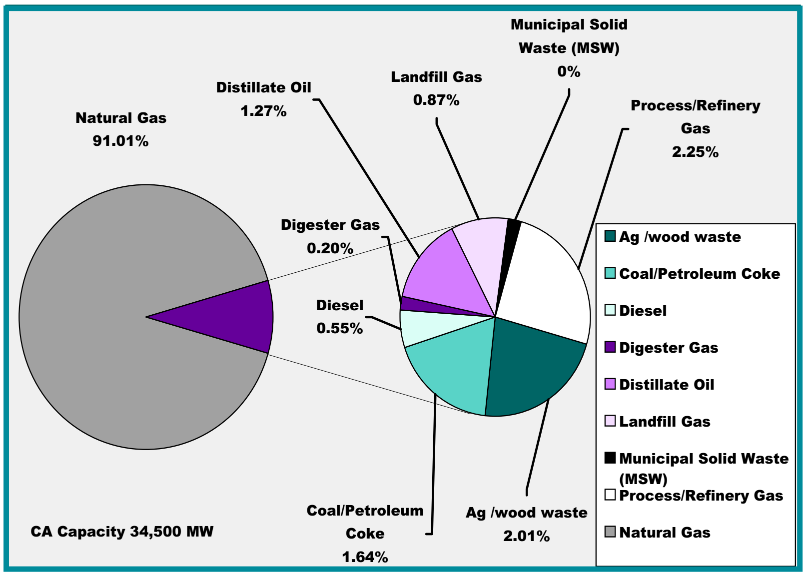
Electric generating station fuel types include agricultural and wood waste, coal/petroleum coke, diesel, digester gas, distillate oil, landfill gas, municipal solid waste, process/refinery gas, and natural gas. The largest, and fastest growing, segment of the generating capacity in California is fueled by natural gas. Natural gas is the preferred fuel because of its cleaner combustion compared to other fuels. It has negligible sulfur, which limits sulfur compound emissions; negligible ash, which limits PM10 emissions; and NOx emission rates that are generally lower than from other fuels.

Control of CO2 from Generation

One of the simplest and cheapest CO2 control measures that many states and countries may implement is switching from coal and oil to natural gas-fired generation. Coal and oil produce about 1.8 and 1.4 times, respectively, as much carbon per mmBtu as natural gas (ICF 1999). Because a significant amount of California generation already uses natural gas, whether for cost, ease of permitting, or air quality compliance, the state has fewer opportunities in the generation sector to switch to natural gas for additional CO2 reductions

Staff examined the installed fuel-fired capacity of the system, shown in **Figure 3-5,** to illustrate the current extent of the dependence on natural gas. Although a balanced range of electricity sources provides the in-state dependable capacity, the contribution of electricity from natural gas continues to grow.

Figure 3-5:
Fuel Use In-State Fired Generation Capacity



Note: Total in-state fired generation capacity is approximately 34,500 MW, or almost 60 percent of total in-state capacity. "Fired" generation includes those technologies that rely on fuel combustion.

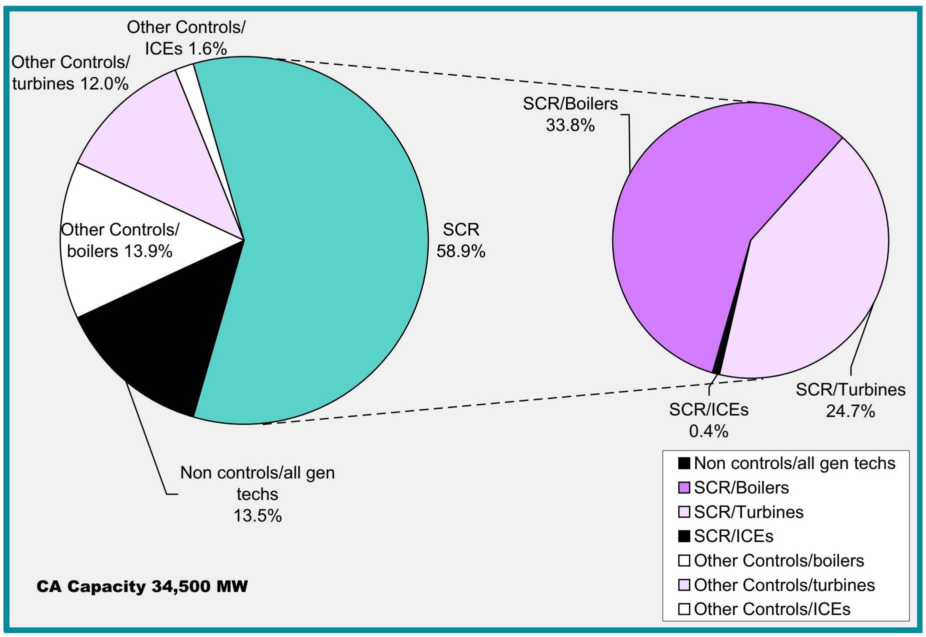
The existing and expanding reliance on natural gas raises several issues. The broad use of natural gas provides fewer opportunities for fuel switching to reduce NOx, PM10, or CO2 emissions from existing generators. Increasing reliance on a single energy type, most of which is produced and delivered from locations outside of California, increases the potential for price spikes and supply and delivery interruptions. The price, availability, and reliability of electricity from the natural gas-fired portion of the power system are dependent on the supply/demand balance for natural gas in the western United States. Prices and reliability concerns may increase due to steady increases in demand, weather induced demand spikes, and fewer units capable of fuel switching between natural gas and oil. These issues will be discussed in more detail in the ***2003 Electricity and Natural Gas Report***, which is being prepared as part of the Integrated Energy Policy Report.

- **Finding:** In-state fired electric generation reliance on natural gas, the cleanest of the available fuels, has benefited the state's air quality, but may limit easy opportunities for additional NOx, PM10, and CO2 emission reductions via switching to natural gas.
- **Finding:** Further improvements in air emissions performance of the generation sector must come from technological advances in emissions control or by decreasing reliance on fired generation through reduced demand or increased use of non-fired electricity sources. Agency coordination and research will be critical components to timely and cost-effective technological advances.

Emission Control Technologies

More than 85 percent of the internal combustion engines, combustion turbines, and boilers have some type of NOx control on the system. Nearly 21,000 MW, or almost 60 percent, of the fuel-fired generation uses selective catalytic reduction (SCR) for NOx emission control. Most solid-fueled systems use non-catalytic NOx control technologies. **Figure 3-6** shows the variety of NOx control technologies used by the fired portion of the system.

Figure 3-6: NOx Control Technologies for In-State "Fired" Generation Capacity



Because of the extensive use of natural gas, few units within the system use additional PM10 or SO2 control technologies. PM10 and SO2 emissions occur in very small quantities when firing natural gas compared to firing liquid or solid fuels. In fact, natural gas is considered Best Available Control Technology for PM10 and SO2 control. Most solid fuels (e.g., coal, petroleum coke, biomass) are combusted in boilers with particulate control (baghouses or electrostatic precipitators) and some SO2 controls. There are no explicit CO_2 controls in use in the system, however, the broad use of natural gas and the steady increases in average generation efficiency (see **Figure 2-6**, above) have decreased the amount of CO2 emitted per MWh.

While over 85 percent of the fired generation system already controls or limits air emissions, particularly NOx, opportunities still exist to install controls on existing units to reduce emission factors and emissions. Any decision to retrofit an existing source must balance the cost of the retrofit with the tons of pollutant reduced. For low capacity and peaking units, even those with relatively high emissions factors, the limited tons of pollutants emitted during a year may not lead to a finding of cost effectiveness with the most stringent retrofit technology.

In addition, the location of the source can dictate whether or not a project needs to retrofit to reduce emissions. A relatively uncontrolled generator may be located in an air district that does not need or require emission reductions from the generation sector. Ror this reason, not all generation units in California that do not currently use NOx controls will necessarily be required to install such controls. Decisions to install new emission control equipment will depend on ongoing cost reductions for equipment, dispatch patterns of existing units, the attainment status and air quality management plan of the district, and retrofit proceeding at CARB and the districts (see discussion below).

- **Finding:** Over 85 percent of California fuel-fired generation control or limit air emissions. Deployment of additional retrofit emission control equipment will depend on ongoing cost reductions for equipment, dispatch of existing units, and the attainment status and air quality management plan of the district.

Emission Regulations

Air quality regulations limit emissions from new sources through stringent performance standards and garner reductions from existing sources through retrofit requirements. Regulations can impose fuel requirements, emission controls, offsetting emission reductions, or operation curtailments to limit emission factors and total emissions from a source.

New Source Review

New Source Review rules allow new sources to be constructed and operate while either maintaining or improving air quality through offset programs that result in no net increase or in reductions of emissions inventories. This program provides a program for offsetting emission reductions ensures that new equipment minimizes its emissions. All large new sources must meet the current state-of-the-art performance standards by installing the Best Available Control Technology. The definition of Best Available Control Technology, which is based on the emission rates achievable by current technology, gradually becomes more stringent over time, as new, lower-emitting equipment evolves. This continuing decrease in emission rates allowed for new sources helps to continually improve the efficiency and environmental performance of additions to the power system.

Retrofit Rules

The methods used by each air district to manage existing sources vary depending on the sources within the district and the district's attainment status. The California Clean Air Act requires that air districts develop attainment plans to achieve state ambient air quality standards as expeditiously as practical. The plans must include regulations that require control technologies for existing sources. Because each power plant must comply with a district permit, the district can establish a maximum emission rate that becomes more stringent over time. California air districts promulgated a set of Best Available Retrofit Control Technology rules in the early 1990s designed to achieve significant reductions in NOx and CO emission rates and total emissions from utility boilers between the late 1990s and 2005. Most of the retrofit rules were designed to achieve 80 to 90 percent reductions in the emission rate and their implementation has helped produce a significant reduction in NOx emission rates for the affected facilities, as is discussed below. The total emission reduction depends on the extent to which each unit operates from year to year. Many of the units subject to these rules are swing units with annual capacity factors that can vary significantly based on availability of in-state hydropower and imports.

CARB recently initiated a new round of retrofit proceedings targeting combustion turbines. CARB anticipates that a guidance document will be available for consideration by the Board in early 2004. Individual districts will be responsible for adopting rules targeting specific turbines. Potential issues for this proceeding include the cost effectiveness threshold, the calculation of the equipment's baseline, or historical, capacity factor, and the estimation of the projected capacity factor. Additionally, many of the combustion turbines potentially subject to this proceeding operate as summer peakers, resulting in seasonal emissions variation that need to be considered by air quality planners. Options for control or compliance for existing combustion turbines could include shutdown, curtailment, fuel switching, and emission control equipment retrofit. These in turn could raise issues with respect to the cost, availability and reliability of electricity to the system.

Regional Clean Air Incentives Market

In 1994 the South Coast Air Quality Management District created a market-based retrofit rule for NOx and SO2 called the Regional Clean Air Incentives Market (RECLAIM) program (Regulation XX). Power plants were exempted from the SO2 portion of RECLAIM. This rule established a facility emission cap that was annually reduced. Unlike more prescriptive BARCT rules, RECLAIM sources could choose to comply with their annual cap by retrofit, process curtailment, shutdown, or purchasing excess emissions from other RECLAIM participants. Initially, most NOx RECLAIM participants, including power plants, purchased emission reductions rather than installing emission control retrofits.

Coincident with the 2000 - 2001 energy crisis, fierce competition for NOx emission credits in the South Coast Air Basin resulted in increased NOx emission credit prices and a stagnant trading market. Since many participants had not opted to retrofit earlier, the market could not quickly respond to the surge in in-state fired generation to make up for hydro and imported electricity shortfalls. Some generators chose to temporarily shutdown rather than buy the credits at the extraordinary market prices. Other chose to pay fees to the air district.

The District initiated an emergency rulemaking to stabilize the program, which included separating electric generators from the rest of the market until January 1, 2004, and placing power plants under prescriptive and enforceable plans that require installation of pollution control equipment on boilers by January 1, 2003 and on turbines by January 1, 2004. Some plant owners have negotiated agreements with the District modifying the compliance date and compliance plan (*e.g.*, power plant replacement instead of emission control retrofit). Prices for NOx RECLAIM trading credits have since returned to pre-2000 levels.

- **Finding:** Implementation of the retrofit rules for utility boilers over the last decade has resulted in 80 to 90 percent reductions in NOx emission rates per MWh from these facilities.

Air District Retrofit Rules (Utility Boilers)

Bay Area AQMD: Divested utility boilers fell outside of the requirements of the rule. The District revised the rule in 1999 to address the divestiture of Hunters Point 2-4, Potrero Unit 3, Pittsburg Units 1-7, and Contra Costa Units 1-4. Hunters Point is to be closed as soon as possible, per an agreement between PG&E and the City and County of San Francisco. The Rule will be fully implemented by 2005.

Monterey Bay Unified APCD: Divested utility boilers would have fallen outside of the requirements of BARCT Rule 431. The District revised the rule in December 1997, and the requirements for Moss Landing Units 6 & 7 have been fully implemented.

San Luis Obispo County APCD: Divested utility boilers would have fallen outside of the requirements of BARCT Rule 429. The District revised the rule in December 1997 to apply to the current owner of Morro Bay Units 1-4 and is enforcing the revised rule.

Ventura County APCD: Divested utility boilers would have fallen outside of the requirements of BARCT Rule 59. The District revised the rule in July 1997 such that the rule applies to Ormond Beach Units 1 & 2 and Mandalay Units 1 & 2, and has fully implemented the rule.

South Coast AQMD: Under Regulation XX: RECLAIM, facilities, including some power plants, have an annual emissions allocation. Facility compliance with the allocation can be through emission controls, emission credit trading, or process modification or curtailment. Power plants not covered by RECLAIM are subject to Rule 1135, which has daily and annual emission caps.

Mojave Desert AQMD: Retrofit Rule 1158 has an annual emission cap for Coolwater Units 1-4 and includes language for successor owners.

San Diego County APCD: Retrofit Rule 69 has an annual emission cap for utility owned boilers. The rule requires adjustment of the cap if units are sold and specifies the control levels for the sold units. The rule applies to South Bay Units1-4 and Encina Units 1-5 and is fully implemented.

- **Finding:** The new combustion turbine retrofit guidance document proceeding at CARB could realize emission rate improvements and emission reductions for various California combustion turbine generation units. The development of these rules, and implementation by districts, may affect the availability and cost effectiveness of these combustion turbines.

Emissions Trends since Deregulation and Divestiture

Deregulation and divestiture have changed the power system within California, but have not substantially influenced trends in air emissions from the system. Market restructuring has encouraged the continued use of existing facilities, particularly those with little or no capital investment to be recovered. Although these are generally older and less environmentally efficient energy facilities, deregulation did not relieve any energy producer from the established air quality regulations, including retrofit rules and new source review rules.

Early in the deregulation process, the investor-owned utilities (Pacific Gas and Electric, Southern California Edison, and San Diego Gas and Electric) divested almost all of their fossil-fueled generation capacity. (Pacific Gas and Electric retained ownership of the fossil-fueled Hunters Point and Humboldt power plants.) As part of the review of the divestiture, the California Public Utilities Commission prepared environmental documents that concluded that any significant air quality impacts could be mitigated or would be temporary. The California Public Utilities Commission recommended that local air districts revise retrofit rules, where appropriate, to accommodate the ownership changes resulting from the sale of the facilities by the utilities, which the air districts did.

In 1999, the Energy Commission recommended coordination between local, state, and federal air pollution control agencies to ensure the timely permitting of new energy facilities and the consistent implementation of existing retrofit rules (CEC 1999). During the 2000/2001 energy crisis, the Energy Commission worked with CARB, the districts and the US EPA to design and implement an expedited power plant siting process. The process required the districts to issue air permits, and include identification of impacts and appropriate mitigation.

- **Finding:** At the time, restructuring was not expected to alter the positive air quality trends for NOx and PM10. Divestiture forced some air districts to change their NOx retrofit rules for utility boilers to accommodate changes in ownership.

NOx Emissions 1996 to 2002

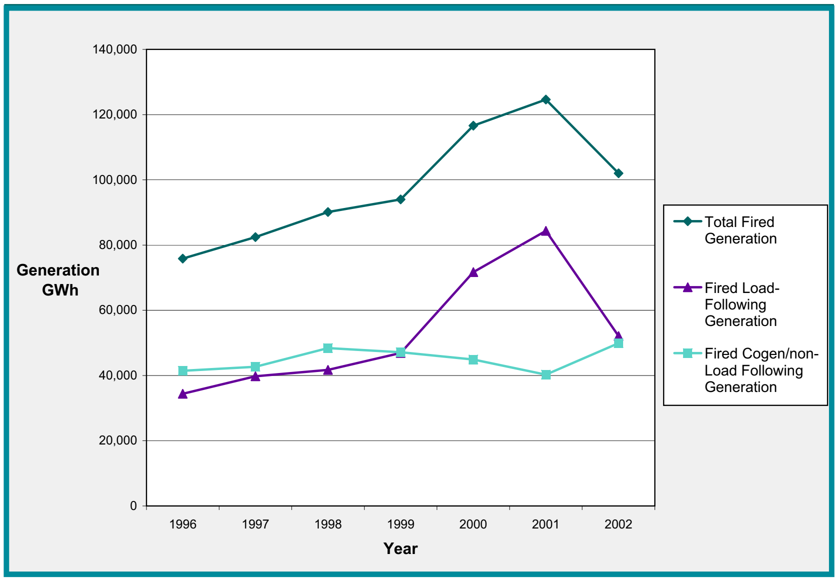
Most of the generation capacity added in California in recent years has used simple-cycle or combined-cycle combustion turbine technology. These units are highly efficient, can be highly controlled for NOx, primarily through the use of SCR, and exclusively use natural gas to control PM10 and SOx. Most of the fired generation capacity installed in California in the 1980s and 1990s were cogeneration units, predominately fired by natural gas, with some coal, biomass and process and landfill gas applications. Before the development of these more modern and cleaner facilities, California's electric generation was dominated by utility-built and operated hydroelectric generation, nuclear power, and fossil fuel-fired boiler or combustion turbine systems.

The California generation system was designed to rely on an extensive, relatively inexpensive, but annually variable hydroelectric system and on imports. Prudent planning requires reserve margins to cover events like droughts, power plant forced outages, and transmission line shutdowns due to forest fires. Because facilities that are part of reserve margin are used infrequently most years, they will generally be less efficient and may not have as stringent emission controls.

The in-state fired generation can be divided into two groups. Some of these facilities, with a capacity of about 11,500 MW, operate as baseload facilities due to contractual obligations, electricity and thermal requirements of a cogeneration host, or to meet system support and reliability obligations. In general, the recent merchant-owned capacity additions and former utility-owned fuel-fired boiler and combustion turbine facilities, with a capacity of about 23,100 MW, now operate as the swing or load-following units on a daily, seasonal, and emergency basis.

Figure 3-7 shows how the in-state fired generation responded during the energy crisis. Between 1996 and 2001, the load following, or swing, portion of this generation increased its output over 50,000 GWh, more than doubling its 1996 output. Most of this increase occurred in 2000 and 2001, when these facilities increased operation to make up for the reduced in-state hydropower generation and imports. As expected, the baseload portion of the fired generation fleet had a relatively constant contribution to the in-state generation ranging from about 40,000 to 50,000 GWh per year. Other units such as wind and in-state hydro operate as often as the water or wind energy is available, and these units have little ability to increase annual generation if needed.

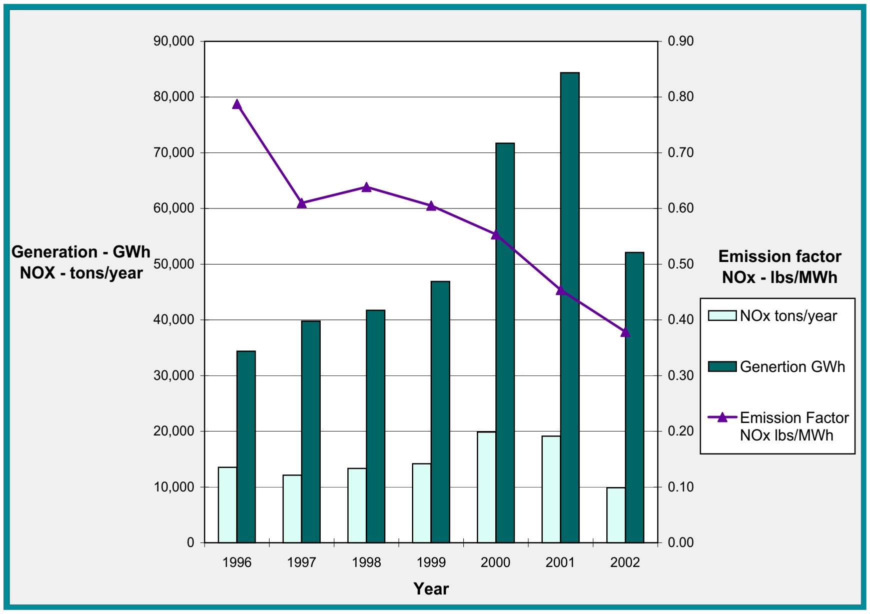
Figure 3-7: Total Fired and Load Following In-State Generation



While the swing facilities significantly increased their generation during the crisis, their NOx emissions did not increase as rapidly. As is discussed above, the steam boiler facilities have been subject to stringent retrofit requirements, and by 2002, most of these facilities that were still operating had installed SCR. Installation of SCR typically reduced the NOx emission rate from these facilities 80 to 90 percent, from around 1.0 pounds per megawatt-hour (lbs/MWh) to between 0.1 to 0.2 lbs/MWh. In addition, beginning in 2001, new combined cycle facilities began to come online that were more efficient, and therefore likely to be dispatched more often, and significantly cleaner than even the retrofit steam boilers and peaking turbines, with typical NOx emission rates of 0.06 lbs/MWh.

Figure 3-8 shows the generation from the load following facilities and corresponding NOx emissions and emission rate. The data is from the US EPA Continuous Emissions Monitoring System (CEMS) database. Between 1996 and 2001, generation from these facilities increased almost 145 percent while NOx emissions increased only 41 percent. During this period, the NOx emission rate, shown in lbs/MWh, for these load-following units was reduced by 40 percent. By 2002, with generation returning to near 1996 levels, the NOx emission factor for the swing facilities was 50 percent less than 1996.

Figure 3-8:
Generation and NOx Emissions from In-state Load Following Units



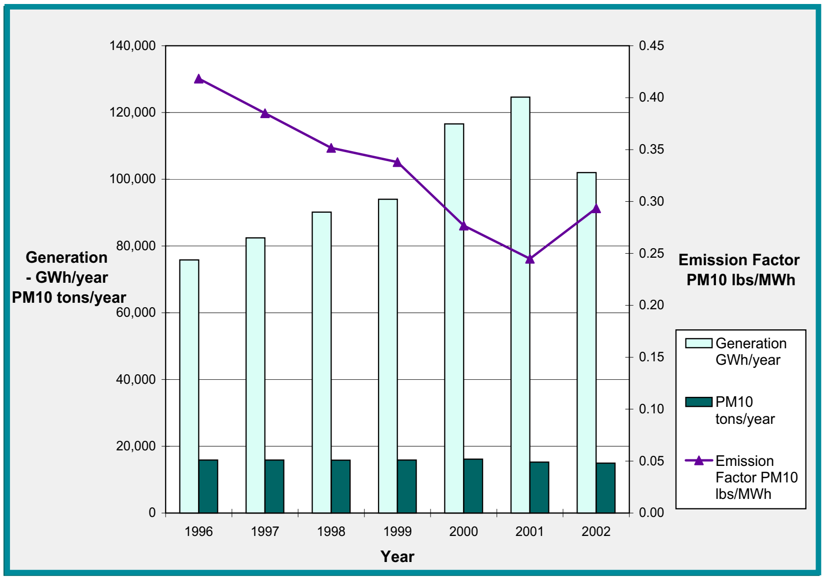
Analysis of NOx emissions for this report has focused on the swing facilities. Data for the cogeneration and base load units are inconsistent or not uniformly available, and therefore are not presented here. Alternative data sources such as the US EPA E-GRID database do not appear to reflect NOx retrofits that are knows to have occurred, and that are reflected in the CEMS data for the load following plants. However, staff assumes that the baseload facilities were not undergoing significant retrofit during this period, so their emission rates are unlikely to have changed significantly. Because their electricity generation was also relatively constant, their total emissions are believed to have remained relatively steady during this period.

- **Finding:** The load-following facilities, representing approximately 60 percent of the fuel-fired generation, achieved nearly a 50 percent reduction in average NOx emission rate. The improving NOx emission rate partially ameliorated an increase in NOx emissions during 2000 and 2001 energy crisis and reduced 2002 NOx emissions from 1996 levels.

PM10 Emissions 1996 to 2002

The level of PM10 emissions from fired electric generation in California depends almost entirely on the type of fuel combusted. Generation using natural gas results in very low PM10 emissions, while the use of coal and biomass can result in much higher emissions. **Figure 3-9** shows the trends in PM10 emissions and emission rates for the fired portion of the state fleet using data from the US EPA's E-GRID database. While the data show a significant increase in generation, the PM10 emissions are almost flat, resulting in a decrease from 1996 to 2001 in lbs/MWh emitted. As is discussed above, this period saw a sharp increase in the natural gas portion of in-state generation. While the sharp dip in the PM10 emission rate could be a function of this natural gas-fired increase in 2000 and 2001, it is also possible that the data are incomplete or do not reflect actual emissions and control technologies.

Figure 3-9:
E-GRID PM10 Emission and Emission Factor for Fired Generation



- **Finding:** PM10 emissions rates appear to have improved between 1996 and 2002, though better data would be needed to confirm the trends.

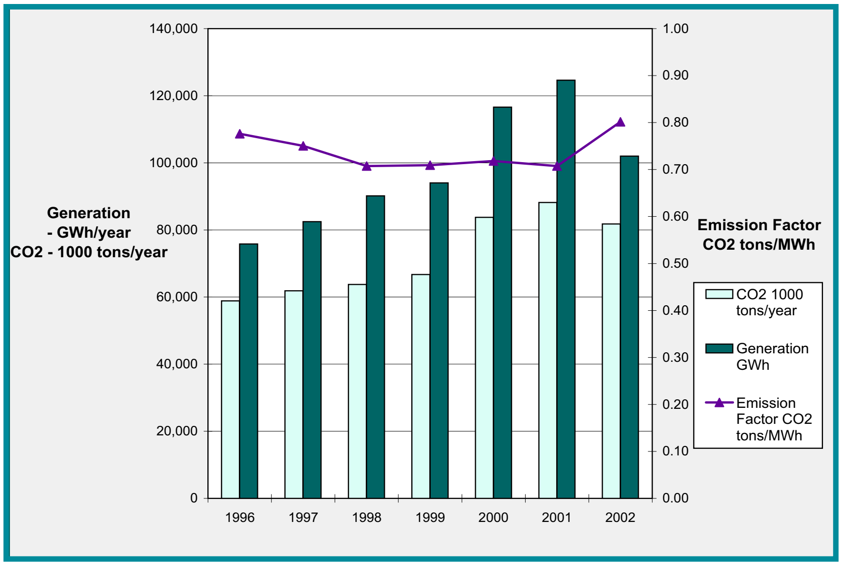
CO2 Emissions 1996 to 2002

Staff examined CO2 emissions using the E-GRID database, shown in **Figure 3-10**. The emissions in this figure are reported in 1000 tons and the emission factors are reported in tons/MWh. These data pertain only to the fossil fuel fired electricity generating power plants in California, excluding all non-fossil fuel fired electricity generators and all out-of-state electricity generators of any kind. These CO2 emission factors should not be directly compared to the emission factors for NOx and PM10, reported in lbs/MWh. The CO2 emission factors are fairly constant; and the 1999 emissions shown compare well to the 1999 Inventory (see **Table 3-2**, above). The slight rise in the 2002 emission factor is due to the decrease in generation from the gas dominated load following plants and a slight increase in generation from baseload/cogeneration sector, which includes coal-fired and lower efficiency units.

Air Emissions and Regulations and the Future

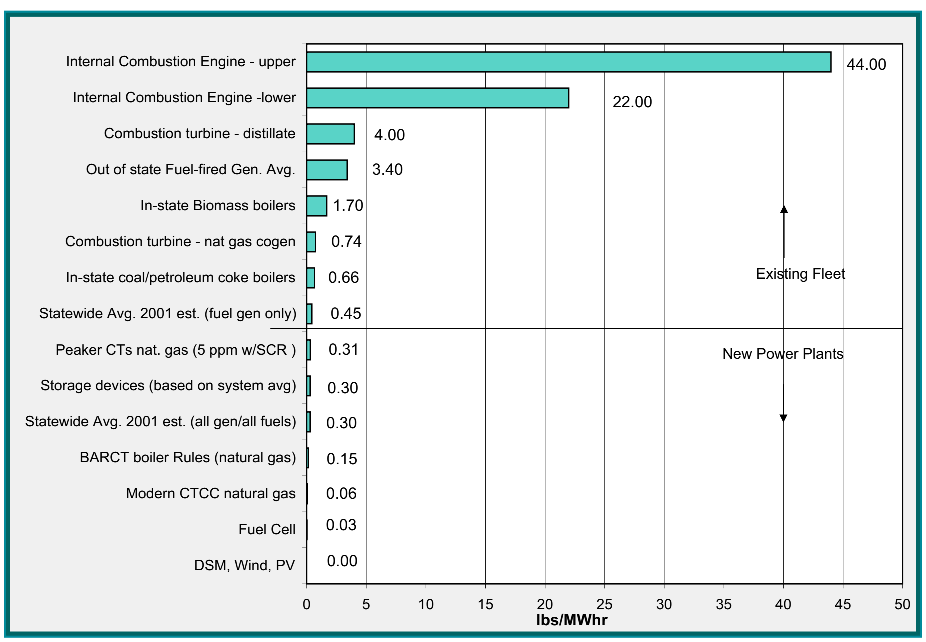
Despite the energy crisis, the boom in power siting and construction, increasing population, and increasing vehicle miles traveled, California is making air quality progress in all regions, though some regions are progressing more slowly than anticipated. The progress over the years suggests a viable and robust air quality regulatory infrastructure that should provide the necessary emission reductions through new and revised rules. For example, retrofit rules targeting existing generation may be developed. New generation, under existing rules, should be more efficient and cleaner than the system averages, resulting in continued reduction in the emission factors. Renewable energy resources and energy efficiency programs can reduce reliance on fuels and reduce generation emissions. **Figure 3-11** shows how system averages are compared to potential new additions for NOx emission rates.

Figure 3-10:
CO2 E-GRID Emissions for the In-state Fired Capacity



- **Finding**: California needs continued air emission reductions from the generation sector. The state's air quality infrastructure can, and should, provide practical and innovative rules to address both existing and new generation sources, resulting in appropriate emission reduction contributions from the generation sector. In addition, increased development of renewable energy resources such as wind and photovoltaics and the implementation of energy efficiency programs should help reduce reliance on fired generation sources and thus help limit emissions.

Figure 3-11:
NOx Emission Rates - System Averages and Potential Resource Additions



Air Emission Considerations for Imported Power

Prevailing winds and geography prevent most out-of-state generation emissions from causing impacts in California. Emissions from out-of-state fossil-fired power plants are regulated by federal rules such as those adopted to limit acid rain and potential visibility impairment on the Colorado Plateau. Additionally, most of the west outside California is attainment for federal ozone requirements, except for Reno NV and Phoenix, AZ (see **Figure 3-12**). Therefore, emissions of ozone precursors (NOx and VOC) by power plants located outside of California are less likely to have significant air quality impacts. As can be seen on **Figure 3-12**, large portions of California, particularly the heavily populated areas, have a serious to extreme ozone nonattaimment status, suggesting that in-state power plants emissions of ozone precursors can have a much greater air quality impact than in other areas of the west.

Similarly, PM10 nonattainment for the western United States (shown in **Figure 3-13**) correlates to population centers and heavy industrial centers (*e.g.*, smelters). Again, California has large areas designated nonattainment.

Staff has analyzed NOx emission values for the bulk of the fuel-fired power plants in the Western Electricity Coordinating Council. For almost 54,000 MW of installed, non-California, fuel-fired generating capacity, generation and NOx emissions trends from 1999 to 2002 match those seen for in-state generation. Western fuel-fired generation increased in 2000 and 2001 in response to adverse hydroelectric output, resulting in a small but temporary increase in total NOx emissions, probably ameliorated by a decreasing NOx emission factor (**Figure 3-14**). However, the average NOx emission rate for these out of state power plants (approximately 3.4 lbs/MWh in 2002) is almost ten times the averge NOx emission factor for California's load following capacity (less than 0.4 lbs/MWh in 2002).

The decrease in the out-of-state NOx emission factor could be attributable to an increased reliance on natural gas, as shown in **Figure 3-15**, for electricity generation. However, given that the natural gas trends shown are only represented by 3 years of data (natural gas use was not reported in 1999) and during a period of significant upset in the region, this may not be a long term trend.

PM10 emissions and rates for out of state power plants were not collected as part of the US EPA CEMS database, and therefore are not presented here. CO2 values are shown in **Figure 3-16**. The CO2 emission factor is a function of fuel type and system efficiency. Out-of-state fuel-fired generation uses much more coal and boilers than California, so the average CO2 emission factor is higher than that shown in **Figure 3-10** for California. CO2 emissions from out of state generation are discussed in more detail in technical companion documents.

Because of prevailing wind patterns, the direct impacts on California's air quality from imported power will be minimal. In some instances, power plants located near the Mexican border can have some localized effects in California, including visibility impacts. Implementation of control measures on out-of-state generation, and the potential increase in the use of natural gas, may affect the availability of both electricity and natural gas for California to import, thereby affecting California generation patterns. California needs to monitor and participate in the continuing evaluation of western regional air quality and emissions by interstate organizations like the Western Regional Air Partnership.

Figure 3-12:
Classified Ozone Nonattainment Areas

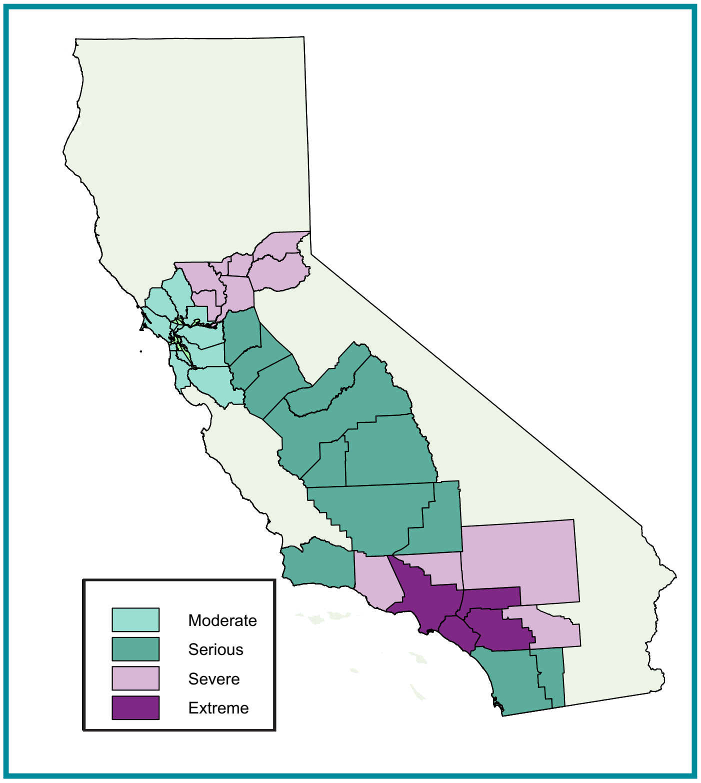
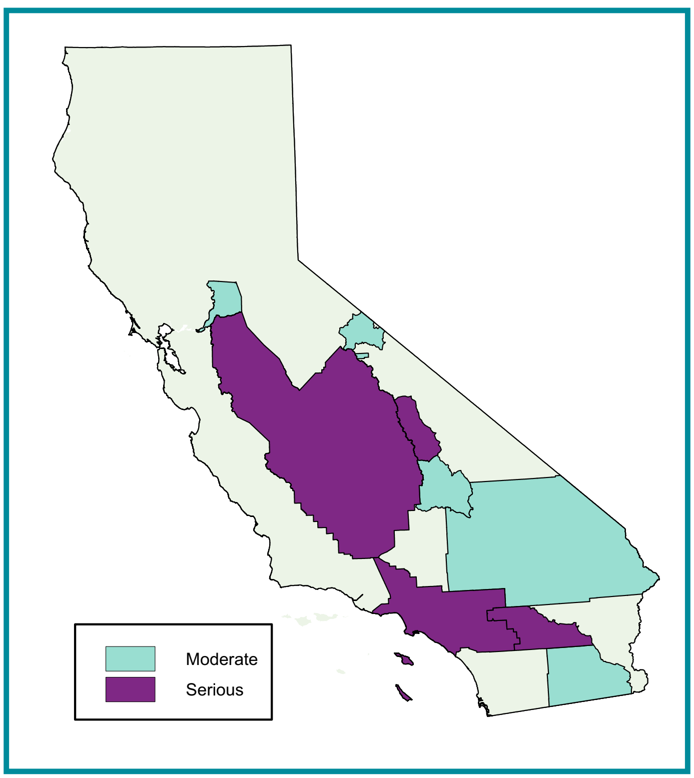
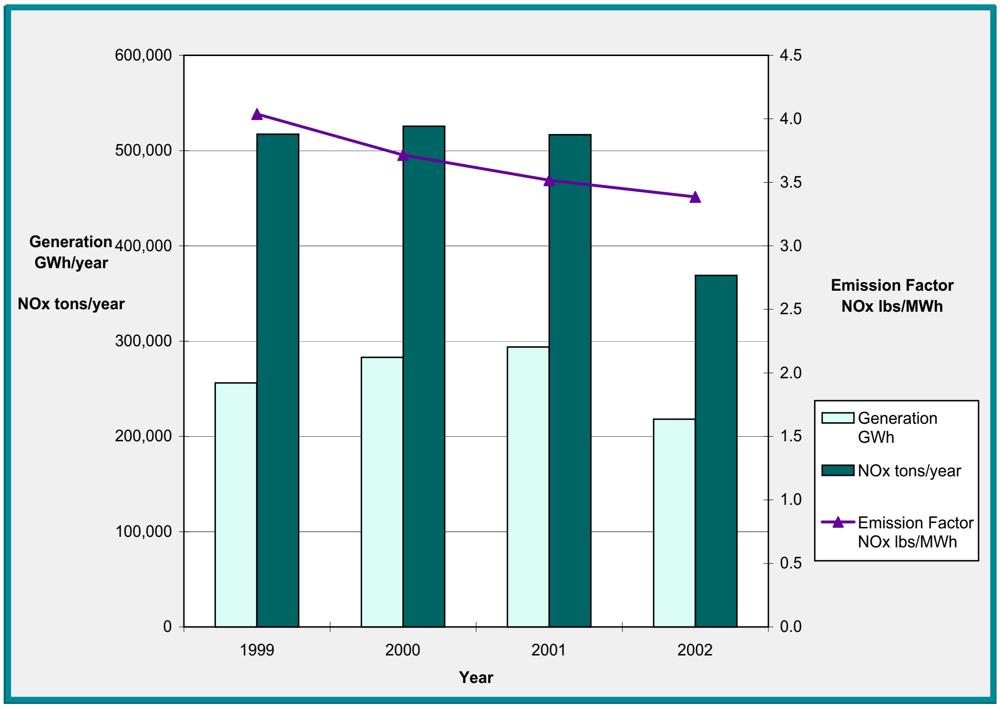


Figure 3-13:
Classified PM10 Nonattainment Areas



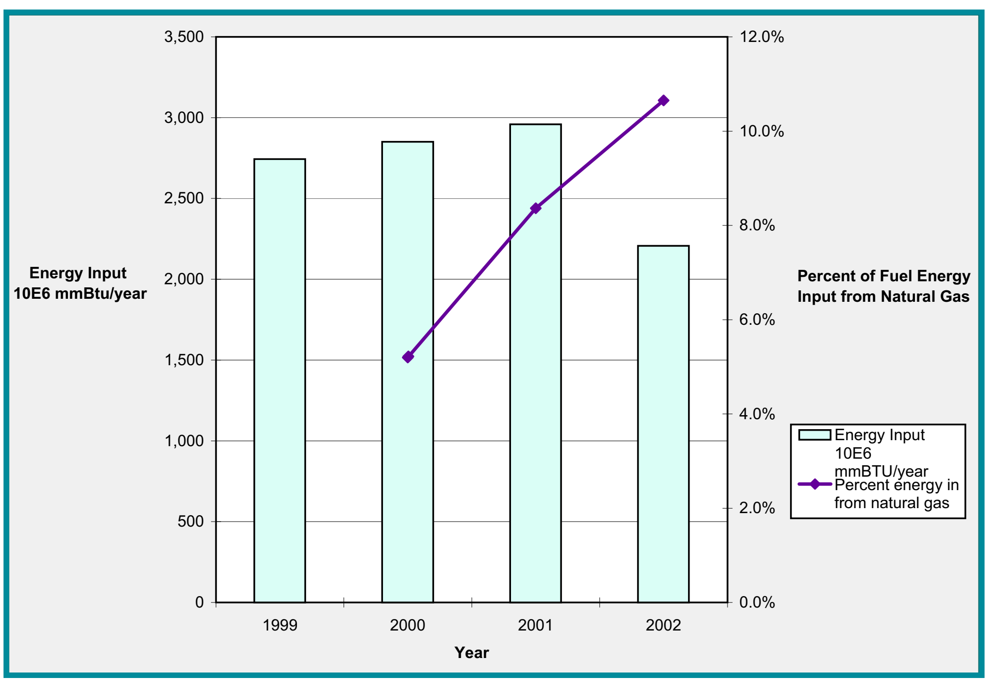
Source: USEPA 2003

Figure 3-14:
WECC Fuel Fired Generation and NOx Emissions



Source: USEPA 2003

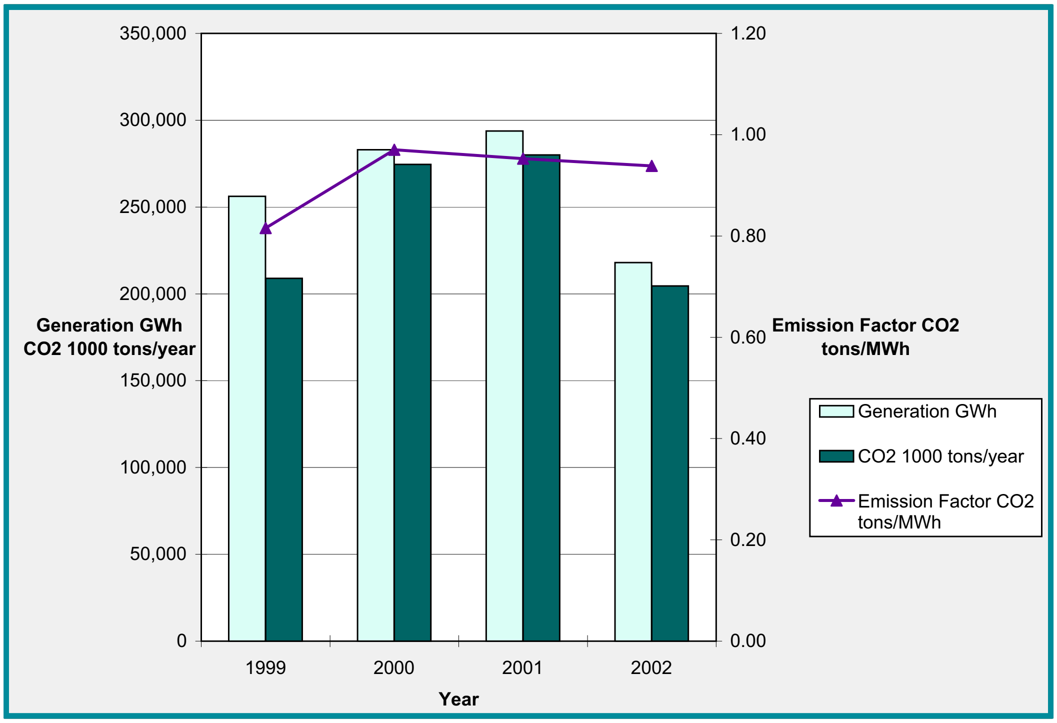
Figure 3-15:
WECC Generation and Natural Gas Use



Source: (Both) US EPACEMS Data

- **Finding:** In general, imported power causes minimal air quality effects within California, except potentially near the Mexico border. Out-of-state generation appears to exhibit an improving NOx emission factor, possibly due to the increased use of natural gas. Despite NOx and CO2 emission rates being higher for out-of-state generation, significant differences in air quality settings make it difficult to predict how the plants might contribute to out-of-state air quality.

**Figure 3-16:
WECC Generation and CO2 Emissions**



Summary of Air Emission Trends

California's relatively poor air quality is the result of complex interactions of climate, topography, and air pollutant emissions. Improvements in the state's air quality are dependent on the state's ability to control and reduce air pollutant emissions. The federal and state Clean Air Acts specify health-based ambient air quality standards and permitting programs for existing and new emission sources. These programs are designed to balance a robust economy with progress towards and maintenance of healthy air. California regulators, consumers, and businesses have cooperated to achieve steady progress in most regions. While progress is being made, in some regions it has slowed or stalled (*e.g.*, San Joaquin Valley). Districts are responding aggressively with new rules and regulations but often have had to delay the attainment date, resulting in continued exposure of the local residents to bad air quality.

Twenty-five years ago, one of the first targets of air quality regulators was the electricity generation sector. Since then, air pollutant emission reductions have been realized with increased reliance on natural gas and installation of emissions controls on most of the fossil-fueled generation resources. Also, California relies on a mix of nuclear and variable imported and hydroelectric power which cause essentially no air quality impacts in California.

California currently has an extremely low-emitting generation system. The system average NOx emission rate in terms of both total emissions and emissions per megawatt-hour decreased by more than 80 percent between 1975 and 2000, and staff expects these trends to continue. NOx emission factors for new combined cycle power plants and retrofit utility-scale boilers are 90 percent less than the system average NOx emissions rates in 2000, resulting in almost a 99 percent reduction in the NOx emission factor since 1975 (See ***2001 Environmental Performance Report***).

The magnitude of emissions from the generation system varies by air basin, by season, and by state. However, significant differences in air quality settings make it difficult to predict how the plants and their emissions might contribute to local and regional air quality. The generation system in California causes a small share of the state-wide average daily NOx and PM10 emissions, and the contribution to NOx in particular is continuing to decrease over time. Regardless, air pollutant emission reductions from the generation sector are likely to be a valuable, but minor, component of the continued air quality improvements as cleaner generation technologies, including renewables and energy efficiency programs, continue to be deployed and air quality rules are revised and implemented. Agency coordination and research will be critical components to timely and cost effective technological advances. For example, the new combustion turbine retrofit guidance proceeding at CARB could realize emission rate improvements and emission reductions. The development of this guidance document, and implementation by districts, may affect the availability and cost effectiveness of these combustion turbines, suggesting the need for coordination between air agencies and electricity oversight agencies

Environmental Performance Report
Chapter 3
Environmental Performance:
Biological Resources

ENVIRONMENTAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT
AUGUST 2003

Biological Resources

Summary of Findings

- **Habitat Loss:** The 18 operational natural gas-fired power plants licensed by the Energy Commission between 1996 and 2002 caused the loss of 225 acres of habitat and produced generally minimal terrestrial biological resource impacts. Power generation development between 1996 and 2002 used approximately 3,900 total acres of land, but the footprint of fuel development is still being researched. Because California's most sensitive species tend to occupy small habitat ranges, energy development projects have the potential to cause impacts when built nearby. Use of previously disturbed lands for energy projects can minimize such effects.
- **Transmission and Pipeline Impacts:** California's 31,720 miles of electric transmission lines and 11,600 miles of natural gas pipeline rights-of-ways can contribute to habitat loss, fragmentation and degradation. Electric transmission lines can cause bird mortality from bird strikes and electrocution. Electric transmission lines can cause wildfires; between 1996 and 2002, the number of wildfires from powerlines decreased from 284 to 181.
- **Once-Through Cooling Impacts**: Twenty one natural gas and nuclear power plants totaling 23,883 MW are located in the coast or on estuaries and use hundreds of millions of gallons of water a day for once-through cooling. Impacts to marine and estuarine ecosystems from the entrainment and impingement of aquatic organisms can be significant and are an issue of concern. The repowering proposals at five coastal power plants included modern combustion turbines that meet current air emissions standards, but propose to continue use of once-through cooling water systems. Recent and anticipated changes in U.S. EPA rules may require these systems to be substantially modified or replaced to reduce their effects on marine organisms. Additionally, in several recent reviews of proposed upgrades of coastal power plants, the California Coastal Commission has determined that continued use of the once-through cooling systems does not conform to Coastal Act policies.
- **Impacts from Hydropower**: Salmon or steelhead habitat is found at hydropower facilities in the Sacramento River basin, the San Joaquin River basin and on the North Coast. Very few California hydropower projects have adequate fish passage for migrating salmon and steelhead. Hydropower impacts to salmon, steelhead, native trout and other species continue to be significant. Thirty seven percent – 5,000 MW – of California's hydropower system will be relicensed by FERC between 2000 and 2015, presenting opportunities to mitigate impacts to salmonids, trout and other aquatic species. **Appendix D** of this report provides a summary of information on the energy and economic values and environmental effects of the state's hydro system.
- **Nitrogen Deposition**: Nitrogen deposition from new power plants and repower projects have potential cumulative impacts if the power plant is within the vicinity of nitrogen sensitive habitats, such as serpentine soil and desert communities. Potential nitrogen deposition impacts from new power plant proposals is emerging as an issue of concern.
- **Wildlife-Friendly Renewable Energy Production:** About 35 renewable energy facilities representing about 400 MW of capacity have been built since 1996, and there will be more of these facilities as utilities try to meet the Renewable Portfolio Standard. Building-integrated solar photovoltaic and turbines at landfills and sewage-treatment plants have the least risk of

impacting biological resources. Other renewable energy types, such as biomass using in-forest fuels, could have wildlife-friendly benefits if biological resource protections are integrated into the planning.

- **Impacts from Wind Power:** Renewable energy from wind power will play a large role in meeting California's new Renewable Portfolio Standard. Bird mortality from strikes with turbine blades continues to be the primary biological resources issue concerning wind energy. Based on an estimated total number of operational turbines at the end of 2001, a National Wind Coordinating Committee sponsored report projected 488 raptors are killed annually by turbines in the United States. All but 20 (or 96%) of raptor fatalities would have occurred in California.

Introduction

Some part of California's electrical infrastructure can be found in every county. Power plants, natural gas pipelines, transmission lines, and other fuel lines are required to bring electricity to the state's ever growing population. The impacts of electrical infrastructure on biological resources include habitat loss and associated fragmentation, degradation of terrestrial and aquatic habitat, direct and indirect species fatalities, air and water pollution, and noise disturbance. The state-wide electric system is large, and what may seem to be a minor impact from a single facility can cumulatively result in a substantial loss to plant and wildlife populations or their habitats.

During review of power plant certification applications, the Energy Commission seeks ways to avoid or reduce impacts from power plant construction and operation on biological resources. Staff has identified the following key needs during the review of siting cases, and as a basis for reporting the state's electric system performance (see Appendix B, Data Table B-1).

Key Biological Resources Needs

1. Minimizing electricity generation system effects on aquatic resources.
2. Identifying critical information and studies needed by the Energy Commission and other agencies early in the review process to assess the effects of electric generation projects on biological resources and to evaluate the success of various mitigation techniques.
3. Locating new power generation facilities on sites that avoid undisturbed lands and minimize off-site impacts.
4. Meaningful research identifying and quantifying where electric generation is having a detrimental or beneficial effect on biological resources and to share such research with interested parties.
5. Participating in collaborative efforts between agencies and stakeholders on hydro power licensing, power dam decommissioning or other mitigation and restoration efforts that might change generation levels.
6. Integrating the planning, permitting, inspection, and enforcement programs related to energy facilities.
7. Minimizing the potential loss of threatened, endangered, or other sensitive species and their critical habitat when constructing, operating, and maintaining facilities related to electric generation.

The **2001 Environmental Performance Report** (CEC 2001) made several findings that are still relevant to this discussion:

- Most power plants and ancillary facilities were built before environmental regulations held them to any environmental standards. As a result, many unmitigated losses have been perpetuated.
- While the majority of the original steam-powered plants were in coastal areas where once-through cooling using ocean or bay water was available, the majority of new combined-cycle plants are inland and do not use once-through cooling.
- Most of the new power plant applications are for power plants in the San Joaquin Valley, San Francisco Bay area, Los Angeles and San Diego region. Power plant development in the San Joaquin Valley has contributed to significant cumulative losses to endangered species habitats.
- The continuing use of once-through cooling at six coastal and estuarine plant sites that are being repowered will perpetuate significant impacts to the marine environment.
- Hydropower operations cause significant, non-mitigated impacts to aquatic ecosystems throughout California.
- Regional and county-wide Habitat Conservation Plans approved by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service are becoming more common and will influence the conditions the Energy Commission's places on licenses.
- The amount of habitat loss from the electric infrastructure has been low compared to that from other human impacts and land development. Oil and natural-gas-fired power plants generally disturb less area than renewable power facilities on a per-megawatt of capacity basis. Hydropower has a higher land impact per megawatt compared to all other generation types if reservoirs are considered to be part of the electric generation development.
- Impacts to birds from collisions with turbine blades are high in certain wind resource areas.

The following sections describe how California's electric generation and transmission systems are affecting biological resources. The first section reviews the impacts of our electric generation system on terrestrial habitats and species. The second section reviews impacts from power plants using once-through cooling technology, and recommends additional research to better understand and reduce the impacts of these facilities. The third section provides a brief overview of biological impacts from hydropower generation. The fourth section reviews the impacts natural gas-fired power plants have on sensitive plant and wildlife communities through deposition of nitrogen. Renewable technologies are reviewed in the fourth section, and a comparison of their impacts on biological resources is presented. A fifth section covers general impacts from the electric transmission line and natural gas pipeline systems. The final section reviews some of the impacts from out-of-state power facilities. Where data was available, system impact(s) since deregulation have been compared to the system before 1996.

Impacts on Terrestrial Habitats and Species

Estimates of losses to California's wetlands, coastal lands, and prime farmlands due to urban development have been compiled (USDA 2000, CalEPA 2002). However, losses specific to the electrical generation sector have not been estimated, and are just now being compiled at the Energy Commission. In 1990, an estimated 8.4 million acres of private land in California was in development (CalEPA 2002). By 2002, about 10,500 acres of the state was in direct energy production, providing a total capacity of approximately 57,000 MW. Thus, electrical generation facilities account for only 0.12 percent urban development and have not resulted in large amounts of land being converted from open space into industrial development. However, energy production also uses land for fuel production and storage, or may fence off open space lands. If all energy-related reservoirs and landfills, and the open space between wind farm turbines are counted as an energy-related land use, almost 3.5 percent of urban development is being used in some manner for energy production (see **Appendix C, Note C-1 and Appendix B, Data Table B-2**).

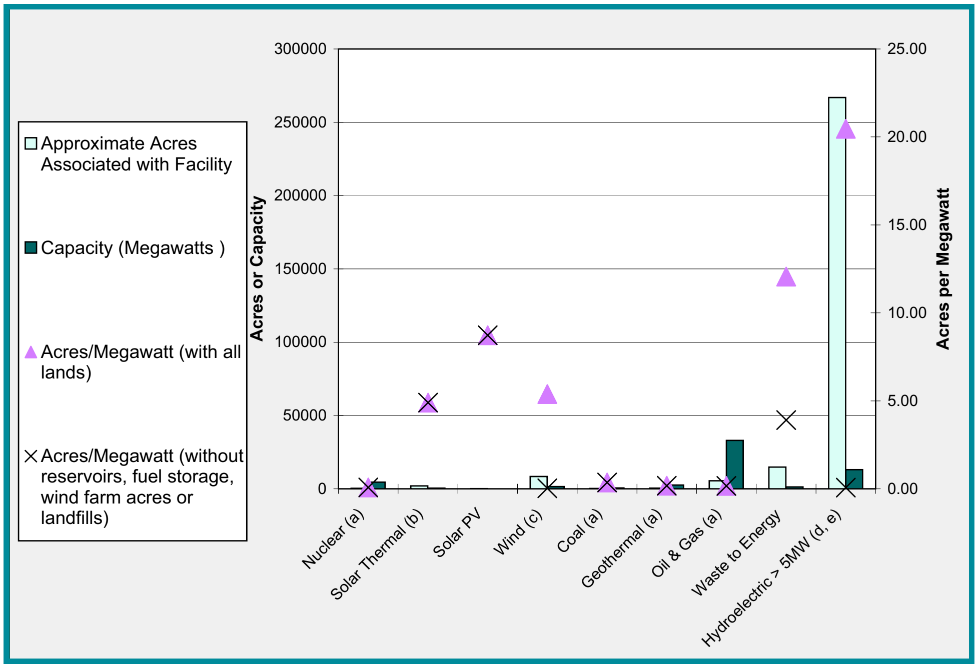
Since 1996, the state has dedicated approximately 3,900 acres of land to energy production, or 345 acres if open areas between wind farm turbines and landfills are excluded (see **Appendix B, Data Table B-2**). For the eighteen projects permitted by the Energy Commission since 1996 and now in operation, there was approximately 225 acres of habitat loss (see **Appendix B, Data Table B-3**). Most of the power plants that became operational between 1996 and 2002 caused minimal biological resources impacts, but those sited in biologically rich areas or areas with many threatened or endangered species caused significant impacts which required mitigation. For example, Procter and Gamble (SMUD) and Sutter Power Project both removed vernal pools, which are home to a unique and diverse array of plants and invertebrates, and over 6.2 acres of land were placed in conservation to offset impacts. Additional data to determine the amount of land developed for fuel production (*e.g.*, natural gas and geothermal well fields) and coastal wetland losses during power plant construction between the 1930s and 1970s is being pursued for the 2005 report.

Emergency additions to California's power generation system during the energy crisis had minimal biological impact. The emergency peakers installed during 2000 and 2001 were sited on areas adjacent to existing substations (except one), and were within barren lots or on irrigated farmland measuring one to five acres (**Appendix B, Data Table B-3**).

California is one of the most biologically diverse states in the nation, and many of our most sensitive species occupy small ranges that could be severely impacted by development or conversion of land. Siting a power plant project or a natural gas pipeline or transmission line near sensitive species requires extensive impact evaluation and mitigation. While mitigation may reduce a local impact, the largest concern for most federally listed species is the cumulative habitat loss due to urban development. Efficient use of land by power production will reduce impacts to threatened and endangered species.

Based on the amount of electric capacity per acre, the most efficient use of land for central station production of power is natural gas, geothermal steam, coal or nuclear fission (**Figure 3-17**), without including fuel production or transport. If all energy-related areas are taken into consideration, the least efficient use of land is hydropower, solar thermal and photovoltaics. Although hydropower reservoirs eliminated riverine, riparian and terrestrial habitats, they can provide habitat for other species of fish and wildlife. Stand-alone solar photovoltaic is an inefficient use of land, but when photovoltaics are located on the roof of a home or business, these facilities are an efficient use of land. Wind farms and landfills can still be used by wildlife (with some exceptions), so they can be efficient and wildlife-friendly power production. Directing future development of energy facilities to previously disturbed lands can reduce habitat losses to many of our rare, threatened and endangered species.

Figure 3-17:
Acreage, Capacity, and Number of Acres per Megawatt by Type of Power Facility for 2002

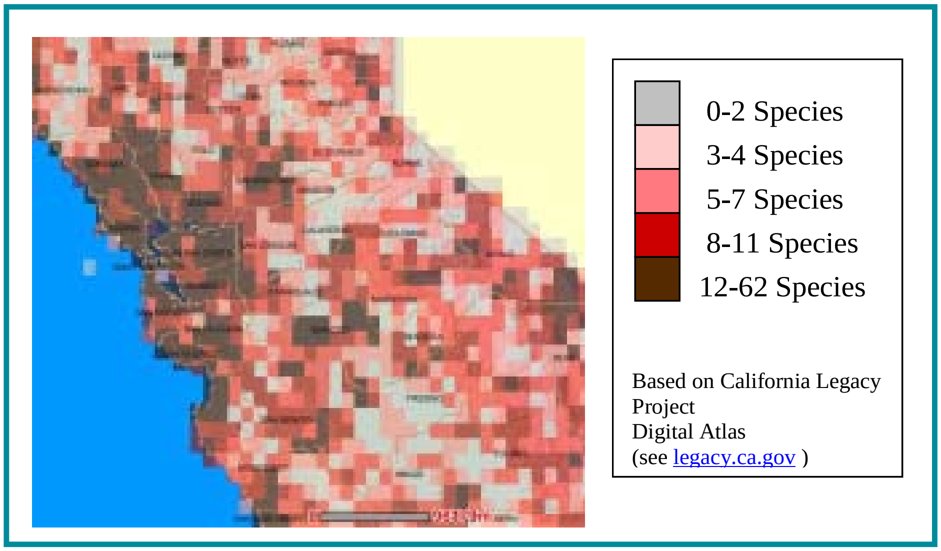


Notes:
a) Other acres outside of actual facility may be in ownership
b) Solar thermal acres account for barren areas between panels
c) Wind farms disrupt, but do not eliminate, most wildlife habitat values.
Grazing is allowed below turbines when not on BLM or state park lands.
d) No data was collected for hydropower facilities under 5 MW.
e) Includes 80 percent of facilities in state (all utilities are represented)

Most gas-fired and renewable power plants (excluding hydropower) are located in urban and agricultural areas or in grasslands [1]. Most hydropower facilities are in woodland and forest areas since they are in the higher elevations of the Sierra Nevada Mountains (**Appendix B, Data Tables B-4 and B-5**). While the number of power plants has increased since 1996, the vegetation communities that surround power plant development are still predominantly urban and agricultural. Indeed, power plant construction within urban and agricultural areas are on the rise, which shows progress in reducing impacts on undisturbed lands. However, rare, threatened, or endangered species can live in agricultural areas, and many urban areas (such as San Francisco peninsula) have high numbers of federally listed species (**Figure 3-18**). Thus, the selection of a power plant site or a transmission line or natural gas pipeline route should not only consider if the land is disturbed, but also consider the probability of impacting a sensitive species. By directing future development of energy facilities to areas with few threatened or endangered species, impacts to sensitive biological resources can be avoided or minimized.

[1] The database query used the California GAP Analysis (1998) project which derived communities from photointerpretation of 1990 Landsat Thematic Mapper digital images, supplemented by 1990 National High Altitude Aerial Photography Program photography. The data may contain some large scale vegetation maps from the 1980s (Sierra Nevada) and 1970s (desert communities). Holland (1986) and California Wildlife Habitat Relationships (CWHR) vegetation types are both used in this report.

Figure 3-18:
Areas with High Numbers of Listed Species in Central California



- **Finding:** Many of California's most sensitive species occupy small ranges and if a power plant project or by a natural gas pipeline or transmission line were built nearby it would require extensive impact evaluation and mitigation. While mitigation may reduce a local impact, by far the largest concern for federally listed species is cumulative habitat loss due to urban development. Energy development will minimize impacts when built on previously disturbed lands and areas with few rare species.

The number of federally listed species and the number of critical habitat designations increased from 190 in 1996 to over 380 in 2002. The majority of California's operational power plants (564 out of 1,052 facilities) are oil- and natural gas-fired facilities and small (<5 MW) hydropower facilities. Almost all of the oil- and natural gas-fired facilities (317 out of 346) and small hydropower facilities (215 out of 218) were built prior to 1996 (**Appendix B, Data Tables B-4 and B-5**). Because of the large number of oil- and natural gas-fired and small hydropower facilities and their occurrence throughout the state, they have a high probability of impacting a federally-listed species. Indeed, small hydropower had the highest potential to impact federally-listed species when compared to other renewable generation technologies, followed by wind and biomass from digesters or landfills (**AppendixB, Data Table B-6**). Because so few power plant facilities of any type have been built since 1996, few federally listed species or their critical habitat have been impacted by recent power plants in comparison to the pre-1996 facilities.

To offset habitat loss from power plant and associated linear facilities development, habitat compensation and restoration is often required. The Energy Commission requires habitat compensation and suitable endowments for fully mitigating impacts to California's natural resources in its licensing review. Staff will continue to map and collect data on energy-related mitigation lands to judge the performance of our permitting process (Indicator BIO1).

- ***Indicator BIO1:*** Track the number of habitat compensation sites that are attributable to Energy Commission projects. Track the habitat type and quality of compensation sites to ensure Energy Commission projects have improved native vegetation and/or wildlife species habitat.

One of the more recent trends for habitat compensation is to address urban development on a regional scale using Habitat Conservation Plans or Natural Communities Conservation Plans (Conservation Plan; see **Appendix B, Data Table B-8**). When proposed power plants are within the boundaries of a Conservation Plan, applicants have the option of purchasing Conservation Plan credits to offset impacts or use either a mitigation or conservation bank (See **Appendix C, Notes C-2 and C-3**). For example, the Tracy Peaker Power Plant Project (01-AFC-16) offset impacts to San Joaquin kit fox and the Inland Empire Energy Center (01-AFC-17) is proposing to offset impacts to Stephen's kangaroo rat through purchase of Conservation Plan credits. The Energy Commission does not advocate a certain strategy for its applicants to use when providing habitat compensation as long as habitat loss is mitigated, and an endowment account is set up to manage the land in perpetuity.

As urban development continues, good quality habitat is more difficult to find and acquire at a reasonable cost and parts of the state have no habitat compensation lands available. Because the Energy Commission has always required full mitigation for habitat losses, this can be a limiting factor when proposing a power plant, so staff will track this trend through Indicators BIO2 and BIO3. For example, in Santa Clara County habitat compensation for burrowing owls, a state species of special concern that is proposed for state listing, is not available because all suitable land for nesting burrowing owls has been approved for development or is City-owned. Therefore, projects in Santa Clara County that remove burrowing owl habitat have a significant unmitigable impact and additional facilities in this county may become difficult to permit if they directly impact burrowing owls.

- ***Indicator BIO2:*** Assess the availability of private mitigation banks and highlight those areas where mitigation lands are scarce for specific species and habitats.
- ***Indicator BIO3:*** Determine which ecosystems have disproportionately high losses for specific species and habitats in order to improve the review of siting cases.

Once-Through Cooling Impacts on Aquatic Biological Resources

Once-through cooling facilities withdraw cooling water from a river, stream, lake, reservoir, estuary, ocean, or other waterbody and return the used water to the source. The withdrawal of large volumes of cooling water (up to 2.5 billion gallons per day) [2] affects large quantities of aquatic organisms annually through impingement and entrainment[3]. Species impacted include phytoplankton (tiny, free-floating photosynthetic organisms suspended in the water column), zooplankton

---

[2] For example, Diablo Canyon Nuclear Power Plant circulates up to 2.5 billion gallons of water each day.

[3] During operation, impacts to the aquatic environment occurs when aquatic organisms are *impinged on* (trapped against) components of the cooling water intake structure or *entrained in* (drawn through) the cooling water system itself. Impinged organisms can experience starvation, exhaustion, and asphyxiation. Entrained organisms are subject to mechanical, thermal, and/or toxic stress when they travel through pumps and cooling structures; this often results in very high mortality rates.

(small aquatic animals, including fish eggs and larvae, that consume phytoplankton and other zooplankton), fish, crustaceans, shellfish, and many other forms of aquatic life. There can be large losses from just one operating power plant. For example, at Diablo Canyon Power plant (California Regional Water Board 2000), the proportions of larva lost for five selected nearshore fish range from 10 to 30 percent.

Diablo Canyon Power Plant is used as an example of impacts from a once-through cooling plant because it has recently undergone review for renewal of its cooling water system permit and, consequently, has current, in-depth scientific analyses. The power plant with the largest once-through cooling impacts is unknown because such data is not generally required or available.

Table 3-3: Location of Intake and Outfall Structures at Once-Through Cooling Facilities

	MW Capacity	Intake Location*	Outfall Location	Permitted Water Volume (mgd)
North Coast				
Contra Costa	680	Shoreline*, San Joaquin River delta	Shoreline river	341
Humboldt Bay Thermal	135	Shoreline, Humboldt Bay	Shoreline bay	78.3
Hunters Point	215	Shoreline, San Francisco Bay	Shoreline bay	412.3
Pittsburg	2,029	Shoreline, San Joaquin River delta	Shoreline river	1,000
Potrero	362	Shoreline, San Francisco Bay	Shoreline bay	111.1
Central Coast				
Diablo Canyon Nuclear	2200	Shoreline cove	Shoreline cove	2,540
Mandalay Bay	570	Shoreline, Channel Islands Harbor	Shoreline canal	255.3
Morro Bay	1,056	Shoreline, Morro Bay Harbor	Shoreline canal	725
Moss Landing	2,538	Shoreline, Moss Landing Harbor	Offshore[6]	1,224
Ormond Beach	1,500	Offshore	Offshore	688.2
South Coast				
Alamitos	2,083	Shoreline, Alamitos Bay channel	Shoreline, flood channel	1,283
El Segundo	1,020	Offshore	Offshore	607
Encina	1,000	Shoreline, Agua Hedionda Lagoon	Shoreline channel	863
Haynes	1,570	Shoreline, Long Beach Marina	Shoreline, San Gabriel River	1,014
Huntington Beach	788	Offshore	Offshore	516
Long Beach	577	Shoreline, Long Beach Harbor	Shoreline, Long Beach Harbor	265
Los Angeles Harbor	472	Shoreline, Los Angeles Harbor	Shoreline, Los Angeles Harbor	170
Redondo Beach	1,310	Offshore	Offshore, King Harbor	898
San Onofre Nuclear	2,254	Offshore	Offshore	2,605.5
Scattergood	818	Offshore	Offshore	496
South Bay	706	Shoreline, San Diego Bay	Shoreline, San Diego Bay	602
Totals	**23,883MW**			**16,694.7 mgd**

mgd = million gallons per day
* A "Shoreline" intake or outfall is located in shallow water of the Pacific Ocean shoreline or the shoreline of a harbor, channel, bay, lagoon, cove, river, or canal. An "Offshore" intake or outfall is located hundreds or thousands of feet offshore in deeper water of a bay or the Pacific Ocean.

Cooling Water Withdrawal

In California, 21 operating power plants utilize once-through cooling and are permitted to pump hundreds of millions of gallons of water each day. Of these, more than half are located along the Southern California coast; nearly three quarters have shoreline intakes and/or outfalls; only about one third have offshore intakes and outfalls; and more than half have their intakes and/or outfalls located within closed or somewhat closed system such as a harbor, bay, cove, river or estuary (**Table 3-3**). Overall, intakes/outfalls located in fairly closed systems such as a bay or estuary are more likely to have significant entrainment impacts than similar intakes located in an open system such as the Pacific Ocean. However, intake on an open coast can also have large entrainment impacts (see **Appendix C, Note C-4**). The completion of recent site specific entrainment and impingement modeling is an essential part of impact analysis for all new power plants and repower projects under Commission jurisdiction if the proposed project is using once-through cooling.

Table 3-4: Status of Recent Once-Through Cooling Power Plant Permits for Intake Structures

Project/ AFC Number	Project Status as of May 2003	New Intake or Discharge?	Cooling Alternatives Analyzed?*	Impingement /Entrainment Study Completed?
Moss Landing Modernization (99-AFC-4)	Operating	No	Yes	Yes
Potrero Unit 7 (00-AFC-4)	Evidentiary hearings on-going	Proposed	Yes	Yes
Morro Bay Modernization (00-AFC-12)	Evidentiary hearings completed and a proposed decision is published	No	Yes	Yes
Huntington Beach Retool (00-AFC-13)	Unit 3 is operating	No	No	No**
El Segundo Redevelopment (00-AFC-14)	Evidentiary hearings completed	No	Yes	No

* Cooling alternative methods include dry cooling, use of recycled water for cooling, or other land-based cooling
**The Huntington Beach impingement/entrainment study will begin Summer and is expected to be completed by Fall 2004.

No once-through cooling power plants have been built in new locations within California since the 1970s, so there is no comparison between the current market and the regulated market. However, the Commission has recently reviewed five Applications for Certification (AFC) for repowering or modernization (**Table 3-4**). The current trend is to replace turbines and other land facilities, but retain once-through cooling intakes and outfalls (see **Appendix C, Note C-5**). Regional Boards have not been requesting changes to the intake or outfalls during these siting cases. Of the five once-through cooling power plant projects that filed an AFC since 1996, three are still pending, and two projects (Moss Landing Modernization and Huntington Beach Retool Project) have been licensed, constructed and are operating. Four projects completed, or are in the process of completing impingement/ entrainment studies, but the Energy Commission has not yet determined whether an impingement/ entrainment study will be required for the proposed El Segundo Redevelopment Project (00-AFC-14). Commission staff did not complete a cooling alternative analysis for the Huntington Beach Retool project because the Commission license process was concluded very quickly (~2 months) under a Governor's Emergency Order due to the anticipated energy crisis for the summer of 2001.

Water use and discharge in California is administered by Regional Boards in accordance with Section 316(a) and (b) of the federal Clean Water Act. The Regional Boards issue a National Pollutant Discharge and Elimination System (NPDES) permit to applicants (dischargers). The NPDES permit sets water volume limits for each intake/discharge. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, which administers Section 316(b), has begun to develop new regulations due to legal challenges related to impingement and entrainment impacts of cooling water intakes. Overall, the trend in 316(b) regulations for new intakes is to establish national intake and velocity requirements, which may reduce effects on marine organisms. Staff will continue to monitor this trend (Indicator BIO 4).

- ***Indicator BIO4:*** Compile and analyze any completed studies of entrainment/impingement impacts for once-through cooling power plant facilities and make them available for review.

Water use for coastal power plants is also administered by the California Coastal Commission. The California Coastal Act includes polices requiring maintenance, enhancement, and restoration of marine organisms, and the minimization of the adverse effects associated with entrainment. For upgrades to power plants of 50 MW or greater, the Energy Commission review must incorporate the findings and recommendations of the Coastal Commission unless the Energy Commission determines they are infeasible or would cause greater adverse environmental harm. For power plant changes of less than 50 MW, the Coastal Commission retains independent review and permit authority. In several recent reviews of proposed upgrades of coastal power plants with capacities above 50MW, the California Coastal Commission has determined that continued use of the once-through cooling system does not conform to Coastal Act policies.

In addition to the use of once-through systems for power plant cooling, recent proposals have been made to locate desalination plants at coastal power plants to use the existing intake and outfall structures as part of the desalination facilities. Such proposals may have implications for the continued operation of existing coastal facilities, both in terms of the decisions by owners to modernize the facilities and in terms of the operational profile of a facility with an associated desalination plant. This type of facility has not been evaluated as part of the ***2003 Environmental Performance Report***. Recent state legislation established an interagency Desalination Task Force. Information on the task force is available on the Department of Water Resources web site at http://www.owue.water.ca.gov/recycle/desal/desal.cfm.

Thermal Discharges

California has more power plants discharging into salt and brackish water than any other state (Leef *et al.* 2001). Permitted cooling water discharges often result in the release of water that is 30 degrees Fahrenheit (ºF) or more above that of the receiving water. Impacts from heated water discharges can vary depending upon the species present and location of the discharge structure. Heated discharge into environments that normally experience wide temperature ranges during tidal and annual cycles (*e.g.* estuaries) are more resistant to changes from thermal effects than those that

Impacts of Thermal Discharges on Biological Resources; A Case Study of South Bay Power Plant, San Diego Bay, San Diego County

The South Bay Power Plant withdraws its cooling water from, and discharges its heated cooling water into, the southern end of San Diego Bay. The south bay environment is the most vulnerable in summer because of naturally high water temperatures. Yet in summer the power plant releases the most thermal pollution (the warmest water) because of higher energy demands. Water temperatures discharged from the power plant can be over 100 ºF, a lethal temperature for fishes, shellfish, and other marine life. In addition to heat, the power plant releases toxic chemicals in its discharge water, including copper, zinc, nickel, and chromium (primarily from corrosion in the condenser and condenser tubing), and chlorine. Studies have shown that the high temperatures make the effect of these chemicals even more toxic to marine life. Higher water temperatures also reduce the amount of oxygen in the discharge receiving water which then increases the metabolic rates of animals and their oxygen demand. Thus, animals have an increased need for oxygen, but there is less available in the water.

Biologists also believe that the ecosystem of the south bay is less diverse because of the power plant since the dominant species are only those that can withstand the higher water temperatures. Biologists have found that the diversity of benthic (bottom dwelling) marine life is significantly reduced in the south bay in areas directly affected by the power plant's discharge.

(San Diego Bay Council 2001).

do not normally experience such changes. Power plant discharges can result in decreased species diversity and density of species at the community and ecosystem levels.

Thermal impacts to sensitive species and species in decline are of particular concern to resource agencies trying to protect these species. Thermal discharges close to shore can also impact our state's shoreline. For example, Diablo Canyon's discharge continuously affects 2.2 kilometers of the shoreline and occasionally affects an additional 1.2 kilometers of shoreline, in addition to impacting adjacent kelp beds (Tenera 1997 and 2002).

Availability of Alternatives

Because the impacts of once-through cooling are well documented, Commission staff have completed detailed power plant cooling alternative analyses for four of the five once-through cooling power plant siting cases to determine if avoidance was possible. For these four siting cases (see **Table 3-4**), Commission staff determined that one or more alternative cooling methods (*e.g.* dry cooling, use of recycled water) were technically feasible and would result in few if any terrestrial biological resource impacts. Applicants have disputed staff's findings that particular projects could feasibly be modified to include alternative cooling. The feasibility of alternative cooling has been a disputed issue in these cases. While alternatives to using sea and estuary water for power plant cooling are available, owners continue to propose projects that use once-through cooling because it is economically attractive.

The State Water Resources Control Board Resolution 75-58 suggests that ocean water is preferred over fresh water for power plant cooling. However, the State Water Resources Control Board also states that an analysis of water supply alternatives should be completed for each project, and that they are encouraged by the number of plants using reclaimed water, dry cooling and other water conserving technologies (Baggett 2002).

- **Finding*:*** The results of a recent project-specific entrainment and impingment study from the local source water are essential for siting of new power or repower projects which propose to use, or are already using, once-through cooling. Entrainment and impingement impacts can be avoided only with alternative cooling methods such as dry-cooling or the use of reclaimed water.

Hydropower Impacts to Biological Resources

As described in the ***2001 Environmental Performance Report***, hydropower can cause significant impacts to aquatic ecosystems in rivers and streams by changing natural river flows, dewatering river sections, changing water temperatures, changing channel structures and blocking passage of ocean-going fish (salmonids) and resident trout populations. Nearly all of California's major waterways have hydropower facilities on them. The greatest number of utility-owned hydropower facilities have been constructed in the Sacramento River watershed region (85 facilities), followed by the San Joaquin River watershed region (56; **Table 3-5**). A majority of the hydropower facilities potentially impact sensitive species (**Appendix C, Note C-6**). Three regions (North Coast, Sacramento River, San Joaquin River) have facilities that affect migrating salmon and steelhead (**Table 3-5**).

Because most hydropower development projects in California were not required to construct fish bypass facilities, fish movement to historic spawning areas were blocked (NMFS 1996). For example, all the facilities in the North Coast Region block migrating salmon and steelhead. Methods used to increase fish passage have met with limited success. The controversy surrounding migrating salmon and steelhead has created fierce legal battles and lengthy consensus building processes (**Appendix C, Note C-7**). Many issues, such as the need for downstream infrastructure improvements, have delayed implementation of restoration efforts in many watersheds. However, despite the loss of most migrating salmon and steelhead habitat due to dams, there are still opportunities to restore relatively long reaches of contiguous habitat as the following examples illustrate:

- **Battle Creek System (37.9 MW):** Pacific Gas and Electric, state, and federal agencies formed a Memorandum of Understanding to restore salmon and steelhead spawning habitat on Battle Creek, which is a tributary to the Sacramento River. The preferred alternative includes removal of dams and the transfer of associated water rights for instream use (USFWS 2000). Approximately 42 miles of salmon and steelhead habitat would likely benefit from the Battle Creek Restoration project.

Table 3-5:
California Hydropower Facilities with Potential for Impacts to Sensitive Species and Salmon or Steelhead

Watershed Region	# of Hydro Facilities Analyzed*	% of Total of Analyzed State Hydro Facilities	Main River Systems	% of Facilities with Records of Sensitive Species Presence**	% Facilities within Region with Potential for Salmon or Steelhead	# of Unique Sensitive Species Records**
Sacramento River	85	36.2%	Sacramento, American, Bear, Pit, McCloud, Feather, Yuba	61.2%	24.7%	34
San Joaquin	56	23.8%	San Joaquin, Merced, Mokelumne, Tuolumne, Stanislaus, Calaveras	55.4%	19.6%	27
Colorado River	25	10.6%	Colorado	52.0%	0	27
South Lahontan	25	10.6%	Owens	44.0%	0	12
South Coast	16	6.8%	Ventura, Santa Ana, San Gabriel	93.8%	0	11
Tulare Lake	15	6.4%	Kern, Kings, Kaweah	80.0%	0	17
North Coast	11	4.7%	Klamath, Russian, Trinity	81.8%	100%	9
North Lahontan	2	0.85%	Truckee	No Records	0	No Records

* Only includes facilities that are utility owned and in the Energy Commission Market Sym Model.
** California Natural Diversity Database was queried for an 800 meter circumference around power plant facility and unique occurrences tabulated.

- **South Yuba River (50 MW):** The lower Yuba River upstream to Englebright Dam was recently designated as critical habitat for the Central Valley steelhead and the spring run chinook salmon (USFWS 2000a and 2001). Approximately 50 miles of contiguous fish habitat upstream of Englebright Dam have restoration potential for the federally threatened spring run chinook salmon and Central Valley steelhead. Englebright Dam has no fish passage facilities and blocks salmon and steelhead migration to the north, middle, and south Yuba Rivers. Operation of the hydropower facilities at Englebright also strand spawning chinook salmon below the dam due to fluctuating water levels associated with hydropower production changes (CDFG 2001). Although removal of the dam would likely improve instream flows and fish passage, substantial restoration work would also be needed upstream. Contaminated sediments and erosion control are two issues that. Nevertheless, it is likely that restoration of the system would provide additional spawning habitat for listed salmon and steelhead.

Case Studies in Hydropower Restoration/ Conservation

Attempting restoration of watersheds affected by hydropower generation has been difficult. How water will be allocated, and what the impact will be to the electricity supply and multiple users are often key issues when attempting to restore biological communities affected by hydropower generation. Four key projects have struggled to find a balance on this issue.

The ***Klamath Project*** generates electricity and provides irrigation water to farmers in California and Oregon. Wildlife refuges in the Klamath Basin also depend on water from the Klamath Project. To provide water for consumptive uses, construction of Copco Dam blocked access to historical salmonid spawning and rearing habitat in California (NMFS 1996). Instream flow issues for Klamath Project operations are ongoing and fish kills were documented on the river in 1994, 1997, 2000, and 2002 (USFWS 1997, CDFG 2003). The project is now in litigation over issues to protect/enhance biological resources and other competing interests.

The ***Trinity River Diversion*** eliminated approximately 109 miles of salmon and steelhead habitat. Section 2 of the 1955 Act authorizing Trinity River Diversion construction directed the Secretary of the Interior to ensure the preservation and propagation of fish and wildlife in the Trinity Basin through the adoption of appropriate measures. However, measures meant to protect the resources were not maintained, and within a decade, salmon and steelhead populations began to decline. A series of decisions and congressional acts, have since complicated the situation. The project is currently under litigation over issues to protect/enhance biological resources and other competing interests.

The ***Mokelumne River*** and ***Rock Creek*** (North Fork Feather River) projects are examples of projects that reached a consensus, although it took some time for this to occur. Both reached relicensing settlement agreements in 2000 as the result of negotiations between PG&E, state and federal agencies, and public interest groups. Both agreements included increased downstream flows to increase recreational opportunities and protect/enhance biological resources. (See also **Appendix C, Note C-7**)

From 2000 to 2015, 44 California hydropower facilities will need to renew FERC licenses. Most facilities currently operating have unscreened diversions and no fish passage provisions. Entrainment of fish or other aquatic resources by unscreened diversions can adversely impact biological resources. The purpose of the FERC relicensing process is to balance competing interests, and beneficial uses, including environmental impacts and electrical generation. Where applicable, the National Marine Fisheries Service now routinely seeks provisions for fish passage, screened diversions and modified instream flows (Edmondson 2003). When the State Water Resources Control Board issues a 401 Certification as part of the FERC license, the Board sometimes includes water quality conditions, including instream flow thresholds to benefit fish (Canaday 2003). In addition to supporting other resource agencies in reducing impacts to aquatic resources caused by hydropower operations, staff will track research and technology that addresses ways to reduce hydropower impacts to aquatic resources (Indicator BIO5).

Although mitigation and restoration efforts associated with hydropower facilities can focus on salmon and steelhead, California also supports the richest diversity of native trout species in the nation. Of the 11 species of native trout supported by California waters, the Lahontan, Paiute, and Little Kern Golden trout are listed as federally endangered. Using its authorities under section 10(j) of the Federal Power Act, the Department of Fish and Game works to reduce and mitigate hydropower impacts to California's wild trout fishery during hydropower relicensing proceedings. These efforts include recommendations to protect the wild trout fisheries at Hat Creek, the Kern River, the Feather River and the Mokelumne River. Recently enacted legislation (AB 2013, Chapter 645, 2002 Statutes) will provide additional support for the Department of Fish and Game Heritage Trout Program. Besides potential impacts to native trout, the Department of Fish and Game also works to protect and enhance habitat for amphibians, such as the endangered foothill yellow-legged frog, and other state-listed aquatic and terrestrial species.

- ***Indicator BIO5:*** Track the number of hydropower facilities required to provide fish passage, modified instream flows, adaptive management, and/or fish screens during permitting by other state and federal agencies.

- **Finding:** A significant amount of hydropower capacity will be up for relicensing in the next 15 years.

Nitrogen Deposition Impacts on Biological Resources

Since the U.S. Forest Service developed guidelines to assess the effects of air pollution on wilderness resources in 1992 (Peterson *et al.*1992), the Energy Commission has seen an increased interest from federal land managers about potential air pollution impacts from proposed power plants. The most common concern has been about nitrogen (in the forms of NOx, NO2, and ammonia), which can fall to the earth as either wet or dry deposition[4]. In areas where nitrogen deposition is known to be high, federal land managers are particularly concerned about projects that could increase existing pollution levels. For example, staff at Joshua Tree National Park has evaluated nitrogen deposition from two proposed power plants within 50 miles of the Park. In addition to impacting federal lands, nitrogen deposition can also impact sensitive plant and animal communities, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has begun evaluating potential nitrogen deposition impacts to federally listed species. The Energy Commission expects power plants in air basins high in nitrogen to undergo more scrutiny for potential impacts.

As identified in the AIR QUALITY section of this chapter, 3,038 tons of NOX per day were emitted in the state in 2002, of which 3.0 percent (92 tons per day) was attributed to thermal power generation (**Table 3-1**). Despite being a small contributor in the state, a power plant in a nitrogen sensitive location can have a large impact on local biological resources. A brief overview of the identified deposition impacts from in-state power generation are presented below.

[4] Atmospheric deposition occurs in two forms: when polluted water droplets fall out of the atmosphere (wet deposition) or when nutrients scatter as dust and particles or as aerosols (dry deposition)

Terrestrial Nitrogen Deposition

Nitrogen is the primary limiting factor for plant growth in nitrogen poor soils. When introduced into these habitats through deposition, it acts as a fertilizer and makes it easier for non-native weedy species to invade and out-compete the native plant species. This can result in a loss of native plant and animal diversity in desert, coastal sage scrub, and serpentine soil areas (Fox *et al.* 1989; Blanchard *et al*. 1996, ESA 1999, Weiss 1999).

In nitrogen-stressed ecosystems (one where ambient conditions are high and soils are already nitrogen saturated or are naturally nitrogen limited), applicants to the Energy Commission licensing process were required to model their potential impacts and then provide mitigation for cumulative NOx impacts. As an example, in Santa Clara County the federally endangered bay checkerspot butterfly has been affected by changes in the environment from nitrogen deposition on serpentine grasslands habitats (Weiss 1999). During the Metcalf Energy Center (99-AFC-3) and Los Esteros Critical Energy Facility (01-AFC-12) certification review, the applicants were required to provide modeling scenarios. The results showed that power plant emissions could impact habitat for the bay checkerspot butterfly. Habitat compensation and funding for land management to benefit the butterfly were required in both cases. More research is needed to identify impacts and to propose adequate mitigation (Indicator BIO6; **Appendix C, Note C-8**). Nitrogen deposition modeling is an essential part of impact analysis for all new power plants and repower projects under Commission jurisdiction if the proposed project is within the vicinity of nitrogen sensitive habitats.

- ***Indicator BIO6:*** Inventory potentially nitrogen-limited and nitrogen-saturated habitats in the state and track results of research on these habitats.

- **Finding*:*** Nitrogen deposition from new power plants and repower projects under Commission jurisdiction have potential cumulative impacts when the power plants is within the vicinity of nitrogen sensitive habitats, such as serpentine soil and desert communities. Developing appropriate mitigation requires project-specific nitrogen deposition modeling.

Nitrogen Deposition on Coastal Waters

Even though runoff from agricultural and urban areas may be the largest source of non-point[5] pollution, growing evidence suggests that atmospheric deposition, particularly nitrogen, may have a significant influence on nutrient enrichment in water bodies (Castro and Driscoll 2002, USEPA 2002 and 2003). Excess nitrogen is a significant estuarine pollutant, often leading to water quality problems such as poor water clarity, low levels of dissolved oxygen, and harmful or toxic algal blooms. In California, the EPA has targeted Morro Bay, San Francisco Estuary, and Santa Monica Bay as high-priority estuaries for pollution planning. In Morro Bay and San Francisco Bay, total pollutant loading from the atmosphere is relatively small compared to point and other non-point pollutant sources (San Francisco Estuary Project 1992, Morro Bay Estuary 2000). Los Angeles is

[5] A non-point source is any source of pollutants which does not meet the criteria of a point source per 502(14) of the Clean Water Act. Non-point sources are typically runoff, rainfall, atmospheric deposition, drainage or seepage.

still collecting data for Santa Monica Bay. Because power plants contribute nitrogen to the atmosphere, staff proposes to continue to track the status of research and to sponsor independent research where feasible (Indicator BIO6).

Impacts of Renewables on Biological Resources

California recently adopted a new Renewable Portfolio Standard that set mandatory goals for utilities to increase the amount of renewable technologies within their power mix (SB 1078). The biological resource impacts of renewable technologies vary depending on location and on the number and rarity of listed species in the local area (see **Figure 3-18**). Renewable energy facilities, just like non-renewables, have the potential to impact federally listed threatened or endangered species during construction or operation. Transmission lines connecting renewable energy facilities to the grid can cause habitat loss and fragmentation, and can impact listed species as well.

Most renewable energy is generated in the central western California, great central valley and southwestern California bioregions, except for hydropower facilities, which are predominately in the Sierra Nevada, Cascade Ranges, and southwestern California Bioregions (based on the Jepson Manual [Hickman 1993]). Future renewable expansion, based on Energy Commission Renewable energy auction results and research (CEC 2003, Appendix C), is expected to include:

- Wind development in Alameda, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, and Solano Counties.
- Landfill gas (a waste-to-energy technology) development in Alameda, Contra Costa, El Dorado, Fresno, Los Angeles, Monterey, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego,San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, and Tulare Counties.
- Biomass, digester gas, and municipal solid waste development in Colusa, Imperial, Los Angeles, San Bernardino, San Francisco, and Yolo Counties.
- Geothermal development in Imperial, Modoc, Mono, and Siskiyou Counties.
- Small hydropower facilities development within El Dorado, Amador, Alpine, Alameda, San Diego, and Riverside Counties.
- Solar thermal may be expanded in San Bernardino County.

These facilities are predominately in the Southwestern California, central western California, and Mojave Desert bioregions.

A proliferation of geothermal, small hydropower, wind, and solar thermal power generating facilities will likely require additions to the electrical transmission system and associated right-of-ways to deliver power where the electricity is needed. Building-integrated renewable technologies (also known as distributed generation), such as solar photovoltaic, may not create a need for transmission line development (see **Appendix B, Data Table B-9**). The impacts of adding transmission lines to transport the power to the load should be considered as part of the environmental analysis of renewables, and not as a separate project.

- **Finding:** As utilities make plans to meet the state policy to have 20 percent renewables in all energy portfolios, they should consider impacts to biological resources, such as the effect of wind generation on avian populations. Impacts from upgrading the transmission systems to reach renewable areas should also be evaluated.

Wind

California is one of the leaders in wind energy generation in the United States. In descending order of megawatt capacity, the five major wind resource areas in California are Tehachapi Pass, San Gorgonio Pass, Altamont Pass, Montezuma Hills, and Pacheco Pass. California's wind resource areas cover approximately 106,403 acres (**Appendix B, Data Table B-10**). Not all of the acres designated as part of the wind resource areas are impacted by wind turbines because spacing between turbines can be one to three times the rotor diameter (about 50 to 600 feet), and spacing between turbine rows is typically eight to twelve rotor diameters (about 400 to 2,350 feet). In addition, many of the wind resource areas are not fully built out. Acres impacted by wind turbine pads and roads are estimated to be between 5 percent and 34 percent of the available wind resource areas (**Appendix B, Data Table B-10**). Wind turbine pads accounted for a very small percentage of the disturbance (cumulatively about 45 acres). Staff expects future habitat loss due to wind energy development to stay constant even with new wind development or expansion because the access roads are already developed.

The largest single issue concerning wind turbines continues to be bird strikes with turbine blades (see Estep 1989, Thelander and Rugge 2000). Research has found that the majority of wind turbine-caused bird fatalities appear to occur in California, primarily at the Altamont Pass wind resource area (Erickson *et al*. 2001; **Figure 3-19**). A number of factors contribute to the higher number of fatalities in California (Sterner 2002). As an early leader in wind energy production, many of California's wind resource areas were built before there was an understanding of bird fatality risk.[6] A handbook to address wind generating siting and permitting issues has helped reduce potential fatalities by reducing the placement of wind developments in areas with high-density raptor populations or areas with topographic diversity (Anderson et al. 1999). However, at existing wind farms with high bird collision incidence, no mitigation measures are known to reduce bird fatalities. Additionally, estimates of bird use at a wind farm site currently being developed at Montezuma Hills wind resource area suggest that this area could exceed the bird fatalities at Altamont Pass wind resource area.

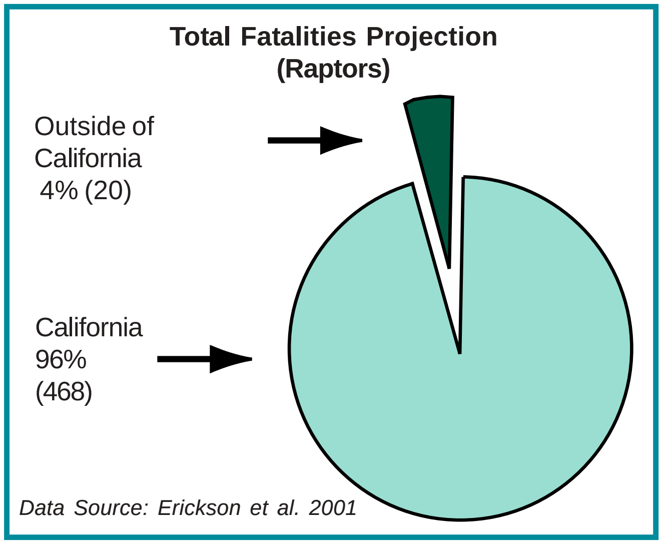
The current trend in wind energy development is to replace existing smaller and less efficient turbines with much larger, more efficient designs. Because these repowered wind farms will result in fewer turbines, reduced rotational speed and an increase in tip distance from the ground, repowering may reduce bird collisions with turbine blades (Hunt 2002, Sterner 2002). In 1996 the total rotor swept area[7] was about 3,900,000 square meters. By 2002 it had decreased to 3,650,000 (Appendix B, Data Table B-10). However, as more of the repower facilities come back on-line, the total amount of rotor swept area, a factor considered highly contributory to bird fatality risk, is estimated to remain about the same or increase with the correspondingly larger turbine blades (Sterner 2002). Research is needed to better understand the relative importance of various factors such as topography, threshold level of bird use, and turbine design features that contribute most significantly to bird collision risk (Indicator BIO7). Most importantly, with the current trend to

---

[6] For example, the Altamont Pass wind resource area was built in an area of high raptor use and diverse topographic landscape, both significant factors that contribute to collision risk. Conservative estimates show that at least 1,000 birds, more than 50 percent of these being raptors, are killed annually at the Altamont Pass wind resource area (Thelander and Rugge 2000).

[6] The amount of surface area covered by a single sweep of the rotor blade.

**Figure 3-19:
Projected Total Raptor Fatalities
from U.S. Wind Turbines**



repower sites with much larger turbines, research aimed at understanding the collision risk associated with these new designs is paramount to reducing both the current and potential future risk of bird collisions with turbine blades.

- ***Indicator BIO7:*** Track how current wind turbine configurations and repowering efforts have impacted biological communities. Track how wind turbines impact biological communities in new wind farm areas or in expansion areas.

- **Finding*:*** The largest single issue concerning wind turbines continues to be bird strikes and the ability to reduce strikes with proper planning. Ongoing repower efforts can reduce or increase the amount of statewide rotor swept area, which is a factor considered highly contributory to bird fatality risk. Current repower efforts have decreased rotor swept area statewide temporarily because many turbines were taken off-line.

Geothermal

Electricity is generated from geothermal energy in Imperial, Inyo, Lassen, Mono, Mendocino, Lake and Sonoma Counties (see Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources website for maps). These areas were predominately developed in the 1970s. In 2002, the state's 46 operating geothermal power plants produced about 2,561 MW, of which 19 facilities (1,977 MW) were sited under the Energy Commission's jurisdiction. Only two geothermal projects have been developed since 1996 and both were in Salton Sea Known Geothermal Resource Area (KGRA). One was an expansion of an existing plant, and one was a new 49 MW power plant on a 20-acre agricultural parcel, but neither was under Energy Commission jurisdiction. A 180 MW unit at the Salton Sea KGRA is currently under review at the Energy Commission.

New geothermal energy is in development in Siskiyou County within the Glass Mountain KGRA. The Energy Commission has helped fund exploratory wells in this area and the Bureau of Land Management has approved two projects; Fourmile Hill Project was approved in May 2000 and Telephone Flat was approved in November 2002 after extensive analysis of potential impacts, especially to tribal use of Medicine Lake. The development in Glass Mountain KGRA will increase the number of federally-listed species (*e.g.*, northern spotted owl, marbled murrelet) impacted by geothermal power because it is being established in a previously undisturbed habitat type. Continued development in Salton Sea KGRA is also expected over the next few years as technologies to handle the geothermal brine are improved. Air pollutants, avian collisions, and noise are concerns in this KGRA because of the Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge hosts a large portion of migratory birds and federally listed species.

Solar Power

In California, solar thermal power plants are concentrated in San Bernardino County. Because these projects are greater than 50 MW and thermal, they were permitted by the Energy Commission in the late 1980s and early 1990s, but no new applications have been submitted since deregulation in 1996. Solar thermal has only been built in the Mojave Desert where one federally-listed species, the desert tortoise, was impacted (**Appendix B, Data Table B-6**).

The Energy Commission does not have permitting jurisdiction over solar photovoltaic installations, but has supported rooftop facilities through grant and buyback programs. To date, development of free-standing large arrays (> 1 MW) of solar photovoltaic cells has only occurred at Rancho Seco (Sacramento County) and in Davis (Yolo County). These installations did not have impacts on federally-listed species, but maintenance and expansions could impact vernal pool species. Several major municipal utilities (San Diego, San Francisco) have decided to increase the amount of solar photovoltaic in their generation portfolio and are installing systems on rooftops of large facilities or on individual family homes. Biological resources impacts from urban rooftop installations are highly unlikely, but new free-standing arrays on undisturbed land could result in habitat losses and possible impacts to sensitive species.

Waste to Energy

Waste-to-energy facilities burn discarded fuels or residues directly (such as wood or straw) or methane gas produced from decomposing waste. These two fuel types are typically found in urban areas, but wood fuel can also come from forest thinning or other forest management. The Energy Commission has not permitted these facilities, because so far all have been less than 50 MW.

The biomass-to-energy industry categorizes biomass fuels as wood processing, in-forest, agricultural, and urban wood residues (IWMB 2001). The number of biomass plants in operation fluctuate due, in part, to fuel supply, fuel availability, and the price of electricity. In 1996, 28 out of 100 waste-to-energy facilities used biomass fuels, representing 62 percent of the total electrical generation from these facilities. The number of online biomass plants increased during the energy crisis of 2000 and 2001 (Morris 2002). As of February 2003, there were 35 biomass facilities in operation, most located in urban and agricultural areas. When located in forested habitats, biomass power plants may have impacted several federally listed species during construction (**Appendix B, Data Table B-6**), and the roads to bring the fuel to the facility may have caused habitat fragmentation (see **Appendix C, Note C-9**).

Under the National Fire Plan (NFP 2003), the U.S. Department of the Interior and U.S. Department of Agriculture have scheduled 143,673 acres of California forest land for hazardous fuels treatment to reduce the risk of fire. Although more information is needed on the numbers of acres to be treated by mechanical thinning versus controlled burns for fiscal year 2003 and beyond, it is likely that forest residue generated by National Fire Plan activities could provide sources of fuel for biomass energy plants at a reasonable cost. Additional research is needed to better document the biological resource impacts of forest thinning that could be used in biomass facilities.

- ***Indicator BIO8:*** Track availability of forest-based fuels by region and research whether thinning activities in those regions could promote forest health or impact local biological resources.

The methane contained in landfill or digester gas, a waste-to-energy fuel, is a potent greenhouse gas. The burning of this methane formed during organic waste decomposition in a electric generating facility produces less potent carbon dioxide, and is seen as an air quality benefit. Microturbines and internal combustion engines burn digester gas collected from large containers and ponds of solid waste (sewage or dairy waste) or landfill gas from wells (landfills create methane gas during decomposition and the gas must be vented). Microturbine technology has developed to a level where 1.5 MW of power can be created in the space of a 20-car parking lot (Sacramento Public Works 2003). Siting of these facilities in already developed areas reduces the potential for impacts to biological resources.

Small Hydropower

California's Renewable Portfolio Standard allows the use of small hydropower as long as such facilities are 30 MW or less and do not entail new water appropriations or diversions. However, impacts associated with small hydropower facilities are often the same as those associated with large hydropower facilities (*e.g*. habitat loss and fragmentation through inundation, dewatering of stream reaches, dam construction, and degradation of habitat due to changes to water temperature, sedimentation and scouring). Opportunities to increase renewable hydropower production without additional environmental damage include:

1. the addition of small turbines to canals, water supply facilities and pipelines,
2. incremental hydro, and
3. the addition of turbines to existing dams lacking hydropower generation.

Incremental hydro is the addition of generation at a hydropower facility that is already generating power. The incremental power may come from water not already in use for generation purposes (*e.g.,* water in a fish passage system).

Since 1996, the only addition of turbines to a non-hydropower facility was at the Diamond Valley Lake (formerly Eastside Reservoir), completed in May 2001. Four existing pumps were converted to hydroelectric turbines and the facility now generates 13 MW of electricity, and eight additional pumps could be converted for a total of 40 MW. Although any proposal for retrofitting storage facilities would need to be scrutinized for potential environmental impacts, in some cases retrofit of existing facilities for hydropower generation could likely have less impact to biological resources than construction and operation of new small hydropower facilities. Staff will track and assess the hydropower changes using Indicator BIO9.

- *Indicator BIO9*: Inventory the biological effects of hydropower facilities and identify opportunities for additional and increased hydropower generation without additional environmental impacts.

Natural Gas and Transmission Line Systems Impacts on Biological Resources

In California, there are approximately 31,720 miles of transmission lines, 200,000 miles of distribution lines, and 11,600 miles of major natural gas pipelines. In addition to the habitat loss, fragmentation (see Appendix III-3, Notes 10 and 11), and degradation, these linear features can cause bird fatality from collision and electrocution. Any new transmission line projects have the possibility of degrading habitat for state or federally listed species or critical habitat. Two proposed transmission line projects are within approved multi-species protection plan areas, and several projects could cross reserves set aside by these planning efforts (*e.g.*, the Jefferson-Martin 230kV; **Appendix B, Data Table B-11**). Nine of twelve new transmission lines closely parallel an existing right-of-way, which limits the fragmentation of habitat.

Most transmission line and natural gas right-of-ways are located in urban and agricultural areas where they may preserve open space from further development. Many transmission lines and natural gas pipelines cross the Mojave Desert and a few major corridors traverse forested regions of northern and eastern California (**Appendix B, Data Table B-7**). A transmission line in forested areas represents a significant departure from the natural landscape and may result in greater fragmentation impacts (e.g., barrier to movement, line habitat fragmentation) than lines running through shrub dominated habitat types. Transmission lines in low-stature habitats and along bodies of water can have more impacts from avian collisions and increased predation.

Four of the five new natural gas pipelines built since 1996 are located in Kern County or further south, so most are impacting some portion of the Mojave Desert (**Table 3-6**). However, all of the new natural gas pipelines also have significant portions in urban areas. Two of the five transmission line facilities built since 1996 were constructed in the San Francisco Bay Area and three of the five were associated with agricultural and urban areas. However, desert environments continue to be impacted by the new transmission lines (*e.g.*, the 200+ mile Mead-Adelanto project, **Table 3-6**). Desert communities may still be impacted during transmission line and natural gas pipeline operation because of their slow recovery times (see **Appendix C, Note C-10**).

- **Finding:** California's transmission line and natural gas pipeline right-of-ways are mainly in agricultural and urban habitats, but many cross the Mojave Desert where vegetation is slow to recover.

Environmental Impacts from Electric Transmission Lines

Periodic vegetation management in transmission line right-of-ways often results in disruption of the natural community and the structure and function of the wildlife habitats. Transmission line right-of-

Table 3-6: Natural Communities within 1.2 Mile (2 Km) Corridors around New Major Natural Gas Pipelines and Electrical Transmission Lines constructed in California Since 1996

Project Name (Location)	**Project Length**	**Natural Communities* Within A Corridor In Order Of Dominance**
Natural Gas Pipeline		
Socal Gas Line 6900 (Southeastern California)	10 miles	Urban
North Baja Pipeline (Southern California)	80 miles	Desert scrub, desert wash woodland, croplands, Southern mixed chaparral, desert succulent scrub, coastal sage scrub, annual grassland, urban
Kern River High Desert Lateral (Eastern Kern County)	33 miles	Desert Scrub, alkali desert scrub, urban
Socal Gas Kramer Junction (Eastern Kern County)	32 miles	Desert scrub, alkali desert scrub
PG&E Redwood Path (Northeastern California)	14 miles	Subalpine conifer, ponderosa pine, foothill pine-oak woodland, eastside pine, Douglas fir forest, blue oak woodland
Total	**169 Miles**	Losses in desert scrub, desert wash woodland, croplands, and urban dominant
Electrical Transmission Lines		
Westley-Tracy (San Joaquin County)	30 miles	Annual grasslands, irrigated row and field crops
Mead-Adelanto (Mojave Desert)	202 miles	Desert scrub, cropland, alkali desert scrub, urban, riverrine, desert riparian
Alturas Intertie (Great Basin)	163 miles	Sagebrush, pasture, juniper, lacustrine, low sage, perennial grassland, dryland grain crops, alkali desert scrub, freshwater emergent, urban, barren
Northeast San Jose Transmission Reinforcement (City of San Jose)	16 miles	Urban
Tri-Valley Long Term Transmission (E. Bay area Coast Range)	2.5 miles overhead and 11.8 miles underground	Annual grasslands, cropland
Total	**425.3 Miles**	Impacts in desert scrub, sagebrush, pasture, and urban dominant
* Based on Holland 1986		

way maintenance can also introduce and encourage invasive non-native plant and animal species, which may displace native species, disrupt nutrient and natural fire cycles, and change plant succession patterns (Knight and Kawashima 1993, Mooney and Hobbs 2000, Steenhoff et al. 1993). In limited cases, transmission line maintenance removes competing non-native vegetation to allow native plants to survive. Adjacent habitat can also be inadvertently affected by right-of-way maintenance (*e.g.*, overspray of herbicides, noise from crews). More agencies and institutions are also becoming concerned with how to approach right-of-way management (*e.g.*, Goodrich-Mahoney *et al.* 2002).

Transmission line-related wildfires can occur when storms knock down transmission line towers and/or conductors and when trees and other tall vegetation come in contact with or in close proximity to the conductors. If a fire occurs in a native plant community that is not a "fire-related" plant community (*i.e.* not dependent upon periodic fire during its maturation process), then the post-fire plant community is likely to favor non-native, weedy plant species. Wildlife species composition changes following a fire are also likely in certain habitat types. Wildlife species changes can favor the establishment of disturbance-related species. The total number of acres burned (from all causes) is highly variable from year to year; however there has been a substantial decrease in acres burned related to transmission lines since 1996 (**Table 3-7**). The current trend is that the frequency of wildfires due to transmission lines is diminishing.

Some of California's rarest natural communities, including a variety of Central Valley vernal pool types and coastal natural communities, are within 1.2 miles (2 kilometers) of a transmission line or natural gas pipeline (**Appendix B, Data Table B-7**). Many state and federally protected wildlife,

**Table 3-7:
California Fires from
Transmission Lines Over Time**

Year	Number of transmission line-related fires*	Acres burned*
1991	249	6,712
1992	279	10,982
1993	292	53,373
1994	271	2,189
1995	307	2,475
1996	284	5,721
1997	226	4,559
1998	155	3,354
1999	179	3,954
2000	173	1,844
2001	182	9,811
2002	181	730

* The count and number of acres from powerline fires is for State Responsibility Areas only, about 31 million out of the state's 99 million acres.
Source: California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, annual records

plant and invertebrate species occur in these areas. Remnants of some of California's rarest plant and animal communities have been protected because transmission lines have prevented further urban development (such as Antioch Dunes Wildlife Refuge in Santa Clara County). Periodic maintenance activities, primarily related to existing transmission lines, could harm some of the remaining acreage of these sensitive habitat types and the protected species associated with them when emergencies, such as fire, occur during sensitive times (e.g., nesting season).

Avian fatalities from collision and electrocution with power lines were first identified in the late 1800s. Birds with long wing spans, such as raptors, are the most susceptible to electrocution. Collisions are most frequently documented with high voltage (greater than 69 kV) transmission lines; however, recent evidence suggests that collision with lower voltage distribution lines is a problem (Hunting 2002). Waterfowl and water birds appear to be most susceptible to power line collisions in wetland areas, while raptors and passerines (song birds) appear to be more susceptible in upland habitats. Standards have been developed to aid the design of transmission lines to reduce the probability of both collisions and electrocutions (APLIC 1994, APLIC 1996). Due to poor reporting requirements, and the lack of monitoring and standardized techniques, the extent of avian fatalities (most notably migratory birds) in California and the U.S. is unknown. The most comprehensive collision study in California, conducted by PG&E, estimated 50 to 500 annual fatal strikes per kilometer per year at Mare Island, depending on desirability of the surrounding habitat type and its bird use (Hartman *et al.* 1992). The 7.9 mile transmission line on Mare Island was eventually fitted with bird flight diverters to decrease avian losses, but no follow up study has been done for their effectiveness. No comprehensive state-wide study has been conducted on avian electrocution and collision.

Progress has been made in the last decade to understand causes of avian collision and electrocution risk, but solutions developed to date are still largely unproven or have been proven ineffective. Research is needed to gain a more complete understanding of the magnitude of the problem and to develop and test more effective area- and species-specific mitigation and remediation measures. Staff proposes to track, review and support research into avian collision and electrocution with power lines (Indicator BIO10). Construction and maintenance of power lines in refuges and preserves can be particularly devastating to the protection of biological resources, so projects should strive to reduce the likelihood of new overhead transmission lines in these areas.

- ***Indicator BIO10:*** Track and support research on the impact of distribution and transmission lines on surrounding species and habitats in order to keep up to date on new mitigation measures and technology.

- **Finding*:*** New transmission line, natural gas pipeline, or water supply pipeline right-of-ways for new power plants under Commission jurisdiction should, where possible, avoid federal or state wildlife refuges or preserves, public or private habitat mitigation banks, or other similar protected areas (unless they are within an approved utility corridor) because that perpetuates impacts to species which need protection from further habitat loss.

Impacts of Transmission Lines on Federal Wildlife Refuges

Don Edwards San Francisco Bay National Wildlife Refuge (Refuge) is a 23,000 acre refuge located at the southern end of San Francisco Bay. At least two transmission lines cross the Refuge. The Refuge recently analyzed the addition of transmission lines for the Northeast San Jose Reinforcement transmission line project (CPUC Application 99-09-029, Decision D.01-05-059). Originally, the project was proposed to be located next to an existing transmission line located on the Refuge. However, the USFWS argued that the proposed transmission line was not compatible with the Refuge, so the final alignment was moved off of the Refuge. Staff anticipates that the trend at refuges will be to determine that transmission lines are not compatible with refuges, and to try to have existing transmission lines removed when tower or conductor upgrades are needed, to require new lines adjacent to the refuge be installed underground, and to require that bird flight diverters be installed on new ground wires and fiber optic lines because there are documented waterfowl and wading bird collisions with these facilities. The transmission line towers may also provide perch opportunities for species such as ravens and crows that prey upon listed species. (See also **Appendix C, Note C-12.**)

Imported Power Impacts on Biological Resources

Fifteen to thirty percent of the statewide energy demand is served from sources outside of state borders. The impact of these power plants on out-of-state natural resources can range from air and water pollution (from plants in Mexico and the southwest) to destruction of fish populations (hydropower dams in the northwest). In-state natural resources may also be impacted by the transmission lines required to bring the energy to the user. A brief overview of some of the impacts associated with out-of-state electricity generation is presented below.

Two natural gas export pipelines have been built between California and Mexico since 1996; the Rosarito Pipeline (operational in April 2000) and the North Baja Pipeline (operational September 2002, FERC 2002). The U.S. agencies permitting these projects mitigated all in-state impacts. The Mexican government was responsible for reviewing the biological impacts from the Mexico portion of the pipeline. The Department of Energy, Office of Fossil Energy, has issued two Presidential Permits to expand the transmission line capacity across the border with Mexico (Orders Nos. PP-234 and PP-235, FERC). The Department of Energy, in conjunction with the Bureau of Land Management prepared an environmental analysis of two 230 kV electrical transmission circuits (USDOE and BLM 2001) and in December 2001, they issued a Finding of No Significant Impact. These permits were subsequently litigated for failing to consider transboundary impacts as associated actions.

The majority of recent impacts are related to temporary disturbance of right-of-ways to connect infrastructure of the two countries, but future impacts could be larger and permanent. So far, power plant and associated infrastructure development in Mexico has had a small level of impact on biological resources within California, but U.S. agencies are unable to determine impacts on the other side of the border. Staff should stay informed concerning this matter related to potential cross-border issues. (Indicator BIO11).

- ***Indicator BIO11:*** Track number of international, interstate, and interagency agreements that review impacts from transmission lines and natural gas pipelines in a transboundary format.

Several power plants have been constructed in Mexico that will export power exclusively or in large part to the United States; for instance, the Intergen and Sempra power plants in Mexicali, Mexico. These power plants use wastewater from Mexico's Zaragoza Wastewater Treatment Plant (ZWTP) for their cooling cycle, and the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board estimates another five power plants will use the ZWTP in the future. After use by the power plants, the wastewater is discharged to drainage channels that enter the New River, which flows into California. After several cycles of cooling, the wastewater will have concentrated levels of pollutants and salts. The Salton Sea and the New River are plagued with salinity and other pollution problems, but the increase in pollutants produced by these two power plants is de minimus to the Salton Sea. The annual inflow to Salton Sea is approximately 1,363,000 acre feet annually, while the entire ZWTP supply is approximately 25,000 acre feet annually (2 percent of the total). The Sempra plant would discharge approximately 850 acre feet annually (0.06 percent of total). The Bureau of Land Management estimated the salinity of the Salton Sea could increase only 0.142 percent from operation of the Intergen and Sempra power plants (USDOE and BLM 2001), but this finding was found to be arbitrary and capricious during the legal battle over the permits. There are major efforts under way to solve the pollution problems in the New River through the funding of an additional wastewater treatment plant under the Mexicali II Project.

California receives 7,000 to 29,000 MW of power per year from the Pacific Northwest; amounts vary based on drought or high rainfall years and market conditions. Based on research for hydro-power relicensing being done by Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ONRL 1993), the biggest issue for Northwest hydropower has been the blockage of upstream and downstream movement of fish. Salmon must be able to migrate upstream from the ocean to reproduce in fresh water. There has been a reduction of the Pacific Northwest salmon population from about 16 million to 300,000 wild fish each year. Fish ladders and shuttling fish around the dams in boats or trucks have been used in an attempt to mitigate this impact. Despite recent extraordinary efforts, they have not yet achieved any clear indication that recovery of these species is possible.

Other problems with northwest hydropower dams are supersaturation, inadequate minimum flow, and death by turbine blades. Supersaturation was a big problem on the Columbia River. Super-saturation is the spilling of water over spillways which forces atmospheric gases into solution, making the basin water supersaturated. The gas bubbles, which are absorbed into fish tissue, may cause damage and ultimately kill the fish. Dams are now being designed with "flips" in their spill-ways to reduce this impact. The flips slow the force of the water and fewer gas bubbles are formed. The need for minimum flows to protect aquatic habitat is the most common problem that must be addressed in licensing and relicensing hydropower dams in the Pacific Northwest. Just like

California's dams, low flows can strand fish in shallow water or dry out the habitat while high flows can flush out egg masses from their protected locations. Turbine and intake screen designs are also being considered in licensing and relicensing hydropower dams in the Pacific Northwestern. Certain turbine designs have blades that are properly spaced and turn at the right revolution so as not to present a threat to fish. Intake screens can be designed to prevent fish from being drawn into the turbine or being pinned to the screen. What is needed is an effective standard design for turbines that is proven to protect fish and that would be considered for use by all developers of hydropower.

Coal-fired out-of-state power plants provide energy to California, but can create air quality problems in other states. While there are many types of air quality impacts, staff has initially reviewed mercury emissions. U.S. utilities are estimated to account for roughly 1 percent of the total global mercury emissions (both natural and anthropogenic), or about 50 to 55 tons per year (USEPA 1998 and 1999). Mercury is a known neurotoxin to humans, other mammals, and birds. Mercury can concentrate up the food chain and cause adverse impacts to fish-eating wildlife species such as loons, mink and otter, but is not currently accumulating to lethal levels (Evers *et al.* 2002, Kaplan and Tischler 2000). In December 2000, the USEPA decided to regulate the mercury emissions from coal- and oil-fired power plants. The estimated mercury emissions from the out-of-state power plants that contribute to California's net generation range from 0.007 to 0.4 tons per year (**Appendix B, Data Table B-12**). For comparison, in states like Ohio and Texas, levels of mercury emissions are near 3 to 4.5 tons per year, while in California the total is 0.0030 tons. Most of the mercury emissions reside in terrestrial soils (about 95 percent; USEPA 1998), where it is trapped until released into water by leaching (when attached to a water soluble substrate) or becomes wind blown. Overall, the release rates of mercury from soils into fresh and coastal waters are very slow and mercury uptake into ecosystems is minimal.

The City of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP), Southern California Edison, Imperial Irrigation District and other California municipal utilities partially own coal-fired power plants outside of California. The operation of these coal-fired plants is approximately equal to one in-state nuclear facility, or a modern 1,100-megawatt (MW) natural-gas-fired combined-cycle generating facility (such as East Altamont [01-AFC-4] or Morro Bay [00-AFC-12]) which have little or no mercury emissions.

Summary and Conclusions

The impact of electric infrastructure on biological resources are related to habitat loss and associated fragmentation, degradation of terrestrial and aquatic habitat, direct and indirect species fatalities, air and water pollution, and noise disturbance. Staff has consistently found significant impacts could occur during power plant construction and operation, and while some impacts are short-term and easily avoided or mitigated, others are on-going and cumulative. Most cumulative impacts are the result of power plant operation, which is typically for 30 or more years. The impact to biological resources from peakers during the 2000 and 2001 energy crisis was *de minimus*.

Construction of transmission lines and natural gas pipeline right-of-ways can have ongoing impacts from maintenance. Proposed expansion of these facilities will be necessary to supply our growing population and to connect renewable facilities to the grid. In-state infrastructure is also needed when importing electricity from outside of California.

Since deregulation in 1996, several trends have emerged:

- The majority of new power plants are natural gas-fired power plants, sited in the interior of California, bringing a new set of impacts such as nitrogen deposition.
- Most renewable-energy facilities have been built on previously disturbed areas, limiting adverse impacts on biological resources. For example, most of the habitat disturbance from wind power is from roads, and repower efforts have not increased road density.
- Turbines at wind farms are being replaced with more efficient larger turbines with greater rotor swept area and tip speed. Although the new larger turbines replace many smaller turbines, the total rotor swept area for a resource area will remain about the same or may increase. Increased rotor swept area and tip speed are thought to increase the risk of avian collision with turbine blades.
- The Energy Commission has received five applications to repower or modernize existing power plants that use once-through cooling. Two of these projects have been approved and are now at least partially on-line. The other three are still under consideration by the Energy Commission.
- No new hydropower facilities have been built, though turbines were added to a single existing dam that did not previously produce electricity. Hydropower facilities under relicensing have changed their operation procedures which benefit biological resources and some dams have been proposed for removal.
- Large-scale habitat conservation plans, which allow private development to “take” listed species, have given project proponents a new way to offset impacts to federally- and state-listed species.

All of these trends will likely continue for the next few years.

Environmental Performance Report
Chapter 3
Environmental Performance: Water Resources

ENVIRONMENTAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT
AUGUST 2003

Water Resources

Clean fresh water is an increasingly critical resource in California. Energy facilities are among the state's many water users and have the potential to affect fresh water supply and water quality. This section provides an overview of water use and wastewater discharges associated with the generation of electricity.

Summary of findings

Water Supply

- Competition for the state's limited fresh water supply is increasing and in some years contractual obligations to supply water cannot be met.
- Water use for power plant cooling can cause significant impacts to local water supplies, but tends to be a small use at the aggregate state level.
- Since 1996, an increasing number of new power plants have been sited in areas with limited fresh water supplies. More than 5,700 MW of new power has been constructed or is being licensed within southern California. As a result, use of fresh water for power plant cooling is increasing.
- Degraded surface and groundwater can be re-used for power plant cooling. When sufficient quantities are available, reclaimed water is a commercially viable cooling medium. Of the 4,516 MW of new capacity brought on-line since 1996, more than 1,400 MW (31%) is cooled using recycled water.
- Alternative cooling options such as dry cooling are available and commercially viable that can reduce or eliminate the need for fresh water. Two projects using dry or air cooling became operational between 1996 and 2002. A third project using dry cooling in San Diego County has been permitted by the Energy Commission.
- Water use data for power generation is not readily available and significantly hampers the Energy Commission's ability to report on water use trends.

Water Quality

- Water quality impacts to surface water bodies, groundwater and land from waste water discharge are being increasingly controlled through use of technologies such as zero liquid discharge systems. Of the 4,516 MW of new capacity brought online between 1996 and 2002, 12 percent use zero liquid discharge. More than 35 percent of the projects under licensing review or under construction will use this technology.
- No power plants using once-through cooling have been proposed at new California coastal sites in the last two decades. Continued use of once-through cooling at existing and repowered power plants perpetuates impacts to aquatic resources in coastal zone, bays and estuaries.

- Hydroelectric facilities can cause permanent alterations to stream flows, raise water temperatures, alter dissolved oxygen levels, and cause changes to the aquatic environment. **Appendix D** of this report provides a summary of information on the energy and economic values and environmental effects of the state's hydro system. Thirty seven percent (5,000 MW) of California's hydropower system will be relicensed by FERC between w000 and 2015, presenting opportunities to mitigate these impacts.

Key Water Permitting Issues for New Power Plants

- Reduce the use of fresh surface water and groundwater for power plant cooling. Power plants can be cooled with degraded water from reclaimed and recycled sources, and by alternative technologies such as dry cooling.
- Reduce wastewater discharges to land, groundwater or surface water bodies through use of zero liquid discharge systems.
- Assess and mitigate long-term impacts to aquatic ecosystems in marine and estuarine environments resulting from the use of once-through cooling by power plants in the coastal zones, including considerations of the use, when feasible, of cooling systems that use less water, such as dry cooling or hybrid wet-dry systems.

How Power Plants Use Water and Affect Water Quality

Power plants operating in California use and affect water in various ways depending on the type of generation and cooling technology used. Water demand and associated discharges are a function of the type, size and operation of the facility. For purposes of discussing water resource issues, power plants are generally characterized as thermal and non-thermal plants.

Thermal power plants convert natural gas, geothermal fluid, coal, fuel oil, solar heat, nuclear or biomass energy to electric energy and waste heat. Water is used to create steam, remove waste heat, and condense steam. Steam-cycle plants use steam to drive a turbine and electric generator. The major water use is for creating and condensing steam. Combined-cycle thermal power plants use two power cycles to produce electricity: a combustion turbine turns a generator in the first cycle, and the hot exhaust is used to produce steam to drive a steam turbine in the second cycle.

Water quantity and quality can be impacted by:

- effluent and thermal discharge from power plants;
- lowered water tables from over-pumping groundwater sources for power plant use;
- spills from petroleum transport tankers or pipelines;
- dams and impoundments for hydropower, which alter natural river flows and affect ecological systems;
- construction and maintenance of transmission lines and natural gas pipelines that traverse water bodies;
- atmospheric deposition of nutrients, toxins, and salts from power plant emissions; and
- storm-water runoff (petroleum products and heavy metals) from power plants sites.

The major water use is for steam condensation. Simple-cycle facilities use a combustion turbine only, and use comparatively little water.

Geothermal electricity generation taps heated water-bearing or brine reservoirs below the earth's surface to drive a steam turbine. Solar-thermal technologies use the sun's heat to create steam to drive an electric generator. Parabolic trough systems, like those operating in southern California, use reflectors to concentrate sunlight to heat oil that in turn creates steam to drive a steam turbine. As with combustion thermal facilities, water used in geothermal and solar thermal plants is to generate or augment steam production, for cooling and other internal processes.

Cooling Technologies

Thermal power plants use different types of technologies for cooling. The two conventional methods are once-through cooling and recirculating cooling using wet cooling towers. Once-through cooling systems do not evaporate, or consume, water, while wet cooling tower systems evaporate, or consume, water during the cooling process. Emerging cooling methods can include dry or hybrid systems, which consume little water compared to wet cooling towers.

A once-through cooling process withdraws water from the ocean, an estuary, lake, or river and passes it through condenser tubes to condense the steam, and returns heated water to the source at temperatures typically 30 degrees F above ambient conditions. An average 500 MW natural gas-fired power plant uses up to 40,000 gallons per MWh. California's two operating nuclear facilities, San Onofre and Diablo Canyon, use once-through cooling systems. At about 2,150 MW capacity each, these are two of the state's largest power plants. Both nuclear stations use and discharge the highest volumes of seawater for the California coastal plants, ranging from 1,218 to 2,760 million gallons per day.

Wastewater Discharges

Cooling tower blowdown is classified as an industrial wastewater discharge, and if not properly treated on-site requires either a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (NPDES) to discharge liquid wastes off-site to receiving waters, a Waste Discharge Requirements permit (WDRs) to discharge to evaporation ponds, or an Industrial Wastewater Discharge permit if liquid waste is discharged to publicly owned treatment works (wastewater treatment plant).

Wet cooling tower systems circulate cooling water through the condenser to the cooling towers, condensing steam and rejecting heat to the air through evaporative cooling in the cooling tower. Some wet cooling towers are needed to cool equipment and lubricating oils. Blowdown is the bleeding off of a small percentage of the total circulating water flow to remove impurities that are concentrated in the water through the evaporative cooling process in the tower. Most of the water required for these systems is consumed, or lost to the atmosphere as vapor and drift, or disposed of as brines.

Table 3-8:
Comparison of Typical Water Use Levels for Cooling Technologies for a 500 MW Combined Cycle Combustion Turbine Power Plant

Cooling Process	Consumptive or Non-Consumptive	Gallons per MWh	Acre-feet per year
Once-Through	Non-Consumptive	40,000	250,000
Wet Cooling Towers	Consumptive	250	4,000
Dry Cooling	Consumptive	50	230

Considering the loss of water from evaporation, drift and blowdown, total make up water requirements for a 500 MW combustion turbine combined cycle power plant using wet cooling towers are about 4,000 acre-feet per year, or about 250 gallons per MWh. This water can be derived from surface water, groundwater, or recycled water.

Two types of dry cooling systems are available that do not use water: direct dry cooling and the lesser used indirect dry cooling. In a direct dry cooling system, fans blow air over a radiator system to condense steam and remove heat. Hybrid cooling combines wet cooling tower and air-cooled systems. Two primary hybrid designs achieve both water conservation and plume abatement. Hybrid water conservation designs reduce water use by as much as half, and hybrid plume abatement designs reduce the visible water vapor plume from the cooling system and result in about five percent water conservation.

Consumptive Water Use makes water unavailable for recapture and reuse as a result of direct surface evaporation. Evaporation of cooling water to dissipate heat in cooling towers is an example of consumptive water use.

Non-consumptive Water Use does not deplete water supplies, but returns the used water to its source for reuse. Once through cooling is an example of non-consumptive use since no water is lost to the system.

Cooling Water Sources

Power plants use water from a variety of sources, including surface water, groundwater and bay or ocean water, and range in quality from potable to degraded or brackish. With the development of municipal recycled water programs, power plant developers have increasing opportunities to use reclaimed or recycled water to meet cooling demands. Using recycled water for power plant cooling conserves higher quality fresh water for other uses, and in certain circumstances, can replace the large quantities of ocean water used in once-through cooling processes.

The potential for new power plants to impact local water supplies is increasing as competition for local water supplies intensifies. A power plant's impact on water supplies may vary widely depending on the source of the water and how the water is obtained (direct diversion or extraction, municipal supply, or imported through a water project). Once through cooling using bay or ocean water affects marine and aquatic ecosystems (see the Biology Section for a discussion of these effects). The most significant effects on fresh water resources by power plants are on the current and future users of local fresh water supplies and aquatic resources. A modern 500 MW combined-cycle power plant will require approximately three million gallons per day, almost entirely for cooling purposes. This is a sufficient amount of water to support 12,000 people, about the size of the City of Auburn, for a day. Given simple economics, power generators can outbid all other users for freshwater supplies, although these other users may not have alternatives as the power sector does. Unlike water demands from agriculture and domestic uses, power plants can drastically reduce their freshwater demand through the use of degraded cooling water sources or water conserving cooling technology.

Wastewater Streams and Their Disposal

Thermal power plants produce wastewater during numerous parts of the electric generation cycle and from stormwater runoff at the plant site. Water entering a power plant is typically split into several streams. For example, for power plants using steam for primary or secondary generation, the water needs to be purified prior to its use in the steam cycle. This purification process produces a concentrated byproduct stream. Another waste stream is produced when cooling water is recirculated over the condensers to return steam to its liquid form. In a cooling tower system, as the water flows over the condensers, the majority of it is lost to evaporation. This evaporation concentrates the impurities. Blowdown is the bleeding off of a small percentage of total cooling water flow, which requires new water to be added to the system and maintain the water quality balance. In a cooling tower system, waters are typically recirculated three to five times, but can be recirculated as many as twenty times. Each time water is circulated through the system it gains increasing concentrations of salts, minerals, and chemical additives, which must be disposed of as a waste stream.

Wastewater streams from thermal power plants may degrade surface and groundwater supplies, which may adversely affect drinking water supplies and other beneficial uses, including those related to biological resources. Disposal methods include discharge of the effluent to land (evaporation ponds), rivers or other surface water bodies, local sewer systems or by injection underground. The regulations for appropriate disposal of wastewater streams are enforced by local municipalities and regional water quality control boards through the issuance of waste discharge requirements and industrial waste discharger permits.

For once-through cooling facilities, chemical constituents are added to the cooling water stream to prevent biofouling and corrosion. These chemicals are then discharged to the ocean, bay or estuary. However, unlike cooling tower systems where wastes are concentrated, wastes in a once through cooling system are diluted with the large volumes of intake cooling waters. The discharge of heated waste water back to the source waters also creates environmental effects. Wastewater temperatures may be 20 degrees F or more above the receiving water temperature. Depending on location and other specifics, these thermal discharges can result in significant impacts, primarily to aquatic habitat and resources. For more discussion of these impacts, please refer to the Biological Resources section.

Construction and operation of energy facilities can also adversely affect water resources. To prepare sites for power plants and install needed infrastructure, significant earth-moving work is required. Requirements under the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program are intended to protect stormwater from being contaminated with sediments or chemicals during construction.

Cogeneration Facilities

Cogeneration facilities are power plants that not only generate electricity, but also provide waste heat, typically as steam, to a host facility, such as a food processing plant, for use in the host's systems. Actual water use by these facilities may be greater than other combined-cycled power plants since additional steam may be required to meet the requirements of the host facility. For example, the annual average water use by a 158 MW cogeneration facility was estimated at 2,100 acre-feet per year (AFY), whereas an equivalent combined-cycle facility may only use 1,500 AFY.

Geothermal Energy Facilities

Geothermal electricity generation uses heated water-bearing or brine reservoirs below the earth's surface, harnessed and brought to the surface, to drive steam turbines. The heated water or steam is then cooled and either discharged to land or re-injected into the reservoir. Geothermal steam, geysers or other forms of hot springs are usually associated with current or past magmatic or volcanic activity, limiting where these resources are found and can be developed. These facilities also tend to be small in size. For example, the South Geyser project is a 55 MW plant fed by numerous wells that supply steam from the known geothermal resources area in Sonoma County for electrical generation. The steam was cooled using cooling towers similar to those employed at other inland combined cycled plants. Data on specific water demand and steam extraction rates over time for such facilities is not readily available.

1996 Baseline Conditions

Comprehensive quantitative data related to power plant water use and discharge is not readily available. Staff is developing a data base to monitor power plant related water use and wastewater discharges in order to make comprehensive comparisons of water use and discharges for facilities in California and throughout the west.

Cooling Systems in Use Prior to 1996

Prior to 1996, gas and oil burning conventional power plants, nuclear stations and hydropower electric accounted for the majority of the electricity generated in California. Thermal facilities that included a steam cycle used either once-through cooling or cooling towers to condense steam for recirculation in the steam process. Once-through cooling facilities were located along the coast and estuaries from Humbolt Bay to San Diego because they relied upon ocean, bay or estuarine waters for their cooling water source. These 21 coastal facilities ranged in size from 135 MW to 2200 MW. By 1996 the coastal units totaled more than 22,000 MWs of capacity. Maximum water diversions for these plants ranged from 76 million gallons per day to 2760 million gallons per day.

For inland plants, cooling water was obtained from groundwater and surface water sources. Inland facilities, lacking the large quantities available to coastal facilities, used conventional recirculating cooling towers. Power plants that use cooling towers use less water per megawatt than once-through cooling systems, but use that water consumptively. In addition, older facilities using less efficient technologies require more water per megawatt generated to cool their systems. For example, two steam boiler units and associated turbines that became operational in 1968 at the Moss Landing power plant have a generation capacity of 1,500 MW and require 600,000 gallons per minute for cooling. In contrast, two of the new combined-cycle units at Moss Landing that became operational in 2002 produce 1,206 MW and only require 250,000 gallons per minute for once-through cooling.

Improvements in technology from the post World War II era to the mid-1990's resulted in gas-fired combustion turbines (both simple- and combined-cycle) replacing boiler (Rankine cycle) technology. Rankine cycle power plants typically have an efficiency rate around 33 percent, meaning for every unit of electricity generated, approximately three units of fuel are required. The less efficient the power plant, the more waste heat that must be dissipated and thus the more cooling required. In contrast, a combined-cycle facility can reach nearly 55 percent efficiency, with only a portion of the megawatts generated come from a steam cycle (approximately one third). Generally speaking, a 1000 MW Rankine cycle facility uses roughly three times the water that 1000 MW combined cycle would use.

As of 1996, wastewater discharge from power plants was commonly returned to surface water. Two facilities used large evaporation pond systems, and several re-injected water back into a saline aquifer formation, typically in association with oil fields in Kern County. Taking into account the cycles of concentration in the cooling towers and method of disposal, wastewater streams for these plants can be a fraction (one-fifth or less) of the amount of the initial water demand. Effluent from plants with evaporative cooling systems contained concentrated chemical constituents from the plant's cooling tower blowdown and water treatment system wastes, added chemicals required as part of the various plant processes and metal cleaning wastes.

Geographic Distribution of Power Facilities and Water Resources

Regional Water Supplies

California is characterized by 10 geographically-defined hydrologic regions. These hydrologic areas are listed below in decreasing order of relative "average" rainwater abundance (DWR 1998): North Coast, Sacramento River, San Joaquin River, Tulare Lake, Central Coast, South Coast, South Lahontan, North Lahontan, San Francisco, and Colorado River.

California's burgeoning population is expected to increase further to 47.5 million people by 2020, up from 34 million in 2000. The amount of water needed for urban uses is projected to increase from 8.8 million acre-feet per year currently, to 12 million AFY (an increase of approximately 36 percent) by 2020 (DWR 1998). California's average year water demand will increase from 79.5

million AFY in 1995 to 80.5 million AFY in 2020. In order to meet increases in demand resulting from population growth and increased development, the State expects to expand conservation programs and increase the efficiency of water use.

Intra-state imbalances in water supply are a result of complex geography and climate. Distribution of fresh water in the state is uneven, with over 70 percent of California's surface water occurring in the northern region. In contrast, at least 75 percent of the demand for urban and agricultural uses of water occurs south of Sacramento (DWR 1998).

Southern California as a whole has been struggling with fresh water shortages for decades. Due to low average annual rainfall, much of the water supply is imported for this heavily urbanized area. While the south coast covers 7 percent of California's area, it contains more than 50 percent of the population (DWR 1998, DOF 2001, EPA 1993). Los Angeles County's population alone accounted for nearly 30 percent of California's population (more than 9.5 million) in 2000 and contributes to enormous demands for fresh water (City of Los Angeles 2002; ENSR 2002; DOF 2000).

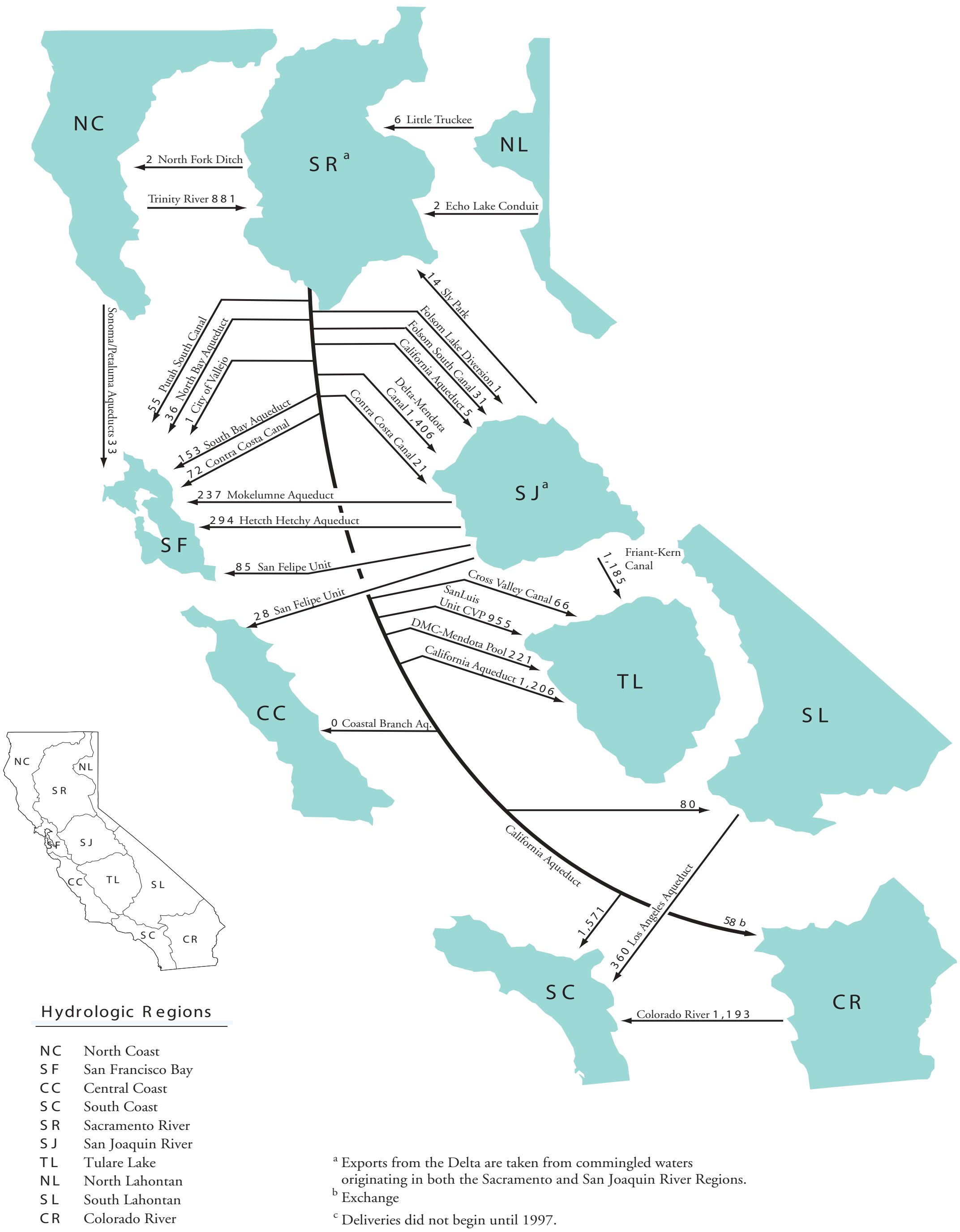
Future "average year" fresh water shortages are expected in every region of California except the San Francisco Bay and North Coast regions. Future water shortages will have direct and indirect adverse economic and environmental impacts, including potentially higher costs to all water users, and indirect impacts on how decisions are made in the siting, design, management, and growth of industry, including power facilities. Increasing water demand will require increased exchanges throughout the state and interstate West, accompanied by, increased water conservation and development of alternative water sources (*e.g*., recycled water, groundwater reclamation, and desalination) and improvements and use of technologies that conserve water (DWR 1998; LADWP 2002).

In order to prevent water shortages and improve water accessibility, California has developed large and small-scale water conveyance and storage systems to supply regions of limited or constrained water supplies with adequate supplies (DWR 1998). **Figure 3-20** illustrates water sources in California, areas of water consumption, and the regional transfers that are used to meet water use demand in the southern part of the state.

The availability of fresh water can be a major constraint for new projects. Some developers are dependent on imported water supplies for their projects. For example, the High Desert Power Plant located in the Mojave Desert will use State Water Project (SWP) water for plant operation. The operator will also store SWP water in a groundwater bank. When SWP supplies are not available, the project developer will use the banked groundwater. Similarly, Pastoria Energy Center located in southern San Joaquin Valley will use excess SWP water obtained through a local water district's pool. When no such water is available, the project will use banked groundwater from the Kern Water Bank or will not operate.

Most of the state's surface water supplies currently experience both average year and drought year shortages, which are expected to increase by 2020 (DWR 1998). Additional shortages are likely to result not only from population increases, but also from increased water needed for environmental purposes, particularly for the north coast rivers and the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. Water deliveries across the state will be affected by these increased demands and will result in less water

Figure 3-20: Regional Imports and Exports



[a] Exports from the Delta are taken from commingled waters originating in both the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Regions.
[b] Exchange
[c] Deliveries did not begin until 1997.

available for consumption. After years of California using more than its allotted amount of Colorado River water, the U.S. Department Of the Interior has followed through on its promise to reduce California's entitlement to 4.4 million AFY, creating a serious crisis for southern California's Colorado River water users, and in turn, for power plant owners wishing to use that water.

DWR states in its water supply evaluation (Bulletin 160-98) that California's water use will continue to rise in the future, and that shortfalls of up to 2.4 million AFY could be expected by 2020 if conservation and various programs fail to bridge the gap.

Groundwater

Groundwater supplies are a limited and over-drafted resource in many parts of California. The demand for groundwater supplies has generally increased since 1996 and remains a relatively contentious and adjudicated resource in many hydrologic regions (DWR 1998). Because the geography and geology of California are so complex, groundwater conditions are difficult to summarize. Groundwater levels are affected by short- and long-term climatic conditions, pumping practices, irrigation return, manmade changes to recharge patterns and other factors. Ongoing overdrafts of groundwater have continued to impact water quality and in some cases caused ground subsidence. Potential adverse impacts of electric facilities to groundwater may include contributing to well interference, degradation of groundwater quality, and depletion of groundwater resources.

Groundwater supplies approximately 30 percent of the state's urban and agricultural water demand under average conditions (12.5 million AFY), and an even greater percentage under drought conditions (DWR 1998). Overdraft of groundwater basins can affect the siting of power plants intending to use ground water.

Environmental Trends in Water Use: 1996 - 2002

The ***2001 Environmental Performance Report*** identified several trends related to water use and waste water discharge:

- a shift from coastal plant development to inland combustion turbine combined-cycled plants (500 to 1000 MW) using closed loop wet cooling systems;
- continued reliance on once-through cooling technologies for coastal facilities, even for those undergoing retrofit or replacement;
- increased use of reclaimed water for cooling in urbanized areas;
- increased use of dry cooling;
- replacing boiler units with combined-cycle units;
- increased use of zero liquid discharge systems; and
- reduced volumes of wastewater streams overall due to improved water use efficiency.

Trends in Uses of Cooling Water Types

Although older power plant designs require more water than modern more thermally efficient designs, all power plant designs require at least some water to operate. Power plant designs that are in common use today are listed below in order of greater to lesser water requirements:

Table 3-9: Thermal Generation Plants > 50 MW, On-line between 1996-2002

Regional Board Jurisdiction	Fuel Type	MW Capacity	Cooling Water Source	Volume of Water
San Francisco Bay RWQCB	NG (Cogen)	240	None (Dry Cooled)	--
	NG (CC)	880	Recycled Water	5900 AFY
	NG (CC)	555	Recycled Water	4000 AFY
	NG (SM)	51	SWP (Fresh Surface)	314 AFY
Central Valley RWQCB	NG (Cogen)	171	Ground and Surface Water	1806 AFY
	NG (Cogen)	158	Surface Water	2111 AFY
	NG (SM)	91	SWP (Fresh Surface)	160 AFY
	NG (SM)	320	Ground Water (Fresh)	18 AFY
	NG (CC)	540	None (Dry Cooled)	--
Central Coast RWQCB	NG (CC)	1060	Moss Landing Harbor (Estuary)	403,200 AFY
Santa Ana RWQCB	NG (CC)	450	Pacific Ocean	283,800 AFY

Key: NG – Natural Gas; Cogen-Cogeneration; CC – Combined Cycle; SM – Simple Cycle; AFY – acre-feet per year

Table 3-10: Thermal Generation Plants > 50 MW, Currently Under Construction or Energy Commission Review

Regional Board Jurisdiction	Fuel Type	MW Capacity	Cooling Water Source	Volume of Water (AFY)
San Francisco Bay RWQCB	NG (SM)	180	Recycled Water	560
	NG (CC)	600	Recycled Water	3,900
	NG (CC)	540	San Francisco Bay (Estuary)	255,000
	NG (CC)	600	Recycled Water	3,700
Colorado River Basin RWQCB	NG (CC)	520	Ground Water (Fresh)	3,000
	NG (CC)	520	Ground Water (Fresh)	3,300
	GE	185	Geothermal Distillate (Non-Potable)	7,000
Los Angeles RWQCB	NG (CC)	630	Santa Monica Bay	231,800
	NG (CC)	250	Recycled Water	1,400
	NG (CC)	134	Recycled Water	1,500
Lahontan RWQCB	NG (CC)	830	Banked SWP (Fresh Surface)	4,000
San Diego RWQCB	NG (CC)	510	Dry Cooled	--
	NG (CC)	500	Reclaimed Water	3,600
Central Valley RWQCB	NG (CC)	600	SWP (Fresh Surface)	2,250
	NG (CC)	530	San Joaquin River (Fresh Surface)	8,200
	NG (CC)	1100	SWP (Fresh Surface)	4,600
	NG (CC)	500	Banked SWP (Fresh Surface)	3,200
	NG (CC)	1048	SWP/Other Potable (Fresh Surface)	6,000
	NG (CC)	80	Fresh Surface	470
	NG (SM)	95	Degraded Ground Water	200
	NG (CC)	250	Recycled Water	1,800
	NG (CC)	750	SWP (Fresh Surface)	3,750
	NG (CC)	1100	Degraded Ground Water	5,340
	NG (CC)	1000	Folsom South Canal (Fresh Surface)	8,000
	NG (CC)	1120	SWP (Fresh Surface)	5,100
	NG (CC)	500	Groundwater/Dry Hybrid (Fresh)	950
	NG (CC)	500	Groundwater (Fresh)	3,300
	NG (SM)	169	SWP (Fresh Surface)	30
Central Coast RWQCB	NG (CC)	1200	Morro Bay (Estuary)	403,200
Santa Ana RWQCB	NG (CC)	1056	Recycled Water/Contaminated Ground Water	7,500

Key: NG - Natural Gas; CC - Combined Cycle; SM - Simple Cycle; GE - Geothermal Energy

Figure 3-21:
Cooling Medium for the 4,516 Megawatts That Come Online from 1996-2002

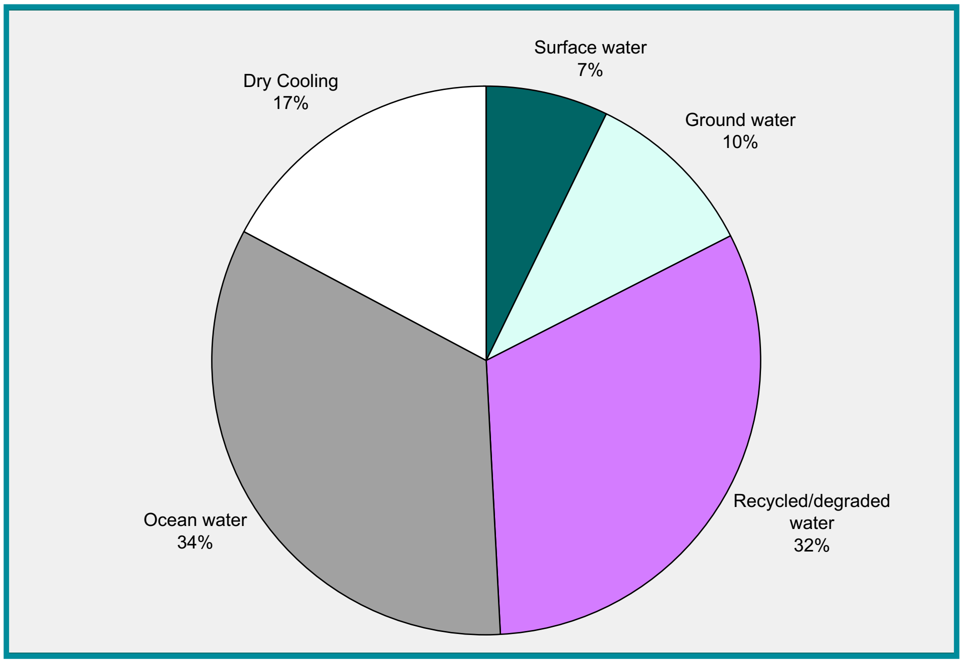
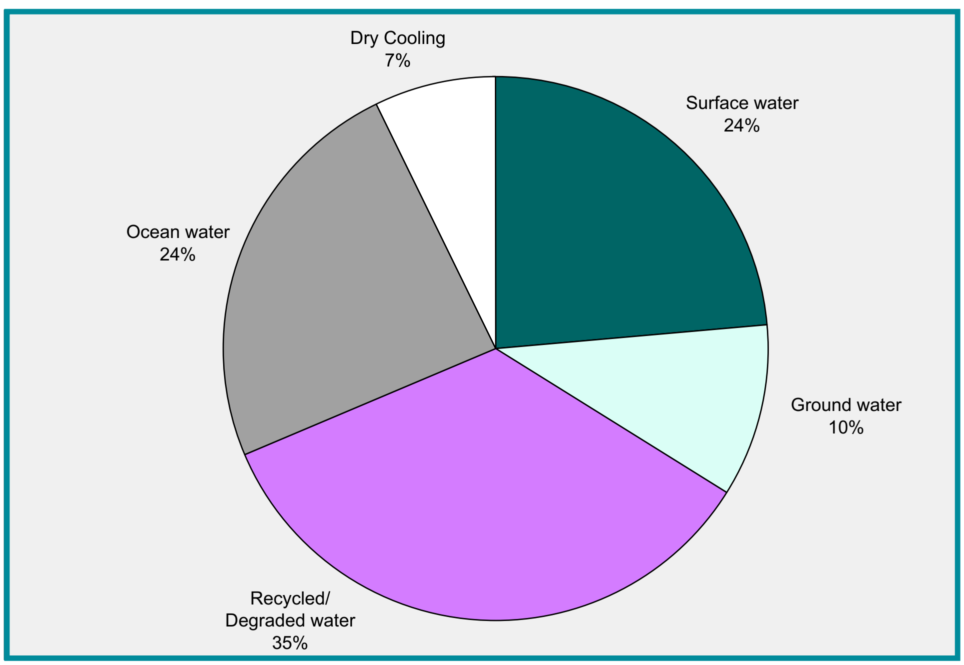


Figure 3-22:
Proposed Cooling Medium for the 17,597 Megawatts Currently Under Construction or Review



- once-through cooling
- wet (evaporative) cooling tower
- wet-air cooled condenser hybrid (plume abated) tower
- wet-air cooled condenser parallel cooling towers
- air cooled condenser cooling

Since 1996, the majority of large power plants (greater than 50 MW) licensed in California have been natural gas-fired combined-cycle power plants. No new sites have been approved for once-through cooled plants. However, several coastal power plants have been modernized or refurbished while maintaining their once-through cooling processes (Moss Landing, Huntington Beach) or are seeking such certification (Morro Bay, El Segundo, Potrero).

Since 1996, 11 non-emergency thermal power plants with generation capacities over 50 MW have been brought on-line for a total of 4,516 MW. An additional 27 plants totaling 18,157 MW are currently under review or construction in California.

Only 18 percent of the capacity added between 1996 and 2002 was licensed to use fresh surface waters or groundwater for cooling, while 34 percent of the capacity that is proposed to be added or is currently under construction may use those sources. State water policy and statutory guidance encouraging the use of sources other than fresh inland waters is responsible for this trend away from the use of fresh water for plant cooling.

Alternative Cooling Water Sources Increasing

Between 1996 and 2002, California added 4,516 MW of new capacity. About 32 percent of this new power (1,435 MW) is cooled by recycled water. An additional 1,906 MW cooled by recycled or otherwise degraded water will be added upon completion of three more licensed facilities, and an additional 3,094 MW are currently in review at the Energy Commission that propose to use these sources. This marks an increase in the use of recycled water for power plant cooling compared to the number of power plants that were on line prior to 1996. The amount of recycled water available for industrial uses such as power plant cooling is increasing. In 2002, 55 of 58 counties in California had large-scale facilities for recycling wastewater. Treated wastewater is readily available in most areas of the state, and is an increasingly viable alternative to using fresh water for cooling.

Increasing competition for fresh water and the potential for new projects to adversely impact other users of fresh water has resulted in frequent consideration of alternative water supplies for cooling. Limited fresh water supplies and growing competition for these resources has lead to the development of municipal water reclamation programs that make recycled water available for power plant cooling.

Recycled Water Law and its Impact on the Siting Process

The Recycled Water Act of 1991 and related sections of the California Water Code and Constitution have had perhaps the greatest impact on the siting process from the water resources perspective. These provisions outline the benefits of using recycled water and deem the use of potable water for non-potable uses to be a waste or unreasonable use of fresh water if recycled water is available with no significant financial burden or adverse environmental impact.

Wastewater reclamation increased by 50 percent between 1987 and 2000. In 2000, the amount of reclaimed water produced was equivalent to the annual water needs of 1.6 million people (CALEPA 2002). The use of recycled water for non-potable power plant requirements is a benefit to California, the highest quality water for the highest uses, and should continue and be encouraged more broadly in the future. Costs associated with using recycled water and other alternatives have been evaluated for several proposed power plants. A typical comparison is contained in **Table 3-11**. As can be seen by this comparison, the incremental cost of production over time for any alternative water supply or cooling method such as air cooled condensers, does not have a significant effect on power production costs and the ability to sell power competitively in California.

Table 3-11:
Alternative Cooling Option Cost Comparison

Description	Fresh Water & Wet Cooling	Recycled Water & Wet Cooling	Fresh Water & Dry Cooling
Capacity (MW)	1,000	1,000	1,000
Avg. Annual Generation* (MWH)	6,530,580	6,530,580	6,452,580**
Avg. Annual Water Use (AF/yr)	4,600	4,600	80
Capital Costs (Water Supply Pipeline, Power Plant Water Treatment & Cooling Towers)	$48,200,000	50,200,000	83,200,000
PV of Annual Water Purchase & Treatment Costs	$29,943,000	$27,217,000	$3,476,000
PV of All Capital and Annual Costs ($)	$78,143,000	$77,417,000	$86,676,000
Equivalent Average Annual Cost ***($/yr)	$5,885,293	$5,830,615	$6,527,951
Incremental Power Production Cost ($/KWH)	$0.00090	$0.00089	$0.00101

*Average Annual Generation assumes the power plant operates at 70% Capacity Factor.
** Dry Cooling would result in an average loss of 26 MW in peaking capacity for about 3,000 hours/year, which is equivalent to a 1.5% reduction in average annual generation.
*** Capital and Annual Costs are first presented as Present Value (PV), and then converted to an Equivalent Average Annual Cost.
Source: Staff Final Assessment, East Altamont Energy Center (01-AFC-04), Sept. 19, 2002.

Power plants can use recycled water for cooling, process and landscape irrigation. Determining if a power plant must use recycled water under the law is based on an evaluation of the quality needed for power plant use (or can be reasonably treated), affects to public health, effects to downstream water rights or to plantlife, fish and wildlife, or degradation to water quality. In the interest of achieving maximum conservation of the state's fresh water, the comparison of incremental effect on the cost of a power plant to produce power due to water supply and treatment, indicates that all alternatives to using fresh water including using reclaimed water when available or dry cooling when recycled water is not available, are reasonable and practicable* methods for power plant cooling. Neither of these options significantly impact the owner's ability to sell its power in California's competitive market.

*Practicable is defined as available and capable of being done after taking into consideration cost, existing technology and logistics in light of overall project purpose.

Emergence of Alternative Cooling Technologies

Water shortfalls are anticipated in California under average conditions, and substantial shortfalls are anticipated under drought conditions by the year 2020 (DWR 1998). The technology to reduce or avoid the use of fresh water for cooling has seen substantial increases in quality and decreases in cost. Since 1996, California has added two facilities (Crockett and Sutter) which generate power using dry cooling technology, and a third will be added when construction of Otay Mesa is completed, for a total of 1,290 MW of dry cooled-generation added. The 500 MW Three Mountain Project was licensed with a parallel wet/dry cooling system, which will use dry cooling throughout average conditions, and employ wet cooling supplementation during hot weather. These projects minimize water use to the greatest extent possible, and provide a useful benchmark for new power plant development in a state facing long-term water supply problems.

Water Quality

The State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) is responsible for designation under Section 303(d) of the federal Clean Water Act of "impaired" water bodies that do not meet water quality standards (SWRCB 2003). The law requires that Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) or mass discharge limitations be developed for these impaired water bodies to improve water quality. California currently has 679 bodies of water listed as impaired. The impairment of water bodies in California has been associated with both point source and non-point source pollution. Power facilities can contribute to point source pollution via wastewater discharge and the contamination of stormwater. Effluent discharged from power plants into an impaired water body is required to meet stringent discharge limits.

> "Water treatment is one of the most complex aspects of modern power generation. Achieving and maintaining water quality at levels sufficient to optimize operational efficiency, avoid system upsets, and minimize potential damage to equipment and components keeps plant chemists perpetually busy tracking sample analyses, quality trends and system response.
>
> "Increasing company pressures to reduce treatment costs, increasing community pressures to minimize water use and find alternate water sources, and increasing regulatory pressures to enhance water discharge quality all conspire to make more complex what was already complex. Among the many strategies developed in response to these challenges are the use of recycled, 'gray' water, zero-liquid discharge programs, and the use of enhanced demineralizer systems to reduce chemical consumption costs."
>
> **Power Engineering, *January 2003***

Wastewater discharges can contain chemicals that impair beneficial uses of natural waterbodies. For example, the new Mountain View Power Project in San Bernardino, is permitted to discharge nearly 300,000 gallons per day of concentrated effluent to a special industrial "brine" line. These concentrated wastes are sent to the Orange County Sanitation District's treatment facility, which ultimately discharges to the Pacific Ocean. Other methods of discharge were infeasible because of the waste characteristics of the power plant's wastes. The project will use a blend of groundwater and recycled water.

The chemical composition of a waste stream is dependent upon the initial quality of the project's water supply. Source waters may contain heavy metals or organic compounds that, if concentrated, may also pose a threat to public health or biological resources. Discharge of wastewater directly to surface water bodies can lead to degradation, especially in the case of water bodies listed as impaired under Clean Water Act Section 303(d). Discharges to land can percolate into the soil and degrade ground water resources, and waste disposal via injection wells can cause similar impacts. Because of the potential for such adverse environmental impacts, these discharges must be regulated.

Power facilities must comply with the laws, regulations and plans protecting surface water, including the Clean Water Act. The primary objective of this law is to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's surface waters. Pollutants regulated under the Clean Water Act include "priority" pollutants, including various toxic pollutants; "conventional" pollutants, such as biochemical oxygen demand, total suspended solids, oil and grease, and pH; and "non-conventional" pollutants, such as dissolved metals.

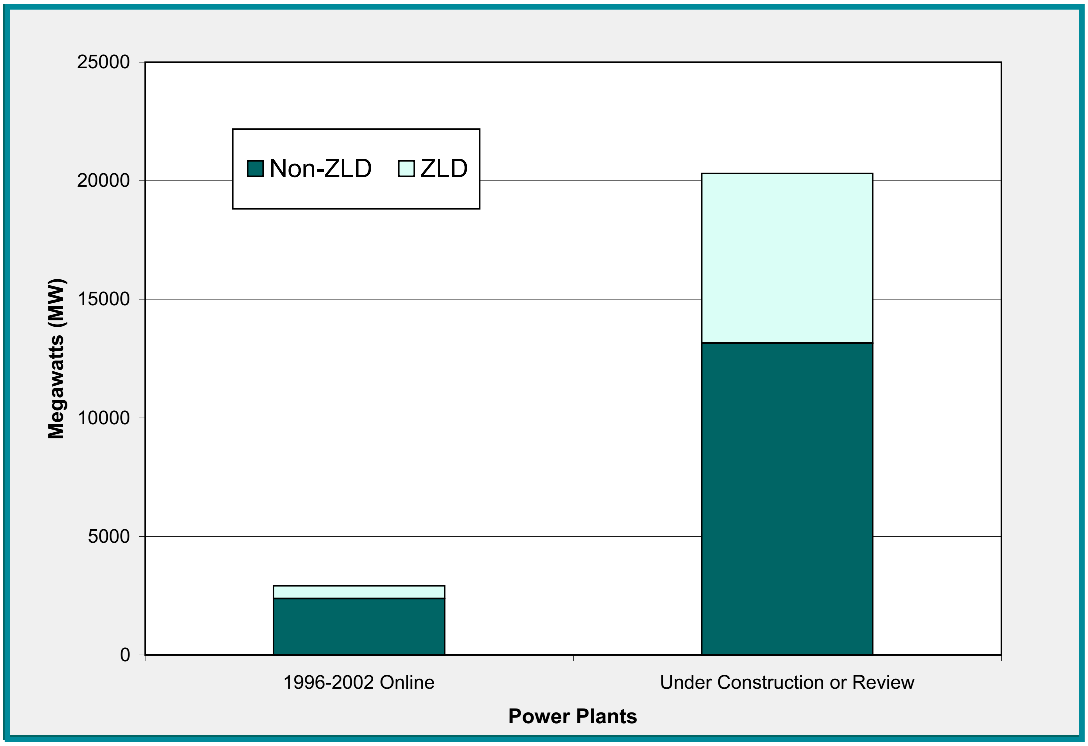
Power plant facilities require a number of hazardous materials and waste to be handled and stored onsite. Because hazardous materials and wastes were not as well regulated in the past as they are today, many power plant sites have contaminated soils and groundwater from leaks, spills, and releases associated with historic activities (CPUC 1998a).

One recent trend is the increased use of zero liquid discharge systems, which can be incorporated into facilities to eliminate wastewater discharge problems. Power plant developers can employ measures to further increase the water efficiency in modern power plants.

Zero Liquid Discharge Systems

Modern wet tower cooling systems cycle water as many as 25 times during the cooling process. When wastewater is routed through a zero liquid discharge system, the water is passed through a brine concentrator and either a drum dryer or a crystallizer. This equipment separates the chemicals in the waste stream from the water, creating a solid waste and a purified water stream. The solid waste is disposed of at a landfill or other appropriate facility, and the purified water stream is then available to be reused in the facility. This recycling offsets additional water supplies that would be needed if the waste stream was discharged conventionally, conserving water and preserving water quality. Because of effluent limits contained in their NPDES permits, many power plants do not use water to maximum efficiency because they cannot discharge water with elevated levels of some constituents. However, zero liquid discharge systems sidestep issues of both quantity and quality of discharge, and can reduce cooling water demand by as much as one fifth.

Figure 3-23:
Zero Liquid Discharge Use in Recent Power Plant Siting



Of the 27 projects that are currently under construction or are still in the review process, nine have proposed or would be licensed with a zero liquid discharge system. **Figure 3-23**shows the total number of megawatts in projects with and without zero-liquid discharge systems that came online between 1996 and 2002, and among projects currently in construction or under review at the Energy Commission. This is a positive trend that increases the efficiency of power generation with respect to water in California.

Regulatory Trends

Clean Water Act 316(b) Regulations

Cooling water intake structures can cause injury or death to fish or other aquatic organisms by entrainment and impingement. Section 316(b) of the Clean Water Act requires EPA to ensure that the location, design, construction, and capacity of cooling water intake structures reflect the best technology available for minimizing adverse environmental impacts. On December 18, 2001, EPA issued the final rule governing cooling water intake structures for new facilities. The Phase II rule for existing intakes was proposed in 2002, with final regulations expected by 2004 (NPRA 2003).

These regulations typically apply to coastal power plants, as those are the primary users of once-through cooling technology in California's power generation sector. The details concerning how these regulations are implemented will affect plans to modernize existing coastal power plant projects in California.

Impaired Water Bodies

As discussed above, many water bodies or portions of water bodies in California are identified on the Clean Water Act 303(d) list as water quality impaired with regard to designated beneficial uses. While these water bodies are located throughout the state, they frequently coincide with heavily developed or farmed areas. In general, these lists are increasing in size rather than shrinking, meaning that more bodies of water do not meet water quality standards.
Power plants discharging wastewater either directly to impaired receiving waters, or indirectly to receiving waters through a wastewater treatment plant could face more stringent effluent discharge limitations or pretreatment requirements. This puts restrictions on discharges from power plants, sometimes forcing projects to use zero liquid discharge technology to avoid adverse environmental impacts to surface waters. Increased emphasis on best management practices to control pollution from stormwater runoff has had positive benefits.

Policy Guidance

Water Code Section 1254 states "(i)n acting upon applications to appropriate water the SWRCB shall be guided by the policy that domestic use is the highest use and irrigation is the next highest use of water." Staff believes this guideline evinces a fundamental determination by the State for reserving the highest quality water for the highest use, particularly in reserving water suitable for potable use for domestic purposes.

Water Quality Control Policy on the Use and Disposal of Inland Waters Used for Powerplant Cooling (adopted by the SWRCB on June 19, 1975 as Resolution 75 58) is the principle policy of the SWRCB that specifically addresses the siting of energy facilities. This policy states that fresh inland waters should only be used for power plant cooling if other sources or other methods of cooling would be environmentally undesirable or economically unsound. This SWRCB policy indicates the State's preference for the source of power plant cooling water, in order of priority: wastewater being discharged to the ocean, ocean water, brackish water from natural sources or irrigation return flow, inland waste waters of low total dissolved solids, and other inland waters. This policy also includes guidance on the State's preferences for cooling water discharge.

Most notable in these changes is the move to combined cycle power plants that need substantially less cooling water, and added concerns and regulation on the use of once-through cooling using ocean water. The SWRCB, in recognition that changes in Policy 75-58 may be warranted, has placed the policy among matters that it plans to address, but not in the immediate future.

California Hydropower and Water Quality Impacts

California has 386 existing hydroelectric plants, each with one or more generating units making up an installed capacity of 14,116 MW. The capacity of a hydroelectric project can vary significantly from less than 0.1 MW to over 1,212 MW at PG&E's Helms Pumped Storage Project, and even greater outside California, such as Grand Coulee Powerhouse on the Columbia River rated at 6,809 MW.

California hydropower provides about 15 percent of the state's electricity in a normal water year. While generally considered a clean technology due to the lack of criteria pollutants emissions and greenhouse gas emissions, hydropower operations impact the ecosystems of rivers and streams and diminish the water quality characteristics needed for fish and other aquatic biota. These impacts include altered river systems resulting from the change to natural river flows, altering aquatic habitats, dewatering sections of streams, blocking the migration of fish, changing water temperatures and flooding land and adjoining upland riparian areas.

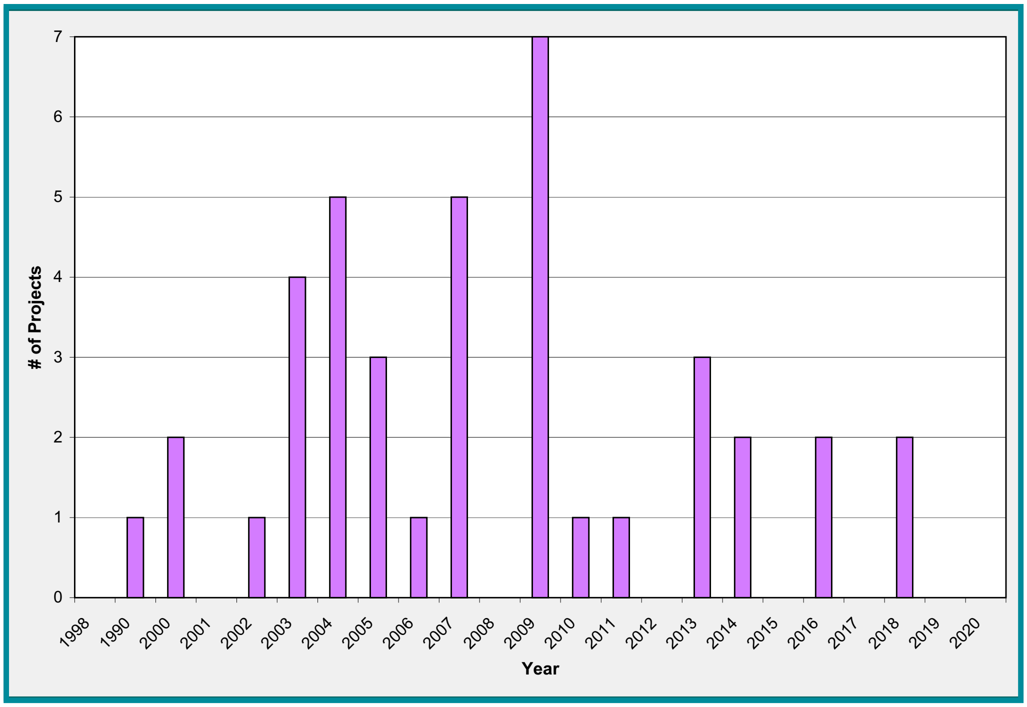
The key water quality parameters for hydropower are temperature, flow volume, suspended solids and dissolved oxygen levels. Cold water fish such as trout and salmon require the right balance of temperature, flow volume and oxygen to maintain viable habitat conditions. Cold water fish require water temperatures of 20 degrees Centigrade (68 degrees Fahrenheit) for most life stages. Water temperatures in bypass reaches often exceed those levels and are lethal to cold water fishes. Sediment and gravel transport are factors in maintaining the physical suitability of channels and stream bottoms for spawning and foraging. Water that passes through hydroelectric turbines is classified as a "waste discharge" under the federal Clean Water Act. The California SWRCB regulates such waste discharges through Section 401 of the act, and sets water quality standards to protect the beneficial uses of water in California.

FERC licenses and regulates 119 projects in California, totaling 11,930 MW. Twelve power plants representing 2,186 MW are federally-owned projects which are not subject to FERC licensing, but benefit from improvements from programs such as the Central Valley Project Improvement Act and Cal-Fed.

FERC hydropower licenses are issued for 30 to 50 years. The original licenses generally contained no provisions to monitor water quality and aquatic biological conditions and had no provision to change operational practices in response to new scientific understandings of impacts. Rivers were treated as linear water conveyance systems, as opposed to complex, dynamic ecological and physical systems. In accordance with the scientific thinking from the mid-20th century, FERC generally set instream flow levels and release schedules at low, static levels intended to optimize power production from each stream and river segment (SWRCB 2003a).

Under the Federal Power Act, a FERC project license incorporates the regulatory standards that were in place when the license was issued. This means that the many older California hydropower projects conform with the Federal Power Act, but do not conform to current state regulatory standards or to current federal Clean Water Act or Endangered Species Act standards. As of 2003, only a small portion of California's hydropower system meets current state water quality standards**.** Six of the 119 FERC-licensed projects have 401 certification under the Clean Water Act from the State Water Board, and three more are nearly complete. These nine projects total 275.3 MW. A large portion of California's hydroelectric system will be relicensed in the near future, which creates opportunities to bring a key part of California's energy sector into conformance with current state and federal environmental law. Between 1998 and 2020, 40 projects representing 5,241 MW (37% of California's hydropower capacity) are undergoing or scheduled for environmental review through FERC relicensing and SWRCB Section 401 water quality certification. Relicensing provides the opportunity to improve environmental protection measures and initiate adaptive management principles, a trend for continuous and progressive environmental improvements to hydro facilities and to develop in the coming decade.

Figure 3-24:
California Hydro Projects Scheduled for FERC Relicensing & SWRCB401 Certification 1998-2020



(Ref: U.S. Dept. of Energy, http://hydropower.inel.gov/facts/license.html)
A FERC licensed hydroelectric project may be comprised of one or more powerhouses.

Modern FERC relicensing conditions include a host of protection, mitigation and enhancement measures addressing goals, objectives and strategies tailored for management of the individual ecosystems. Below are examples of the types of environmental goals and objectives managed under the adaptive methods established in these relicensing agreements.

Fisheries – Establishing criteria such as fish population, species and densities in pounds per mile or pounds per acre, age classes, average size caught, average catch rate in number of fish per hour, macro-invertebrate indices (as available food for fish);

Natural hydrograph and stream environment – Establishing flow rates below powerhouses or in bypassed reaches of streams to better mimic natural conditions, maintaining natural fluvial processes and riparian habitat, and to prevent unnatural fluctuations that could affect biota or public safety; and

Other beneficial uses – Providing stream flows that provide broad recreation opportunities including whitewater boating where applicable, and that maintain the economic viability, reliability and flexibility needed for effective power production.

Please see the Biological Resources section for additional discussion of hydropower issues. Energy Commission staff will also publish a white paper on hydropower issues as part of the Integrated Energy Policy Report.

Electric and Gas Transmission Systems

Pipeline and underground power and transmission line construction projects, as well as substation and pump station construction projects, can cause erosion of soils and lead to increased sedimentation of nearby surface water bodies. Best management practices exist that can reduce or eliminate these impacts when properly implemented.

Water Contamination

Historically hexavalent chromium (chromium 6) was added to water towers at natural gas compressor stations to inhibit corrosion. This practice resulted in groundwater contamination. Chromium 6-contaminated groundwater is highly toxic to organisms and plants (LARWQCB, 2003). This practice is no longer followed.

Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) were widely used in electrical transformers because of their excellent temperature-insulating abilities. It is believed that human exposure to PCBs can cause chloracne (a painful, disfiguring skin ailment), liver damage, nausea, dizziness, eye irritation, and bronchitis (EH&S 2003). Old transformers with a nameplate prior to 1978 may contain PCBs. If they leak, they can spread PCBs into the environment (LLNL 2001). The Federal Toxic Substances Control Act of 1976 made it illegal to buy or sell PCB containing materials within the United States.

> Most western states scrutinize water use by power plants although none have policies as direct as California's policy (SWRCB Resolution 75-58), which states that the use of fresh inland waters for power plant cooling is only warranted when the use of other water supplies or other methods of cooling would be environmentally undesirable or economically unsound. The federal EPA has no specific policy or directive regarding power plant water use. The EPA generally comments on power plants undergoing federal National Environmental Protection Act review and requests that dry cooling be given consideration as an alternative to wet cooling.

Imported power

Electricity imported to California can cause water-related impacts in the state or location it is generated. California typically imports power from the Pacific Northwest, the Desert Southwest, Canada and Mexico. The degree to which water use is a critical policy issue in each of these areas differs both due to generation technology, climate, population, and local priorities.

Northwest Power

Hydropower accounts for the majority of electricity (66 percent) generated in the Northwest, followed by coal (18 percent), natural gas (7 percent), nuclear (5 percent) and biomass (4 percent) (NWPPC 1998). The Northwest region includes portions of the Columbia, Klamath and Bear

River basins and the Puget Sound and coastal drainages of Oregon and Washington. Measures undertaken since 1991 to improve the survival of fish in the Columbia River Basin have resulted in the loss of 850 MW of firm energy capability.

For thermal power plants using water for cooling, there are no policy or legislative directives regarding water use by power plants other than the Washington Department of Ecology requirement that "all known and reasonable technology " be utilized (Makarow, per. comm. 2003). The Department of Ecology is responsible for making decisions on applications for new water rights, and changes and transfers to existing water rights and in so doing frequently advocates air cooling over water cooling for new power plants. The 520 MW Chehallis facility is the only thermal plant in the state using dry cooling.

Power plants in Idaho are licensed by the Idaho Public Utilities Commission, which has no policies or regulations regarding water use (Randy Lobb per. Comm. 2003). One natural gas facility (275 MW), currently on-hold, had proposed to use advanced air-cooled condensers to reduce water consumption, due to concerns regarding impact to municipal water supplies. Recently, a proposed natural gas plant near the Washington-Idaho state line was denied a permit to take 7 million gallons of water a day from the Spokane Valley-Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer, considered to be the sole source of drinking water for 400,000 people (seattlepi.com 2002).

No specific policies apply to water use by power plants in Oregon. All combined-cycle natural gas plants currently operating or approved for construction in Oregon use wet cooling.

Rocky Mountain Power

Coal-fired power plants dominate the Rocky Mountain region. The Rocky Mountain region covers almost the entire state of Colorado, about two-thirds of Wyoming and small portions of Nebraska and South Dakota. In addition to impacts to water resources associated with power plant cooling requirements, the deposition of emissions (including mercury) and discharge of wastewater from coal-fired plants can also affect water quality. Three of the four coal-fired electric power plants in the Northeast Wyoming River Basins planning area (combined generating capacity of 430 MW) use air cooling rather than water cooling because of limited surface water availability. The plants use about 500 acre-feet of water annually, and most is obtained from the Gillette sewage treatment plant. In contrast, the only water-cooled facility in the area uses about 400 acre-feet of water annually to generate 33 MW of electricity (Wyoming State Water Plan, 2002). Additional power plants proposed for the area will also involve dry cooling towers and limited use of groundwater for process purposes. Wet cooling towers are in use at other locations in Wyoming that have adequate surface water supplies.

Coal-fired power plants provide the major portion of Colorado electricity, followed by natural gas and hydroelectric generation facilities. No state policy or directive addresses water use by power plants (Winger per. comm. 2003).

Southwest Power

Coal-fired power plants dominate in the southwest followed by hydroelectric, nuclear, and natural gas. Water use associated with power plants in the southwest is driven by water availability and price.

Arizona Revised Statutes Section 40-360.13 requires that the Arizona Power Plant and Transmission Line Siting Committee consider the availability of groundwater and the impact of the proposed use of groundwater as a criterion for issuing the Certificate of Environmental Comparability. The Committee has not required the use of dry cooling to date (Williamson per. comm. 2003). Power plant applications must be formally approved by the Arizona Corporation Commission. In 2001, that Commission denied an application by Caithness Big Sandy LLC to develop a 720 MW electric generating plant near Wikieup in western Arizona because of its effect on scarce water supplies. The 1800 MW Toltec Power Station was also denied a permit, in part because of concerns regarding excessive groundwater pumping. Major coal deposits in Black Mesa, Arizona require over one billion gallons of potable groundwater each year used to create a slurry that is pumped through a pipeline to a power station in the Mojave Desert.

Environmental Performance Report
Chapter 3
Environmental Performance: Cultural Resources

ENVIRONMENTAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT
AUGUST 2003

Cultural Resources

California has been the home for approximately 90 Native American language groups that incorporated several hundred dialects. The Spanish and Mexicans explored and settled early California. The discovery of gold brought an influx of large numbers of Euro-Americans and many immigrants of Chinese, African-American and European origin. From the early 1900s to the present day, immigration has increased the human diversity in California. The search for a better life also brought immigrants from Japan, the Philippines, and South America and elsewhere. With California's rich cultural history, cultural resource evaluations for energy facility siting cases have frequently involved mitigation for known and previously unknown archaeological and other cultural resources.

Since its inception, the Energy Commission has applied State laws and guidelines in its evaluation of proposed energy facilities around California. The Commission has also looked to federal law and the U.S. Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archaeology and Historic Preservation for guidance in the mitigation of impacts to cultural resources. These are the appropriate professional methods and techniques for the preservation of archaeological and historic properties.

Four primary cultural resource issues can arise during an energy facility siting case:

- prehistoric and historic era archaeological resources, both known and unknown (under ground);
- historical resources present in the built environment (45 or more years old or determined exceptional with specific qualities defined in the Public Resources Code 5024.1);
- ethnographic resources (materials or areas important to the heritage or religion of a particular ethnic or cultural group such as Native Americans, or particular immigrant groups); and
- Native American sacred sites and areas of traditional concern, which can be particularly sensitive aspects of ethnographic concerns, since more than one tribe may declare a portion of a landscape or geographic location to be a sacred or traditional site for their tribe.

Recently, Native American tribes have pursued legislation to provide more control to the tribes for development activities on or near sacred sites. To date, no such legislation has been enacted. The Energy Commission, with guidance from the Native American Heritage Commission and the California Environmental Quality Act, treats any organized Native American group as a governmental entity. In cases where more than one group asserts traditional use of an area, the Energy Commission addresses the concerns of each affected group enabling them, to the extent possible, to address concerns regarding their culture(s).

Most of the 68 energy facilities approved for construction and operation by the Energy Commission to date, and most of the 17 facilities that were approved after 1996 and became operational prior to December 31, 2002, involved one or more of the primary cultural resource issues described above. Several cases have involved two or more of the four issues. In one case, a new power plant was proposed on the site of an existing power plant that is more than 50 years old.

The existing power plant was determined to be a historically significant structure that required mitigation prior to demolition. It was also determined that the original plant had been built on top of a Native American archaeological site that contained human remains and that also required specific mitigation. Moreover, an adjacent natural feature was declared sacred to more than one group. In addition, two Native American tribes (composed of several bands) declared the power plant area to be their ancestral lands.

One of the most significant cultural resource finds is the discovery of previously unknown Native American burials during construction. The procedures and treatment of such finds is well documented in State law, including required contacts with the county coroner, Native American Heritage Commission and the selection of a Most Likely Descendant for Native American group(s) with traditional ties to the human remains. The treatment of human remains and associated burial goods is identified in law, but the treatment of archaeological finds in general is at times the subject of disagreement between Native American groups and archaeologists. The desire to protect underground cultural resources from disturbance is one of the primary motivators for the movement toward the legislation described above.

An issue that creates difficulty for permitting agencies is the need to obtain information about various historic Native American sites from Native American representatives. In order to continue practicing their religion and other cultural traditions without interference, details of the nature and location of the resources must remain confidential. A mechanism needs to be established that would facilitate the consultation, recordation, and any required mitigation for these resources. In keeping with these goals, supporting the proposed traditional tribal cultural sites bill would facilitate development while protecting traditional Native American resources.

Environmental Performance Report
Chapter 4
Societal Effects of Electric Generation

ENVIRONMENTAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT
AUGUST 2003

Chapter 4
Societal Effects of Electric Generation

This chapter examines the local societal effects of California's electric generation system. This assessment considers both the socioeconomic benefits and drawbacks of generating facilities in California, and also examines the land use compatibility issues that can arise from this type of facility and the environmental justice concerns that often arise in the permitting of new facilities. This chapter also briefly examines the change in economic and demographic conditions in the vicinity of the largest power plants in the state from the time they were initially brought online.

Land Use

Summary of Findings

- Forty percent of Energy Commission siting cases from 1996 to 2002 required a general plan amendment or zoning change, or other local actions.
- In rapidly growing urban areas, energy infrastructure development and repowering often occurs very close to sensitive community resources such as new residential areas, schools, and recreation areas, which can lead to intense controversy and delay the facility siting process.
- Existing coastal power plants are generally located in areas that have experienced significant development and residential growth, and the repowering of those projects has caused and is likely to continue to cause local debate and controversy.
- Local and regional land use and development planning efforts seldom designate sites or corridors for energy facilities such as electric power plants and transmission lines, and energy facility proponents are seldom involved in these long range efforts.

Introduction

New energy facility proposals and project alternatives can conflict with existing local land use plans. Such conflicts have led to community controversy and delays in specific power plant siting cases. Power plants and electric transmission lines are frequently overlooked in land use planning activities such as updating a general plan, a zoning revision, or the formulation of specific plans for residential and school developments.

These land use conflicts can be particularly acute in areas with rapid population growth. Regions with high growth have an increasing demand for electricity, which may make them attractive areas for new power plants. The rapid growth may also result in the development of residential areas and sensitive uses, such as schools, being approved close to zones designated for industrial or infrastructure development with little or no buffer of less intensive land uses. Home and business owners frequently object to new power plant proposals as examples of bulky, "smokestack" industries, and note that the addition of a large electric transmission line could adversely affect a residential area's scenic vistas. While the direct impact of energy facilities in terms of acres of land converted is relatively small on a state-wide basis, new or expanded energy facilities are often considered incompatible with existing and planned land uses and can result in serious land use concerns on a local basis.

Land Use and Energy Facilities

Land Use and Acreage Information

Energy facilities occupy only a small portion of the total land in California. **Table 4-1** provides an overview of the acreage distribution of different types of land within California. Electric generation facilities occupy less than 0.1 percent of the state's land, and transmission facilities are estimated to occupy approximately 0.75 percent. **Table 4-2** summarizes the available information on the amount of land that had been converted to different types of power generation uses in 1996 and 2002.

What is Land Use?

The term land use encompasses several concepts:

- The ***physical amount of land*** (usually expressed in terms of acres) that is occupied by an existing structure and related facilities, such as an electric power plant and a switchyard connecting it to the electric transmission system;
- The type of ***activity that is currently occurring*** on a piece of land, such as irrigated crop production, urban uses such as residential or commercial development, schools, industrial and manufacturing processes, and infrastructure to support urban uses such as wastewater treatment facilities and landfills.
- The type of ***activity that is planned*** for a piece of land, such as residential or industrial, which can include electricity generation, through a city or county general plan for long range development; or the local zoning process which generally provides detail on specific uses permitted in each planning area;
- The ***consistency*** of a proposed project such as an energy facility with a local general plan, and ***conformance*** with a city or county zoning ordinance;
- The ***compatibility*** of a proposed project such as an electric power plant or transmission line with the current and planned uses in a city, county, or broader region.

A buffer zone of open space or less intensive uses such as rental storage units can help ensure compatibility between large industrial uses such as power plants and more sensitive uses such as residences, schools, and hospitals. Unfortunately, often little or no buffer between industrial land uses and sensitive uses is provided. The land use **compatibility** concept can be complicated as community members raise concerns about air quality, facility noise and other impacts. Given their perception of these potential impacts, they often conclude that a power plant would not be compatible with nearby uses such as a recreation area, a small business zone, or a residential neighborhood. Therefore, a land use compatibility issue can arise which is linked to community apprehensiveness about the other potential impacts.

Table 4-1:
California Acreage Profile

Total California acreage:	100,000,000 acres
Federally owned or administered land:	50,000,000 acres
Agricultural land:	23,500,000 acres
Other land:	11,600,000 acres
Water area:	670,000 acres
Urban and Built-Up land use (rising by approx. 100,000 acres/year):	3,500,000 acres
Electric generation facilities:	12,700 acres*
Electric transmission facilities:	758,100 acres**

*does not include area covered by hydro power reservoirs, area within wind farms not occupied by turbines, or area of landfills where methane is collected for combustion in waste-to-energy facilities.

**based on 31,270 miles of line and assuming a 200 foot right-of-way
Data Sources: William Fulton, Guide to California Planning, and Appendix B

Basic data on the number and acreage of non-electric energy facilities found in each county, such as oil and gas wells, and oil storage tank farms is not currently available on a statewide basis. Similarly, state wide summaries of land use data, such as the previous land use, general plan designations, and zoning classifications, is not available. The availability of acreage data for electric facilities is uneven. Information on land use of sites for all energy facilities before they were actually approved would enable assessment of the extent of the conversion of resources such as prime agricul-

Table 4-2:
Approximate Land Acreages Converted By
California Power Generation Facility Sites (1996 & 2002)

Type Of Facility	1996 Number Of Units	1996 Acreage	Number Of Units Added 1996-2002	Acreage Addition 1996-2002 (percent)	2002 Total Acreage
Oil/Gas	366	5,264	33	212 (4%)	5,476
Coal	15	201	0	0	201
Hydro[1]	386	900	0	0	900
Solar: (total)		2,035			2,035
- Thermal	8	2,004	0	0	2,004
- PV	5	31	Unknown	74 (238%)	104
Nuclear	2	353	0	0	353
Wind [2]	89 farms	47	0	-6 (-13%)	40
Geothermal	45	422	0	0	422
WTE[3]	105	1,086	Unknown	65 (6%)	1,151

1 Does not include area covered by reservoirs. Including reservoirs, the total would be approximately 267,000 acres.

2 Includes only land covered by wind turbine facilities themselves, which generally occupy less than ten percent of the total land area in a wind farm. Other areas within the wind farms are often available for use in agricultural operations, open space and/or wildlife habitat. While some wind turbines were removed in the late 1990s, new wind development has begun since 2000. Total acreage of the wind farms was approximately 8,300 acres in 1996 and had not changed by 2002, though new wind development was beginning to be installed. In 1996 and as of the end of 2002, there were five major Wind Resource Areas – Altamont Pass in Alameda Co.; Pacheco Pass area in Santa Clara and Merced Counties; San Gorgonio Pass in Riverside County; various areas in Solano County; the Tehachapi Range in Kern County, and several smaller areas.

3 Does not include the area of landfills where methane is collected for combustion in waste-to-energy facilities. With the landfill areas included, the total would be approximately 11,000 acres for 1996 and nearly 15,000 acres for 2002.

tural land, and how many projects were consistent or conflicted with local land use plans. Because land use planning and zoning decisions are made at the local level, this type of land use data is not typically collected in a centralized system.

California's Land Use Permitting Process

Most land use decisions (*i.e.*, project-specific approvals for development, and general plan and zoning update decisions) for projects proposed in incorporated areas within city limits, are made by elected city council members in California's more than 400 cities. Similarly, land use decisions on projects proposed in the unincorporated areas within the state's 58 counties, are made by elected boards of supervisors. Forty percent of the power plant projects licensed by the Energy Commission between 1996 and 2002 have conflicted with local general plan and zoning decisions for the sites.

The lack of local or regional long range planning for facilities such as power plants, and the difficulty of coordinating any statewide energy facility planning process with local land use planning processes, has been a factor in some extremely protracted and controversial licensing proceedings. Because major energy facilities are typically not considered when local long-range development plans are updated, community concern over potential environmental impacts of these facilities is generally voiced when specific projects are proposed. In addition to the problems resulting from energy projects conflicting with local general plans and zoning, the overall responsibility for permitting energy facilities in California is fragmented, which has led to energy and land use data collection challenges, and inconsistent approaches to permitting processes.

Land Use Status and Trends

Geographic Distribution of Electricity Facilities

The ***2001 Environmental Performance Report*** presented data on California's place as an electricity producer and consumer within the western states, and the distribution of electric plants within the state. Los Angeles, San Diego, Contra Costa, and San Luis Opispo Counties have the largest amount of installed generation. San Bernardino and Kern Counties are also major electricity producers. Sixteen of the state's 366 oil/gas facilities are located on the Pacific coast, and five are located on San Francisco Bay and the adjoining Carquinez Strait/ Suisun Bay.

Electric Power Plant Siting in California from 1996 to 2002

Between 1996 and 2002, the California Energy Commission approved licenses for 33 natural gas fueled, thermal electric generating facilities (hereafter referred to as the 33 facilities) under its permitting/licensing authority. This analysis (see Land-Use/Land Conversion Table in **Appendix E**) looks at all the 33 facilities licensed, which, if all were completed, would at build-out use 462 acres of land state-wide. If all of these facilities were operating, they would contribute approximately 13,266 MW into the state power grid. Electricity market uncertainties and project financing issues have caused delays in the construction of seven of these facilities. The 462 acres does not include

Who Permits and Licenses Energy Facilities in California

- The California Energy Commission's permit is in lieu of all state and local permits for thermal electric generation facilities that are at least 50 megawatts in size, and for facilities directly related to those generation projects such as electric transmission lines, gas pipe lines, and water lines.
- Local air pollution control districts often have a major role in permitting small power plants, and large energy facilities that are not electric power plants, such as additional processing units at oil refineries, due to the air emissions associated with facility operation. The air districts' permits are among the many required at the local government level, which does not have a unified energy facility permitting process. The air districts work with the Energy Commission on air quality permit issues associated with large power plant proposals that are under the Commission's jurisdiction.
- City and county elected officials and numerous local agencies are responsible for approving non-thermal generation facilities other than hydroelectric facilities, such as wind turbines, and thermal generation facilities that are less than 50 megawatts in size, such as natural gas-fired, geothermal, and waste-to-energy power plants.
- The California Public Utilities Commission permits electric transmission lines proposed by California's investor owned utilities, unless they are connected to a thermal power plant under the Energy Commission's jurisdiction.
- California's municipal utilities are responsible for permitting the transmission line projects that the lines propose, unless they are connected to a thermal power plant proposal under the Energy Commission's jurisdiction.
- Gas pipelines are permitted by varying entities depending on which government entity is most affected. A pipeline crossing over state owned lands and/or navigable bodies of water could be permitted by the State Lands Commission. If the pipeline originates in another state and crosses into California, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission could be involved.
- Jurisdiction over liquified natural gas facilities, which are currently not found in California, is uncertain and under discussion at the state level. Details of a particular proposal would affect what agency was the lead under CEQA, and the role of other agencies.

linear facilities such as electric transmission lines, gas and water pipelines, areas used temporarily for construction material and equipment storage, and construction worker parking.

Lands used for the construction of the 33 facilities included agricultural lands with recent crops, producing oil fields, a former military base, vacant industrial parcels, and existing power plants or substation sites. Power plant sites ranged in sized from 0.67 acre to 76 acres. The vast majority of new facility sites involved land that was developed for some type of urban or infrastructure use, or it had been developed in the past, with the generation facility placed on land designated for redevelopment.

Land Use Characteristics

Land Use **Appendix E** presents land use features of the 33 electric power plants permitted and licensed by The Energy Commission between 1996 and 2002. The sites used for these facilities were categorized as green field, intermediate or brown field.

Green field

Green field sites are those that were agricultural crop producing land (*e.g.* row crops, vineyards, or orchards), range land, forest, and open space land. Local jurisdictions often seek to preserve agricultural land and open space for a number of reasons. Agricultural lands may serve as an economic base. Green field lands also help retain lower densities, provide a jurisdictional buffer or green belts, serve as a population growth management strategy, protect species habitat, provide outdoor recreation, preserve scenic views, and provide other benefits.

The siting of new energy facilities of any size away from an urban/population center can result in the use of land designated by a local jurisdiction for agriculture, and thereby contributes to the cumulative loss of productive farmland for the local jurisdiction and state as a whole. Seventy-one acres of agricultural/open space land has been or will be permanently converted statewide for the building of four new generation facilities (this figure assumes that agricultural lands temporarily removed from production due to construction activity will be returned to farming). While this is a small fraction of the total agricultural land in the state, conversion of agricultural land for energy facilities often occurs in areas where rapid development is already placing pressure on local agricultural land, so the conversion may be important at the local level. In addition, two facility sites required the project owner to obtain a cancellation of a California Land Conservation Act (commonly know as the Williamson Act) contract on the project site in order to build. Power generation facilities are not permitted on land that is subject to an executed Williamson Act contract. A power plant is not a use consistent with the “principles of compatibility” for uses on contracted land (Government Code Section 51238.1). Agricultural land totaling 51 acres has been subject to contract cancellation by affected local governments in order to allow power plant development.

Intermediate

Intermediate sites are those that, at the time of the permit application, were moderately disturbed, moderately improved or developed, or moderately distressed. These sites had limited infrastructure, and existing mixed land uses may have surrounded site. The tax assessment of these sites as conducted by the County Assessor was not based on virgin land, farmland, or open space land. Sixteen of the sites, totaling 222 acres, were categorized as intermediate.

Brown Field

Brown field sites are those that were highly disturbed, improved, or developed with available infrastructure. These sites may have been blighted or distressed. Many of these projects were in-fill development in an urban area. Thirteen facilities are being built on 169 acres of land categorized as brown field. One of these facilities, High Desert, was built on the former George Air Force Base, near Victorville.

Proximity to an Educational Facility

Eight of the 33 facilities were sited within one mile of an educational facility. California Department of Education Guidelines state that new school sites should be at least 1500 feet away from existing uses such as large electric transmission lines, gas pipelines, and power plants.

Four of the eight facilities were peaker projects (*i.e.* gas-fired, simple cycle generation units designed to run during periods when electricity demand is very high) licensed during the 2000 - 2001 energy crisis. Community concern with air quality, public health, and hazardous materials issues was a factor in three cases in which proposed schools were located within one mile of a power plant site, which resulted in a land use compatibility issue.

Schools, with their juvenile populations, are sensitive land uses often associated with new residential urban development. In counties with rapid population growth such as Placer, San Joaquin, and Riverside, new residential areas with school sites have been approved near zones designated for industrial/infrastructure uses such as power plants. In some cases little or no buffer of less intensive land uses has been left between the two areas.

Power plant developers have generally not involved school district officials in preliminary discussions regarding their proposed sites, which has resulted in community controversy and proposed legislation regarding power plant siting near schools.

Consistency with Local Laws, Ordinances, Regulations, and Standards

Forty percent of the electric power plant facilities licensed by the Energy Commission between 1996 and 2002 required an amendment to a local general plan or change of zoning designation, because the proposed site was slated for a different use such as residential/commercial uses or agriculture. One application required the Energy Commission to override the local government's land use authority to allow the siting of a thermal electric generating facility.

Local Land Use Compatibility and Community Controversy

Local governments have sometimes approved new residential areas and school sites near heavy industrial or infrastructure zones that would permit uses such as power plants and large overhead electric transmission line corridors. Overhead transmission line projects have the potential to divide a growing urban area and can be difficult to site. These land use issues have sometimes been linked with community concern over visual impacts, air quality emissions, and facility noise, which have led to overall land use compatibility problems. Residents' perception about the project being incompatible or a "poor fit" in their neighborhood often triggered community controversy and project delay. The controversy has been particularly intense in counties experiencing rapid residential growth such as Placer, San Joaquin, and Riverside Counties.

Since 1996, the Energy Commission has reviewed several power plant proposals where a City Council or County Board of Supervisors adopted a resolution and/or ordinance that opposed the siting of the power plant within their jurisdiction, or chose not to approve the required leases of local government property to allow the siting of the project. The Energy Commission has override authority to permit projects that are not consistent with local laws, ordinances, regulations or standards, though it has rarely used that authority. The Commission cannot, though, require a local agency to execute a lease for a site. The inset below highlights two such examples of local controversy.

Local land use planning processes do not always succeed in addressing the regional need triggered by population growth for new infrastructure such as transmission facilities. Large, overhead transmission projects have the potential to affect scenic views and divide a growing urban area, and can be very difficult to site. These types of land use issues have often triggered community controversy and project delay.

City and County of San Francisco

The Energy Commission issued the proposed United Golden Gate power plant project a license to construct and operate. However, El Paso Energy (project owner) has not been able to obtain a lease agreement from the San Francisco International Airport Commission in order to construct the facility on the airport's property.

The San Francisco Board of Supervisors enacted San Francisco Ordinance 124-01 "Human Health and Environmental Protections for New Electric Generation" on May 21, 2001. The ordinance was created in response to community concerns over the proposed construction of a new 540-megawatt unit at Mirant's existing Potrero power plant facility located in the southeast sector of the City of San Francisco. The ordinance directed the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission and the Department of Environmental Protection to adopt an energy resource plan that considers all practical transmission, conservation, efficiency and renewable alternatives to fossil fuel electricity generation in the City and County of San Francisco. Currently the City/County is working on the development of several peaking generation facilities with sites yet to be identified.

Nueva Azalea Power Plant

The Nueva Azalea Power Plant project was being proposed in the City of Southgate. The Southgate City Council adopted a resolution opposing the power plant project. A citizen's initiative was approved by the residents of Southgate prohibiting future power plant siting within the city. Sunlaw Cogeneration Partners (applicant) chose to concede to the initiative and withdrew their application instead of continuing with the processing of their application with the Energy Commission.

Energy Commission staff needs to work with local and regional government staffs to help integrate both power plants and transmission facilities into the local general plan process and related regional planning activities. This liaison work with local and regional planners should include use of energy facility/urban planning tools, such as PLACE3S, that can help identify a preferred plan for a long term mix of land uses including energy facilities such as electric power plants and electric transmission lines.

PLACE3S

PLAnning for Community Energy, Economic and Environmental Sustainability (PLACE3S) is a regional and urban planning tool designed to help communities discern an effective path toward natural resource and energy sustainability, and make land use choices for the future. It uses the power of Geographic Information System data and innovative Internet access to sophisticated software to quickly evaluate how efficiently a region uses its land, provides housing and jobs, moves people and materials, and provides public infrastructure. PLACE3S integrates state-of-the-art public participation, urban planning and design, and quantitative measurement into a five step planning process appropriate for regional and neighborhood-scale assessments. It enables citizens, local elected officials, planning staffs, and project developers to test alternative development scenarios against a baseline and identify a preferred plan for a long term mix of land uses including energy facilities such as electric power plants and electric transmission lines. PLACE3S is unique because it quantifies the expected electricity and natural gas demand of each alternative land use scenario being considered, empowering the community to select energy efficient land use choices as they also plan for future generation and transmission needs. Soon PLACE3S will be able to characterize the cost effectiveness of a range of renewable and distributed generation options that best match the energy profile of each alternative development scenario for the area under study.

Coastal Power Plants

California's coastal communities have experienced significant population growth in recent decades. Several communities (*e.g.*, San Diego, El Segundo and Huntington Beach in Southern California, Morro Bay and Moss Landing on the Central Coast, and San Francisco on the San Francisco Bay) have existing operating power plants. These power plants were constructed in the 1950s and 1960s in areas designated for coastal-dependent industrial uses. Many of these facilities were initially isolated from the residential and commercial sectors of the community and allowed use of seawater for facility cooling purposes. However, subsequent population growth has surrounded the coastal-dependent industrial areas and its power plants.

As a consequence of population growth, many coastal communities have come to recognize their coastline as an important aesthetic, recreation and ecological and conservation area. The California coast has been recognized as an environmental resource worthy of state protection by such laws as the California Coastal Act. Projects to modernize or expand existing coastal power plants have triggered policy issues regarding the suitability of this type of industrial use and infrastructure being located on the coast, and triggered intense controversy and delays in Energy Commission siting proceedings.

Since 1996, the Energy Commission processed six power plant application requests involving power plants on the California coast or on the San Francisco Bay Estuary shoreline (Moss Landing, Morro Bay, El Segundo, and Huntington Beach on the coast, and Potrero and Contra Costa on the San Francisco Bay/Estuary). These applications involved a repowering, modernization or expansion of an existing facility. As of the end of 2002 the Energy Commission had licensed three of these six projects. The six projects have presented two major land use issues, summarized below.

Coastal/Bay Area Land Use Regulations

Coastal power plants require consideration of several issues in addition to those considered for non-coastal facilities, such as consistency with the California Coastal Act and City/County Local Coastal Plans, or consistency with the McAteer-Petris Act for a project within the San Francisco Bay Area. These Acts establish a comprehensive approach to govern land use planning along the California coast and the San Francisco Bay Shoreline. The Energy Commission is required to consult with the California Coastal Commission or the San Francisco Bay Conservation Development Commission for each power plant application within their respective jurisdiction, and receive a determination of consistency with their respective enabling legislation.

A major issue relating to consistency with coastal/shoreline land use regulations has been the need to examine alternatives to the existing facilities' cooling systems, which typically involve intake and discharge of ocean water. Cooling towers, which provide the primary alternative to once-through cooling, may result in additional noise, visual, or other concerns that must also be considered in terms of land-use compatibility with surrounding properties.

Siting Near Coastal Recreation Areas

The California coast provides an important resource in meeting the recreational needs of the state's growing population. Coastal recreational activities are a key land use concern for many communities. The recreational value of the coast and its beaches is based on many factors, including the coast's natural environment and scenic qualities.

Several operating power plants are located near beaches, parks and trails that receive large numbers of recreational users. While the existence of the power plants has not diminished the popularity of nearby recreational sites, local residents have sometimes argued that the quality of the recreational experience is diminished by the visual prominence of a power plant, temperature changes in the ocean water, noise, and traffic impacts among other issues. As a result, the impact of coastal power plants on recreational opportunities such as swimming, diving, surfing and other beach-related activities have become an issue of economic concern to coastal communities.

Socioeconomics

Summary of Findings

- Power plants reviewed by the Energy Commission since 1996 have generally been located closer to load (demand) than pre-1996 projects, and therefore closer to abundant local labor for construction and operation personnel. This has resulted in minimizing socioeconomic impacts on employment, housing, schools and public services.
- Starting January 2003, the Board of Equalization assesses all privately owned electric generation facilities 50 MW or larger, including facilities divested by the public utilities that had been assessed by counties after deregulation. These facilities will be assessed at fair market value, and revenues will be distributed to those jurisdictions located in the tax rate area where the power plant is located.
- The 17 power plants permitted by the Energy Commission since 1996 that were on-line by December 31, 2002 added 4,418 MW in generation capacity, and have resulted in approximately 3,900 peak construction jobs, 125 operations jobs, capital costs of approximately $1.5 billion, and, for fiscal year 2002-2003, approximately $23 million in property taxes.
- The ***2001 Environmental Performance Report*** estimated a 10-to-1 ratio of direct peak employment construction jobs to direct operation jobs for power plants. Data from the permitting of the non-emergency power plants approved by the Energy Commission since 1996 that were online by December 31, 2002, show this ratio was 25-to-1. This increase may be a result of faster construction cycles to meet the demands of the California energy crisis.
- Steam boiler plants typically have 40 to 50 maintenance and operation employees. Gas-fired peakers and combined cycle power plants, which are now being built, have a range from approximately 2 to 24 maintenance and operational workers.
- State law prevents public agencies such as the Energy Commission from imposing fees or other financial mitigation for impacts on school facilities. The school impact fee that can be levied by a school district usually ranges from $2,000 to $6,000 per power plant project. Municipal utility districts are exempt from these fees.

Importance of a Reliable and Affordable Electricity Supply

The biggest socioeconomic benefit of electric generation facilities comes from the electricity they provide. California has the largest economy of any state in the country and one of the largest economies in the world. Because electricity powers the economy and helps maintain the state's high standard of living, the availability of a reliable and affordable electricity supply is essential to the well being of the state and its citizens. Electric generating facilities supply electricity to California residences and businesses for a variety of uses, including lighting, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning, and power for industrial and agricultural motors. It is also essential to transportation, communications, public safety, and public health, as well as public comfort and convenience. In-state electric generation in particular enhances statewide electric supplies and system reliability by reducing the need for electricity imports over congested transmission lines.

California businesses and institutions consume approximately twice as much electricity as the state's residential users. In 2002, statewide electric consumption totaled approximately 270,000 GWh, including imports. **Table 4-3** shows the top ten counties for electric consumption and generation in the year 2000. Highly populated, urban counties in Southern California and the San Francisco Bay Area are the largest producers and consumers of electricity. Taking the physical size of counties into account, the City and County of San Francisco has the highest electricity use per square mile of any California county.

Table 4-3:
TopTen Counties in Electricity Consumption and Generation in 2000

Electricity Consumption	Electricity Consumption Per Square Mile	Per Capita Residential Electricity Consumption	Electricity Generation	Electricity Generation Per Square Mile
Los Angeles	San Francisco	Mono	Los Angeles	Contra Costa
Orange	Orange	Modoc	San Diego	Los Angeles
Santa Clara	Santa Clara	Tuolumne	Contra Costa	San Francisco
San Diego	Los Angeles	Alpine	San Bernardino	Ventura
San Bernardino	Alameda	Plumas	San Luis Obispo	Orange
Riverside	Sacramento	Calaveras	Kern	San Diego
Alameda	Contra Costa	El Dorado	Fresno	San Luis Obispo
Sacramento	San Mateo	Lake	Ventura	Sonoma
Kern	Yolo	Nevada	Shasta	Butte
Contra Costa	San Diego	Del Norte	Sonoma	Sacramento

Source: California Energy Commission, 2001. *Staff's Energy Demand 2002-2012 Forecast*. California Energy Commission, 2000. *Power Plants Online. California Statistical Abstract*, December 2001.

Small, rural counties consume the least amounts of electricity. They are, however, the largest electricity users on a per capita basis. The reasons for the high per capita electricity consumption in rural counties include:

- colder winters and hotter summers, since most of these counties are located in the foothills and mountains;
- higher use of electricity for space heating, water heating, and cooking, because many rural residents do not have natural gas service; and
- use of electricity to pump well water because many areas lack water districts to supply water.

Some of the top ten electricity-producing counties are on the list because of one or two very large thermal power plants. For example, San Luis Obispo County has both the Diablo Canyon and Morro Bay power plants. Similarly, Ventura County has Ormond Beach. Butte County, although small in size, is a top electricity producer per square mile because of its many hydroelectric facilities.

Outage Costs

In general, the power system is said to have adequate capacity if it has enough generation and transmission resources to meet the customer demand and maintain a reserve of capacity for contingencies. Building an electric generation and transmission system that would never have an outage would be prohibitively expensive. Instead, outages are minimized within a reasonable cost, with some added risk of outages (CEC 2002). The Energy Action Plan recently adopted by the Energy Commission, the California Public Utilities Commission, and the California Power Authority calls for maintaining a reserve margin of 15 to 18 percent (Energy Action Plan 2003). In addition, PG&E, under cost of service regulation, has recently stated they will pay $25 to $100 to residential customers without power for two to five days. SDG&E and Edison have performance-based rates that are linked to benchmarks such as outages (Liedtke 2003 and Said 2002).

How Market Forces Drive the Location of New Facilities

Before 1996, most large California thermal power plants were located near the coast because that was where the population was and the ocean was used for cooling purposes. Most of these facilities were built in the 1950s and 1960s. Three factors started to reverse this process. First, coastal land became more expensive and the California Coastal Commission imposed restrictions reflecting conservation and recreation needs. Second, starting in the 1970s there was a shift from steam generation to smaller, faster-to-construct, and more efficient and economic gas-fired simple-cycle and combined-cycle facilities. Finally, population growth shifted inland.

In the post-1996 deregulation era, several market factors drove and will continue to drive power plants to sites closer to load (demand). First, costs of transmission (*e.g.*, congestion, line losses, and upgrades borne by developers) are significant factors that affect competitive costs. To minimize these costs, power plants will locate close to load when possible. Second, opportunities for distributed generation utilizing combined heat and power exist next to essential facilities. In addition, increased concern over terrorism may help foster a decentralized system to minimize risks. These factors combine to encourage cost-effective power plants locating closer to load. Finally, demand-side management will have some, though currently uncertain, impact on the supply side in the future.

Property Taxation of Power Plants since 1996

A key local economic benefit of power generation facilities is the property tax revenue they provide. Some power plants are assessed for property tax purposes by the Board of Equalization (BOE) and others are assessed by the local county assessor. Municipally owned power plants located within the boundaries of the owning municipalities are exempt from property taxes. Power plants outside the boundaries of municipalities are taxable. Whether the BOE or the local county assesses the power plant affects the way the value of the power plant will be determined, and the allocation of the property tax revenue from the power plant to local government.

Property assessed by the BOE is revalued every year at its current fair market value. In contrast, property assessed by the local county assessor is subject to Proposition 13 value limitations, which generally means acquisition value with annual increases limited to no more than two percent. The basic tax rate applied to the assessed value of the property is essentially the same, one percent, though the exact rate may vary.

For public utility owned power plants assessed by the BOE, revenues are placed in a pool and shared with nearly all governmental agencies in a county according to a statutory formula. In contrast, property tax revenues from locally assessed property are distributed to only those governmental agencies in the tax rate area where the property is located, which is a grouping of properties within a county wherein each parcel is subject to the taxing powers of the same combination of agencies.

When deregulation was enacted, the BOE assessed power plants that were owned by public utilities, while the local county assessed electric generation facilities owned by non-public utility owners such as cogeneration facilities. As a result of deregulation, the BOE adopted Property Tax Rule 905, transferring assessment jurisdiction of the 22 power plants divested by public utilities to the local county assessor on January 1, 1999. The Board retained the assessment of power plants still owned by the public utilities (primarily hydroelectric and nuclear facilities). Additionally, under this rule any privately owned power plant constructed in the future would be assessed by the local county assessor.

Under new legislation enacted in 2002 and a new rule adopted by BOE that year, beginning on January 1, 2003, any electric generation facility 50 MW or larger will be assessed by the BOE. The 22 facilities sold by public utilities and new facilities built since 1999 that meet the threshold level of 50 MW have now been returned to the BOE for assessment. These facilities will be annually assessed at current fair market value. Unlike other property assessed by the BOE, the property tax revenues from these power plants will not be placed in the revenue pool to be shared with all jurisdictions in the county. Instead, the revenues will be distributed only to those jurisdictions located in the tax rate area.

One might expect the annual fair market value of electrical generation facilities as assessed by the BOE to result in a value of electrical generation facilities higher or equal to their Proposition 13 value as assessed by counties. However, real estate values are somewhat subjective and opinions of value differ. Assessed values determined by the BOE may be higher, lower, or the same as values assessed by local county assessors (BOE 2002). **Table 4-4** summarizes the history of power plant assessments as to the assessment jurisdiction and allocation of property tax revenues.

**Table 4-4:
Power Plant Tax Assessment and
Distribution in Calfirornia**

Power Plant Category	Before January 1, 1999 (Prior to Fiscal Year (FY) 1999-2000)		From January 1,1999 to January 1, 2003 (FY 1999-2000 through FY 2002-03)		After January 1, 2003 (starting FY 2003-04)	
	Assessment	Distribution	Assessment	Distribution	Assessment	Distribution
Power Plants Continuously Owned by Public Utilities (primarily Hydro and Nuclear)	BOE	Countywide	BOE	Countywide	BOE	Countywide
Power Plants Divested by Public Utilities	BOE	Countywide	County Assessor	Local Tax Rate Area	BOE	Local Tax Rate Area
Power Plants Constructed Post-Deregulation >50 MW	N/A	N/A	County Assessor	Local Tax Rate Area	BOE	Local Tax Rate Area
Power Plants Constructed Post-Deregulation <50 MW	N/A	N/A	County Assessor	Local Tax Rate Area	County Assessor	Local Tax Rate Area
Cogeneration Facilities and Qualifying Facilities	County Assessor	Local Tax Rate Area	County Assessor	Local Tax Rate Area	County Assessor	Local Tax Rate Area

Power Plant Construction and Operation Impacts

Impact of Energy Facilities on Property Values

Community members and land developers often express concern about proposed energy facilities such as power plants and transmission lines reducing their property values. Residents of rural areas often note that their land purchase prices were higher than their neighbors' because of a scenic view. They have stated that a proposed power plant or transmission line would ruin the view and overall scenic location, with a corresponding drop in property values. Similarly, developers of planned residential areas often express concern that their project would have little appeal and market value if an energy facility were built nearby. While considerable anecdotal evidence has been put forward for such an impact, there is little solid evidence indicating actual impact.

Energy facilities are often located in areas with multiple factors that can affect property values (such as degraded industrial views, waterfront views, nearby public recreation areas or freeways), which makes it very difficult to isolate the potential impact, if any, of the energy facility. Many areas can become very attractive for residential development despite an industrial/energy facility presence. Two separate studies (Lindell and Earle, 1983; Clark and Nieves, 1994) found that when people were asked to rank the relative undesirability of a range of facilities and land uses, natural gas power plants were significantly more desirable (*i.e.*, had lesser impacts) than coal-fired and nuclear power plants, and refineries. This occurred even though the studies were based on older natural-gas-fired steam plants that have emission levels similar to existing coal-fired power plants (McCann 1999).

A recent study of property values related to wind farm developments was presented at WINDPOWER 2003, the annual conference and exhibition of the American Wind Energy Association. The study, conducted by the Renewable Energy Policy Project, was the first to systematically analyze property values to determine impacts to properties within view of the turbines. The study, which examined over 25,000 property transactions, found that wind projects do not harm viewshed property values (REPP 2003).

Estimated Socioeconomic Impacts for Selected Projects

The Commission permitted 34 power plants with a total generating capacity of 3,453 MW that filed applications prior to 1996 and that were operational in 2002. **Table 4-5** provides socioeconomic baseline information from the Application for Certification (AFCs) for thermal power plants permitted since 1996 that were online as of December 31, 2002. **Table 4-6** provides socioeconomic baseline information for thermal power plants licensed under the Commission's emergency permit process in 2001 that were online as of December 31, 2002.

In summary, for the 17 power plants listed in **Tables 4-5** and **4-6**:

- 4,418 MW of electric generation were added;
- approximately 3,900 peak construction jobs were created;
- approximately 125 operating jobs were created;
- capital costs amounted to $1.4 to $1.6 billion for the 4 projects for which estimates were available;
- property taxes for non-emergency power plants were estimated to be $18.5 million to $20 million in fiscal 2002-2003, based on a combination of actual and estimated data; and
- property taxes for the emergency power plants are approximately $3.7 million in fiscal 2002-2003, based on actual data.

From 1996 to 2002, 37 new renewable projects, including biomass, digester gas, geothermal, landfill gas, small hydro, and waste tire facilities totaling 244.15 MW, were brought online. No socioeconomic information is available for these renewable energy projects, which were not under the Commission's permitting authority.

Direct Construction and Operation Impacts

The ***2001 Environmental Performance Report*** observed that for selected California power plants, direct jobs during plant construction outweigh direct jobs in power plant operations (CEC 2001). A combined-cycle power plant was estimated to employ approximately 250 workers at the peak of its two-year construction schedule. The average number of permanent operator jobs at these plants was projected to be 25, resulting in a 10-to-1 ratio of direct peak construction jobs to direct operation jobs. Power plants are usually estimated to have a projected life of 30 years, but this depends on economic conditions. Information from **Table 4-5** for non-emergency projects shows a 25-to-1 ratio. This difference may result from faster construction cycles (*e.g.* using more personnel) in order to meet the demands of the California energy crisis. In terms of overall employment in the electric section, in 1990 statewide power plant operator positions were estimated at 5,350 and are projected to be 6,350 in 2005, an increase of 19 percent (California Employment Development Department 2002).

Table 4-5:
Socioeconomic Baseline Data For Projects (except peakers) Licesnsed by the Commission since 1996 and Online as of December 31, 2002*

Project	Location and Owner	Capacity (MW)	Operating jobs	Const. jobs (peak)	Estimated Capital Cost**	Property Taxes Fiscal 2002-03 ***	Sales Taxes (est.) ****	Payroll	On-line Date
Sunrise Phase I	Fellows, Kern County. Edison, Mission Energy and Texaco Global Gas and Power	320	24	255	$174 million	$1.5 million (est.) Approximately $1.7 million (actual)	Construction: $217,000 to $362,500 Operation: $72,500-$87,000	Construction $18-23 million (1998 dollars) Operation $1 million/year	6/26/01
Sutter Power	Yuba City area, Sutter County Calpine Corp.	540	20	256	$135 million (materials and supplies)	$2.5 to $2.85 million (est.) Approx. $4.9 million (actual)	Construction: $6-$10 million	Construction $20 million Operation $1 million/year	7/2/01
Los Medanos Energy Center	Pittsburg, Contra Costa County Calpine Corp.	555	20	294	$360 million	$2 to $3 million (est.)	Information not available	Construction $26.4 million Operation $1.4 million/year	7/9/01
Delta Energy Center	Pittsburg, Contra Costa County Calpine Corp. and Bechtel	887	24	575	$572 million	$1.7 to $2.2 million (est.)	Construction: $700,000 to $1.4 million	Construction $36 million Operation $1.2 million/year	5/10/02
Henrietta Peaker Project	Henrietta Substation, Kings County GWF Energy, LLC	96	0 *****	93	$58.9 million (material and supplies)	$900,000 (est.)	Construction: $151,000	Construction $8.1 million Operation $184,000/year	7/1/02
Moss Landing (Units 1 and 2)	Moss Landing, Monterey County Duke Energy	1060	10	732	$400-$500 million	$4 million (est.) Approx. $5.1 million (actual)	Construction: $19 million	Construction $115 million Operation Not available	7/11/02
Huntington Beach Modernization Unit 3	Huntington Beach, Orange County AES	225	10	548	$130 Million	$1.2 million (est.)	Information not available	Construction $43 million Operation $1.5 million/year.	7/31/02
Valero Phase I	Bencia, Solano County Valero Refining Co.	51	3-4	150	$100 million	$1 million (est.)	Information not available	Construction $6 million Operation $50,000/year	10/18/02

* Information from Energy Commission permitting process (i.e., AFCs, testimony, etc.)
** Information as provided by the applicant in the AFC without a uniform methodology. Estimates may not be consistent.
***Actual data show tax filings there is an appeal process which may take several years. (Alrai 2003). Generally, power plants have estimated lives of 30 years. Sunrise Phase I, Sutter Power, Moss Landing Units 1&2, and Henrietta Peaker are 30 years; Los Medanos Energy Center, 25 years; Valero Phase I, 20 years; and Huntington Beach (Unit 3), 5 to 8 years.
**** Sunrise Phase I sales tax - Construction: $180,000 to $300,000 of total sales tax will be distributed to the county. Assuming 39 percent of payroll is spent on taxable goods, the construction workforce will generate $254,000 to $333,000 in sales tax. Operation: $31,000 per year from payroll. Sutter Power sales tax - Construction: Local Sutter County sales tax would be $12,500 to the County, $300,000 to the State of California, and $50,000 to the City for a total of $362,500. Moss Landing sales tax – Of total, $2 million to Monterey Co., $17 million to the state. Henrietta Peaker sales tax – Of total, $26,000 to Kings Co., $125,000 to the state.
***** Power plant is remotely operated and uses personnel from adjacent plants for maintenance.

Table 4-6:
Socioeconomic Baseline Data for Emergency Peaker Projects licesnsed by the Commission in 2001 and Online as of December 31, 2002*

Project	Location and Owner	Capacity (MW)	Operating Jobs	Const Jobs (peak)	Est. Capital Cost **	Actual Property Taxes Fiscal 2002-2003	On-line Date
Wildflower Larkspur	San Diego, San Diego County. Wildflower Energy, LLP.	90	0***	200	$90 Million	Approx. $1 Million.	7/16/01
Wildflower Indigo (Units, 1,2, and 3)	Palm Springs, Riverside County. Wildflower Energy, LLP.	135	0***	200	$75 million	Approx. $1 million.	7/26/01 and 9/10/01
Alliance Drews	Colton, San Bernadino County. Alliance Colton, LLC.	40	0***	20	Unknown	Approx. $374,000	8/15/01
GWF Hanford	Hanford, Kings County. GWF Power Systems.	95	0***	89	Unknown	Approx. $674,000	9/01/01
Alliance Century	Colton, San Bernadino County. Alliance Colton, LLC.	40	0***	20	Unknown	Approx. $374,000	9/15/01
Calpeak Escondido (Enterprise)	Escondido, San Diego County. CalPeak Power, LLC.	49.5	0***	80	$35 million	Approx. $75,000	9/30/01
Calpeak Border, LLC Phase I	Otay Mesa, San Diego County. CalPeak Power, LLC.	49.5	0***	80	$45 million	Approx. $76,000	10/26/01
Calpine Gilroy (Units 1, 2, and 3)	Gilroy, Santa Clara County. Calpine Corp.	135	0***	200+	$80 million	Unknown.	12/14/01
Calpine King City	King City, Monterey County. Calpine Corp.	50	0***	150	$35 million	Approx. $90,000	1/14/02

* Five peaker projects with DWR contracts totaling about 245 MWs slated to be online in 2001 and 2002 are included in the biology section but not included in Table IV-5. Because these projects were not licensed by the Energy Commission, the Commission has no socioeconomic data on these projects. The projects are Wellhead Power (2 units) and Calpeak Power (3 units). There are other projects included in the biology section list that are not reflected in Tables IV-5 or IV-6. This information is from the Energy Commission's 21-day permitting process.

** Information as provided by the applicant in the AFC without uniform methodology. Hence, the information may not be accurate.

*** Power plant is remotely operated and uses personnel from adjacent plants for maintenance.

Secondary Employment and Income Impacts

To better appreciate the economic benefits of a power plant, secondary impacts (indirect and induced impacts) need to be included. Three types of impacts result from an increase in demand from an industry: 1) direct impacts, which are the changes in economic activity during the first round of spending, *i.e.*, construction wages; 2) indirect impacts, which are the changes in sales, income, or employment within the region for companies supplying goods and services; and 3) induced impacts, which are the changes in an economic system (income and employment) at the local, regional, or national levels caused by changes in spending patterns due to direct and indirect effects (Moss *et al.* 1994).

Multipliers are used to show the direct, indirect and induced employment and income impacts. For example, for the La Paloma project, which went online January 2003, the applicant used an Impact Analysis for Planning (IMPLAN) model construction multiplier of 3.23 in the AFC. This means that an average direct impact for construction and contract staff (power plant plus transmission lines and water pipelines) of 451 equates to 1,006 secondary jobs in Kern County. For operations there are 35 direct jobs and an IMPLAN multiplier of 2.88 was used, resulting in an estimate of 66 secondary jobs. This economic impact analysis was found acceptable because IMPLAN multipliers are a product of a widely accepted input-output model. Secondly, the multipliers are within an acceptable range of 2 to 2.5 over the long run often cited by many economists (Moss *et al.* 1994).

This example of economic impacts, and the socioeconomic analysis done in the siting certification program, only looks at gross economic impacts. However, the applicant's results show only the impact of a single project (sum of direct, indirect, and induced impacts) on the local and regional economy. Professionals in the field of economic impact analysis have stated that one of the most common errors in economic benefits analysis is the failure to apply a "with" and "without" analysis and to consider alternatives (Schmid 1989; Marbek 1993). Comparison of alternative investment impacts leads to two other employment impacts, referred to as "displacement" and "respending" impacts (Marbek 1993). A comparative investment analysis includes respending impacts (impacts that result from cost savings to the economy that arise from cost-effective investments) that yield total impacts, minus the displacement impacts (difference between jobs created and jobs displaced), which yields net economic impact. An alternative to the proposed project will also have spending and employment impacts. The net spending and employment benefits of the proposed project would be any increment above the alternative project.

Mitigation for Educational Impacts

Under state law, public agencies such as the Energy Commission may not impose fees or change financial requirements to offset the cost for school facilities. However, a school impact fee is levied by a school district according to Section 65996 of the California Government Code on building square footage, which typically results in a fee of $2,000 to $6,000 for projects permitted by the Energy Commission. Municipal utilities are exempt from school impact fees.

Socioeconomic Trends for Selected Power Plants

AppendixF provides an assortment of socioeconomic data for the 28 largest power plants in California. In the ***2001 Environmental Performance Report***, staff provided this information for 13 power plant projects. This year's project list includes some but not all of the 13 projects previously documented. The data provided includes city and/or county population totals, racial percentages, median family incomes and housing occupancy for each decennial census, 1950 through 2000.

Trends in the Post Deregulation Era

Reduced Operation Workforce

Prior to deregulation, expenses such as operation and maintenance that accompanied capital investments were typically included in a utility's rate base. This work often was done in-house by utilities. In the post-deregulation era, merchant plants are more competitive, and contracting out operation and maintenance expenses are part of cost-effective operation.

Steam boiler plants have typically required 40 to 50 maintenance and operation employees. Gas-fired peaker and combined-cycle power plants only need approximately 2 to 24 operations and maintenance workers (see **Tables 4-5** and **4-6**). For such plants the smaller plant components can be sent to the factory to be repaired and a replacement brought in, and hired contractors can repair larger plant components at the site. Some plants are remotely operated and use personnel from nearby plants for maintenance. The number of power plant operators in California was estimated to be 5,350 in 1990, and is projected to rise to 6,350 in 2005, which represents a projected growth of 19 percent (California Employment Development Department 2002).

The Energy Commission (Energy Commission 2003) has estimated the number of maintenance and operational employees for other technologies as follows:

- Solar photovoltaics, six at 50 MWs (net capacity).
- Solar parabolic without thermally enhanced storage or gas, 21 at 100 MWs (net capacity).
- Solar parabolic with gas only, 21 at 100 MWs (net capacity).
- Solar parabolic with thermally-enhanced storage only, 21 at 100 MWs (net capacity).
- Solar thermal-sterling dish, 12 at 30 MWs (net capacity).

Facility Location Trends since Deregulation

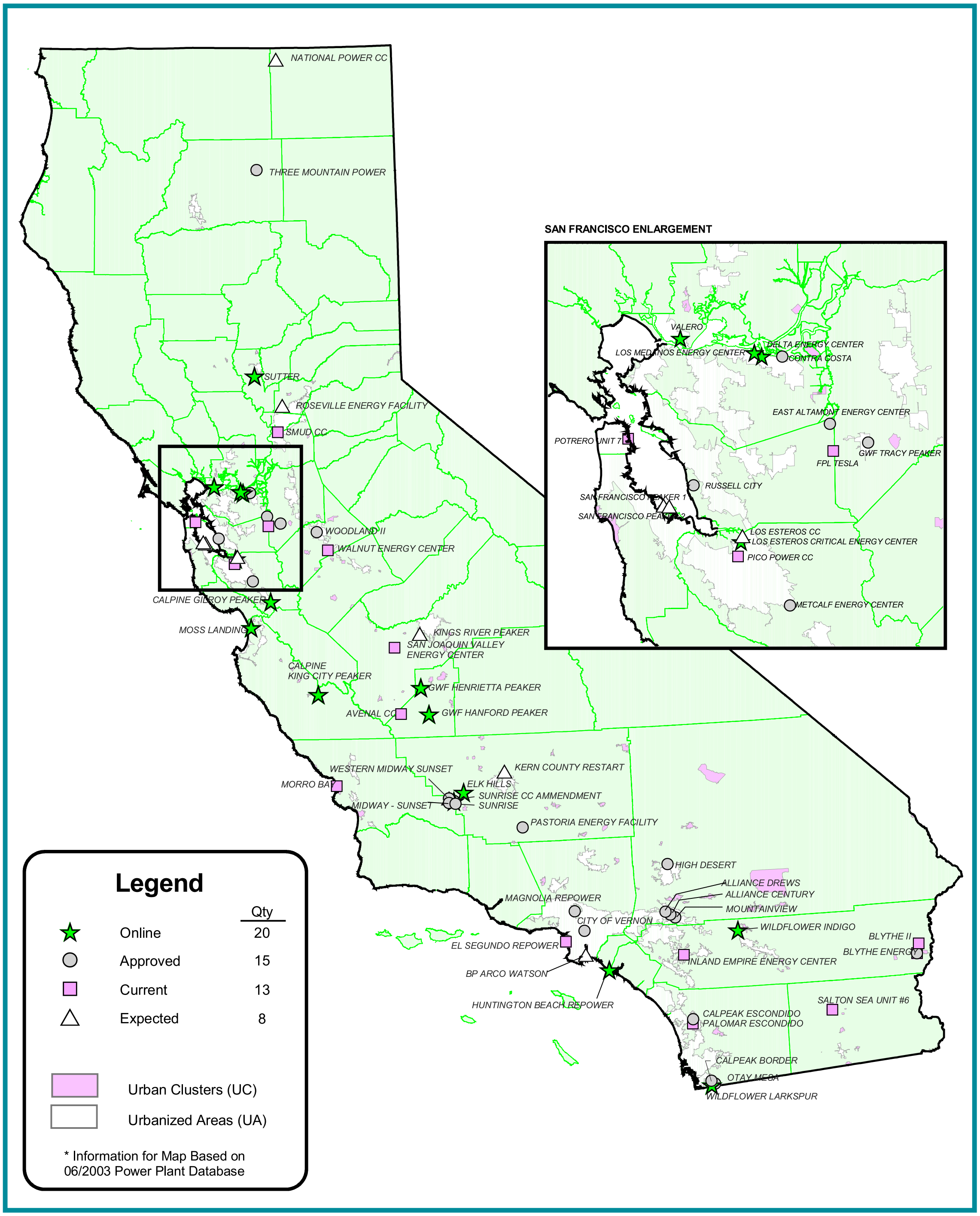
Figure 4-1 shows the location of all power plant projects that fall under Energy Commission permitting jurisdiction (*i.e.*, thermal power plants 50 MW or larger) that were approved by the Commission from 1996 through 2002. The figure also includes projects with applications currently in review or expected to be filed with the Energy Commission. The figure also shows the proximity of these projects to densely populated or urbanized areas. Urbanized Areas are densely settled areas that have a census population of at least 50,000, as opposed to an Urbanized Cluster, which has a census population of 2,500 to 49,999. **Figure 4-1** demonstrates that very few of the 57 power projects (online, approved, current, or expected) are outside of a reasonable distance from an Urbanized Cluster. But in those cases where power plants were some distance from load, socioeconomic impacts from using non-local labor for the construction and operation of a power plant project have been minimal.

Table 4-7 lists the minority and low-income population percentages within a six-mile radius of the 17 power plant projects described in **Tables 4-5 and 4-6** above. Because some of these projects were approved prior to release of Census 2000 data, the percentages shown are estimates that were used during the permit process, based on Census 1990 data.

Table 4-7:
Demographic Data for Projects Licensed by the Commission After 1996 and Online as of December 31, 2002

Project	Percent Minority	Percent Low-Income
California total, 2000 Census	**53%**	**13%**
California total, 1990 Census	**43%**	**13%**
Sunrise Phase I	43%	31%
Sutter Power	29%	18%
Los Medanos Energy Center	44%	12%
Delta Energy Center	33%	10%
Henrietta Peaker Project	51%	20%
Moss Landing (Units 1 and 2)	59%	12%
Huntington Beach Modernization Unit 3	14%	6%
Valero Phase I	54%	8%
Wildflower Larkspur	72%	5%
Wildflower Indigo (Units, 1,2, and 3)	41%	14%
Alliance Drews	65%	16%
GWF Hanford	46%	25%
Alliance Century	63%	17%
Calpeak Escondido (Enterprise)	39%	11%
Calpeak Border, LLC Phase I	72%	5%
Calpine Gilroy (Units 1, 2, and 3)	58%	13%
Calpine King City	76%	11%

Figure IV-1: All CEC Project Greater than or Equal to 50 MW 1996-2002



Conclusion

The most notable socioeconomic developments in the last few years are that:

- the number of peak construction workers for recent power plants has approximately doubled compared to previous years, which may be due to condensed construction periods to bring power plants on line quicker; and
- effective January 1, 2003, the State Board of Equalization began assessing 22 large power plants that had been sold to independent power producers, in place of county assessors. All new independent power plants 50 MW or larger will also be assessed by the Board of Equalization.

Environmental Justice

Summary of Findings

- The Energy Commission and California Department of Transportation were the first state agencies to include environmental justice concerns and demographic information in their environmental impact analyses.
- The Commission's approach to environmental justice emphasizes local mitigation and seeks to reduce environmental impacts that could affect local populations to less than significant levels. Of the projects identified as having greater than fifty-percent minority populations within a six-mile radius, appropriate mitigation has been identified to reduce significant impacts to less than significant levels, thereby removing the potential for an environmental justice issue (disproportionately high and adverse impact associated with a proposed project). Therefore, the Commission has never considered denial of a project based on the findings of an environmental justice analysis.
- From 1979 through 1995, 14.3 percent of power plant applications submitted to the Commission were sited in communities where minorities comprised greater than 50 percent of the population.
- From 1996 through 2002, 50 percent of power plant applications submitted to the Commission were sited in communities where minorities comprised greater than 50 percent of the population.
- As of Census 2000, minorities (several ethnic groups who are other than non-Hispanic white) comprise the majority of the population in the state, so environmental justice will likely be a consideration in most future power plant siting cases.
- Power plants proposed in densely-populated urban areas are often sited where residential land uses encroach on older industrial areas.
- Community involvement related to environmental justice during siting cases has primarily occurred in proposed power plant cases in the large urban areas of Los Angeles and San Francisco.

What Is Environmental Justice?

Environmental justice as defined by SB 115 (1999, Solis) is "the fair treatment of people of all races, cultures, and incomes with respect to the development, adoption, implementation and enforcement of environmental laws and policies." Environmental justice has its roots in the civil rights movement of the 1960s. It gained momentum in the mid-1980s as an activist and community response to a growing concern that minority and low-income populations bear a disproportionate share of society's environmental risks in the siting, construction, and operation of toxic facilities and other locally unwanted land uses.

Environmental justice concerns typically arise from the minority and low-income communities located near major industrial areas that may include power plants, hazardous waste generators, waste water treatment plants, refineries, and sites contaminated with toxic materials. When neighborhood activists and citizens believe their community is disproportionately impacted by heavy industrial uses and polluting facilities, they contend that to license a power plant in their neighborhood would add another source of air pollutants to an already overburdened community, the effect being worsening air quality, water quality, and public health.

Power plants are often sited in existing industrial areas near the electricity users to reduce the need for new transmission lines. In large urban areas, where the electricity demand is greatest, communities near the industrial uses are exposed to higher than average pollution levels from a variety of sources. Thus, such communities can be expected to be concerned about the siting of a state-of-the-art, gas-fired power plant, even though it has lower emissions than a coal or oil burning plant.

This section provides an overview of the Commission's approach to environmental justice, and a look at the issues and concerns surrounding the siting of power plants in a state where demographics have changed significantly from the 1990 census to the 2000 census.

The President's Council on Environmental Quality has issued guidance on how to conduct an environmental justice analysis (CEQ, 1997). The Council defines minority as individuals who are members of the following population groups: American Indian or Alaskan Native; Asian or Pacific Islander; Black not of Hispanic origin; or Hispanic. Low-income populations are identified with the annual statistical poverty thresholds from the Census Bureau's Current Population Reports, Series P-60 on Income and Poverty. The poverty threshold in 2002 for a family of four (two adults and two related children under 18) was $18,244. Many experts have argued that family income needs should be assessed using local standards and the poverty threshold should be measured relative to median family income in the region. For example, if poverty were measured using half the California median family income, the poverty threshold for a family of four in 2000 would have been $26,347.

In 1998, the EPA's Office of Environmental Justice issued guidance for incorporating environmental justice concerns in EPA's National Environmental Policy Act compliance analyses (US EPA 1998). The guidance states that an environmental justice analysis includes three important elements: 1) identify the presence of low-income and minority populations, 2) determine if there are disproportionately high and adverse impacts on those populations, and 3) provide the public with the opportunity for meaningful participation.

Environmental Justice in California

Starting in 1999, a series of laws have been enacted to implement environmental justice in state programs and agencies. These laws have included the following provisions:

- establishing the Office of Planning and Research as the coordinating agency for state environmental justice programs;
- directing the California Environmental Protection Agency to develop an interagency environmental justice strategy;
- requiring the Office of Planning and Research to incorporate environmental justice considerations in general plan guidelines;
- directing air districts with more than one million residents to expend specified emission reduction funds in communities with the most significant exposure to air contaminants and communities of minority and/or low-income populations, and encouraging districts with less than one million residents to do the same;

- requiring the Integrated Waste Management Board to provide environmental justice models (by April 1, 2003) and information to local jurisdictions for siting landfills; and
- establishing an Environmental Justice Small Grant Program admistered by the California Environmental Protection Agency.

The legislative response was due, in part, to concerns regarding the environmental health of communities, and as a statewide effort to incorporate the principles of environmental justice with the programs, policies, and activities of the California Environmental Protection Agency and its boards, departments, and offices. To date, Governor Gray Davis has signed nine bills that promote the advancement of environmental justice goals in California, and other environmental justice bills currently are under consideration in the legislature.

Environmental Justice at the Energy Commission

In 1994, environmental justice was brought to the attention of Commission staff by the Bayview Hunter's Point Community in response to the proposed siting of San Francisco Energy Company's Cogeneration Project. Environmental justice became a major policy issue in the case and the focus of possible litigation. Although the project was approved by the Commission, environmental justice advocates and members of the community opposed to the development of the project directly contributed to the inability of the project to secure a lease for the project site from the City and County of San Francisco. Without the lease, the project was not developed.

After this case, Commission staff began conducting environmental justice analyses on all subsequent energy facility siting cases. As such, the Commission was one of two state agencies at the time that incorporated the precepts of the federal guidelines into their environmental impact analysis. The Commission's siting process has been designated as a functionally equivalent process under CEQA, and it incorporates a significant level of opportunity for public input, including public workshops, documents for public review and comment, and a variety of committee hearings that the public is encouraged to attend. In addition, the Commission is one of only two California state agencies that have an appointed position, the Public Adviser, whose sole purpose is to assist the public to participate in Commission proceedings to the extent they desire. The Public Adviser's Office conducts outreach to local community groups and provides translations, when appropriate, of public meeting notices and some project information to community members. The Commission's Media and Communications Office also sends information about proposed projects and the Commission's siting process to all project area media with a request that they help get the word out about the proposed project.

The criteria Commission staff use in their environmental justice analysis is based on EPA's guidance document on environmental justice (US EPA 1998). The Commission's environmental justice analysis is composed of three primary steps: demographic screening, public outreach, and impact assessment. Under current procedures, when an Application for Certification is deemed adequate, Commission staff conducts a demographic screening analysis. The purpose of the screening analysis is to determine the demographics of the project area at the census block level. Census blocks do not correspond to city blocks (they may include four or more city blocks) and are the smallest unit of census geography for which decennial census data is tabulated. Staff then uses the demographic maps to determine whether there exists a low-income or minority population[1] that meets one or more of the following criteria:

- the minority or low-income population of the affected area is greater than fifty percent of the affected area's general population;
- the minority or low-income population of a pocket or cluster (one or more census blocks) within the affected area is greater than 50 percent; or
- the minority population percentage of the area is meaningfully greater than the minority population percentage in the general population or other appropriate unit of geographic analysis.

Commission staff uses a six-mile radius around the proposed site as the area of potential impact, based on the parameters for air quality dispersion modeling used in staff's analysis. In one case to date, the Elk Hills project, staff evaluated the potential impacts on a small minority community within one quarter-mile of a proposed electric transmission line. Staff conducts demographic screening analyses for transmission line expansions when they are proposed as part of power plant siting project.

When a minority or low-income population is identified through the screening analysis, staff in the technical areas of air quality, public health, hazardous materials, noise, soil and water resources, waste management, traffic and transportation, visual resources, land use, socioeconomics, and transmission line safety and nuisance consider possible impacts on the minority/low-income population as part of their analysis. This analysis consists of identification of significant impacts (if any), identification of mitigation, and determination of whether there is a disproportionate impact on a minority or low-income population if an unmitigated significant impact has been identified.

Staff's environmental justice approach includes providing notice (in appropriate languages, when possible) of the proposed project and opportunities for participation in public workshops to minority and low-income communities, and providing information on staff's environmental justice approach to minority and low-income persons who attend staff's public workshops.

Since 1996, of the 52 siting cases (including emergency projects) filed with the Commission, 26 projects have been identified as having potential environmental justice issues because of minority or low-income populations within a six-mile radius of the proposed projects. It is important to note that the presence of an environmental justice population does not equate to an environmental justice issue nor does it require the Commission or any regulatory agency to deny a project.

Of the projects having potential environmental justice issues, two have been the subject of complaints with the EPA. In 1999, intervenors in the Los Medanos (98-AFC-1, certified on August 17, 1999) and Delta (98-AFC-3, certified on February 9, 2000) siting cases filed a complaint with the EPA Office of Civil Rights against the Commission, the Bay Area Air Quality Management District, and the California Air Resources Board for violations of Title VI of the federal Civil Rights Act. The complainants stated that the projects, both located in the City of Pittsburg, would further inflict disparate impacts from criteria pollutants on low-income and minority populations in Contra

[1] The term "minority" is not a numerical reference because, as of the 2000 Census, no racial or ethnic group constituted a majority in California.

Costa County. The Title VI complaint was the subject of arbitration in 2002 and earlier this year. The arbitration ended amicably among all the parties, but without a settlement of the complaint. The Commission has not yet received a summary of the meetings and how they concluded from the arbitrator.

Staff seeks appropriate mitigation to reduce significant impacts to less than significant in all cases, whether an environmental justice population is present or not. Of the projects identified as having greater than fifty-percent minority populations within a six-mile radius, the Commission has reduced all significant impacts to less than significant levels through appropriate mitigation, thereby removing the potential for an environmental justice issue (high and adverse disproportionate impact associated with a proposed project). Therefore, the Commission has never considered denial of a project based on the findings of an environmental justice analysis.

Community Response to Environmental Justice at the Energy Commission

In some communities where power plants are being proposed, local response to the issue of environmental justice has been strong, with some citizens, activist organizations, and local agencies taking an intervenor role in the siting process on behalf of environmental justice issues in their communities. Environmental justice community response to projects does not vary as a function of the type of power plant, *e.g.* smaller simple-cycle peaker projects versus larger combined-cycle units, but is more a function of community demographics, existing air quality conditions, and existing industrial concentrations.

Community response has been strongest in the Nueva Azalea (00-AFC-3), Potrero Repower (00-AFC-4), and the Baldwin Hills (01-EP-11) projects. The Nueva Azalea application was withdrawn following a local community vote expressing opposition to the project. The Baldwin Hills application for an emergency permit faced strong local opposition with approximately 1,000 and 3,000 local residents attending the two public meetings opposing the project. That application was withdrawn after the project was unable to obtain a variance from the South Coast Air Quality Management District that would have been necessary for the project to meet the on-line deadline set for the emergency projects. Environmental justice was also raised as an issue, very late in the Commission's siting process, by representatives of a small minority community near the Blythe I (99-AFC-8) project. To date, intervenors and citizen activists have represented both Bay Area and Southern California communities in the siting process.

Commission staff has recommended environmental impact mitigation that would reduce adverse public health or safety impacts to less than significant in every power plant siting case to date. In some cases community groups, environmental justice advocates, and in one case a local government agency have expressed the opinion that the Commission had not done an adequate environmental justice analysis, largely because they believed staff had not adequately considered the existing pollution impact on their community. Staff has also heard from such groups that the screening analysis is deficient because it does not recognize schools as pockets of minority population, that decision-makers have already decided in favor of the applicant, that the Commission has not provided a legitimate forum where community concerns and community participation are considered part of the Commission's decision-making process In short, many environmental justice advocates do not think the Commission's licensing process provides an equal opportunity to influence government decision-makers, even though the Commission's process is significantly more open, transparent and proactive in its encouragement to the public to participate in the process than any other California public agency permitting process.

Demographic Changes in California

The 2000 Census was the first census enumeration where multiracial Americans were allowed to identify with multiple groups on the question of race. Census 2000 was also the first US decennial survey in which the majority of California's population (53.3 percent) identified as non-white or Hispanic. According to Census 2000, non-Hispanic whites, although still the largest racial or ethnic group, are no longer the numerical majority in the state. The recent census confirms California's trend of increasing ethnic and racial diversity since World War II. The Department of Finance expects these trends to continue and predicts that by 2025, Hispanics will be the largest population group in the state.

Historically, growth areas in the state have been in the urban coastal regions of the San Francisco Bay Area and Los Angeles County. However, demographic data from the 2000 census show that the highest growth rates in the state during the last decade were in the Central Valley, and in Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino and San Diego Counties in Southern California. California's rapid population growth, racial and ethnic change, and regional population shifts indicate demographic trends that have implications for environmental justice in future siting cases.

Review of Siting Project Demographics

Of the 52 projects (including emergency peaker projects) filed with the Commission since 1996, 26 (50 percent) have been sited in communities where minority populations within the project's six-mile radius exceed the greater than 50 percent threshold. (These data are presented in **Appendix G**.) It is important to note that power plants are often sited in industrial areas where residential or encroaching residential uses also are situated. Environmental justice communities often have raised the issue of incompatible land use and zoning when a power plant is sited in proximity to residences, schools, day care centers, and other sensitive land uses.

During the period 1996 through 2002, 32 gas-fired power plants (less than 50 MW) that were permitted by local agencies became operational. Of these, 23 (72 percent) were sited in communities where the minority population is greater than 50 percent.

As shown in the 2000 census, California is a state where minorities now comprise the majority in population. Given the state's racial and ethnic diversity, it is likely that many power plants will be proposed in areas with large minority populations. Currently, the deregulated electricity generating industry makes decisions regarding the geographic location of proposed power plants. A number of factors influence the industry's location decisions, such as the proximity of transmission lines, availability of industrial land, water availability, emission reduction credits, and other infrastructure necessary to construct and operate power plants.

Trends in Community Involvement in Environmental Justice

In California, as well as other states, community activism in environmental justice is a growing component of regulatory land use decisions. From 1994 through the beginning of 1998 when deregulation took effect, the Commission licensed one power plant, San Francisco Energy Company, and encountered environmental justice concerns and intervention during that energy facility siting case. Since 1998, the number of applications for certification received by the Commission has increased substantially, but community involvement related to environmental justice has primarily occurred in the Los Angeles and San Francisco areas. Community involvement in environmental justice is due to many factors, some of which include historical patterns of incompatible land uses, communities' concerns regarding disparate enforcement of environmental laws, a growing state-wide racial and ethnic diversity, regional population shifts in the state, and increased opportunities to address local concerns.

Environmental justice communities often lack funds to hire attorneys and expert witnesses in the technical areas analyzed by the Commission in the power plant certification process. Organizations like the Golden Gate University School of Law's Environmental Law and Justice Clinic, the Lawyer's Committee for Civil Rights, Communities for a Better Environment, and Greenaction provide some legal and resource assistance to communities seeking a voice at hearings and workshops, and to those who file for intervenor status.

The state's growing population, particularly with respect to ethnic and racial diversity and increased community activism in environmental justice, makes it essential that the Commission's environmental justice approach continue to be responsive to community concerns. This is particularly important in the areas of community participation, cumulative risk assessment, mitigation of significant adverse impacts, and the assessment of disproportionate impact.

August 2003

Environmental Performance Report
Chapter 5
Conclusions

ENVIRONMENTAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT
JUNE 2003

Chapter 5
Conclusions

The ***2001 Environmental Performance Report*** concluded that the collective impacts of power plant facilities have declined over time due to improvements in thermal efficiency, fuel switching from oil to natural gas, emission control technology advances, the development of renewable generation resources, and the adoption of environmental laws and regulations. While the trend in improved environmental efficiency – fewer environmental impacts per unit of energy produced – was positive, significant concerns with impacts to aquatic resources from hydropower generation and once-through cooling continued.

This ***2003 Environmental Performance Report*** shows that this trend toward improved environmental performance of the electric generating system has continued since deregulation was enacted into law in 1996. Despite the energy crisis of 2000 and 2001, which has had major financial impact on all aspects of the energy market in California, the general trend toward improved environmental performance does not appear to have been significantly affected for good or ill by the deregulation of the system. This appears primarily to result from the fact that the basic laws and regulations that serve to protect the environment and public health were not changed by market deregulation and the utilities' divestiture of their major generation assets. With these protections in place and technological advances in efficient generating capacity and environmental controls, the addition of new generating capacity over the coming decade will serve to further improve the environmental performance of the system as a whole.

While general trends are positive, significant regional, generation sector and environmental media differences in energy system impacts remain. Decreases in air emissions from the electricity generation sector are impressive and can be attributed to successful applications of Clean Air Act regulations by the Air Resources Board and local air quality management districts. Air quality levels continue to be poor throughout the state, and the relative contributions of power plant emissions to local air basin inventories and air quality varies regionally.

More complex are the tradeoffs between impacts to air, water and land. Impacts to aquatic ecosystems continue to be the most difficult to understand scientifically, and the most difficult to alleviate. For example, hydropower does not contribute to air quality impacts, but aquatic ecosystems at a watershed scale have been severely degraded by hydropower development and operation. Repowering a large natural gas-fired power plant at one of California's 21 coastal energy complexes means that new generation units with high thermal efficiency and very low emissions can be installed. Existing infrastructure can also be re-used, which minimizes new impacts to terrestrial habitats from new foundations, roads and transmission lines. But the tradeoff can be continuing impacts to sensitive estuaries, bays and marine areas.

Wind energy is a resource of promise that will be expanded in California due to the Renewables Portfolio Standard. It is "clean" in that it emits nothing to the air, yet continuing impacts to hawks and eagles remain an issue of concern. Electric transmission lines enable the effective transfer of electricity from areas of generation to areas of demand, which means that a wide array of energy resources can be brought to large urban areas from distant parts of the state and western North

America. But the full environmental effect of transmission lines on birds, desert ecosystems and forested regions has yet to be documented, and is an issue of concern.

Differences in regulatory systems contribute to these varying impacts to differing parts of the natural environment. Poor air quality impacts human health, so air emissions are closely monitored, well understood, and tightly regulated by an interlocking system of federal, state and local authorities. The impacts to water quality and aquatic ecology from power plants of all types typically tend not to directly affect human health. This may be why impacts to river fisheries and coastal bays are more difficult to regulate and mitigate. The regulatory system for water quality and aquatic species is fragmented across multiple laws (Clean Water Act, Porter-Cologne, Federal Power Act, California Fish and Game Code, Warren Alquist and California Coastal Act, for example) and multiple state and federal jurisdictions. Differing agencies have differing priorities and statutory mandates.

Energy imported from outside of California's borders means less impact to California's natural resources and positive effects for the economies of other states and countries. California utilities own more than 6,200 MW throughout the west, primarily coal-fired generation. Coal is a low cost and reliable energy resource, but emits higher levels of NOx, particulate matter and SOx than in-state natural gas-fired generation. Air quality in neighboring states tends to be better, so the net impact to air quality is less than if the plants were located in California. This scenario does not hold for Mexico. Poor air quality in the border region of Mexico raises issues of varying international regulatory standards, especially for power plants built to serve California energy markets.

Such examples of tradeoffs between regions, between impacts to air versus land versus water, or between impacts to a Southern California air basin compared to a Northern California watershed, are extremely difficult to assess given current structures of governance and regulation. The Energy Commission cannot yet report on cumulative energy effects, nor assess the relative contributions of electricity generation and transmission, to different air basins, watersheds and bioregions. Two root causes are a lack of systematic environmental monitoring data and compilation across all statutes related to the energy sector, and the lack of a scientific method to assess the variation in environmental effects across technology sectors and environmental media. As reported in this ***2003 Environmental Performance Report***, lack of current, sufficient scientific environmental data hampers the Energy Commission's ability to fulfill its statutory responsibility to report to the Legislature, Governor and public on the environmental performance of all aspects of California's electricity generation and transmission system. Life cycle impact analytic methods may offer promise to better understand the full systems-level effects of the state's energy generation and transmission system. Such methods require large amounts of environmental data however, and are complex when an energy system as vast as California's is analyzed.

One important environmental issue facing California is not addressed in the ***2003 Environmental Performance Report***. Global climate change will create a series of effects on California climate and hydrology that will in turn impact the state's wide array of bioregions and ecosystems. Many of the state's habitats and ecosystems are small and already stressed. The scale of climate change effects will be pervasive, and may alter ecological balances in specific ecosystems and bioregions. Specific electricity generation and transmission effects on local environmental systems may in turn become more acute. Electricity generation contributes to climate change, and will be affected by it as well. While this may be the single greatest environmental issue before the state, analysis of these climate change issues was beyond the scope of this report.

In sum, the Energy Commission staff believes, based on the available data, that the general environmental performance trend is positive. The environmental footprint of the energy system required to supply the state's people and economy is relatively small compared to that for other parts of the nation and the world. Discrepancies in impacts to various parts of the natural environment remain large though. The Energy Commission has direct jurisdiction over a relatively small portion of the state's electrical generation system. As cooperative relationships are formed with other state and federal agencies and a more robust collective understanding of the state's energy system emerges, the Energy Commission will be able to more capably report on the complete extent of the environmental performance of California's electrical generation and transmission systems.

Environmental Performance Report References, Acronyms and Glossary

ENVIRONMENTAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT
JUNE 2003

References

Electricity Overview References

California Energy Commission (CEC). 2001. Emergency Conservation and Supply Response 2001. December 2001, P700-01-005F.

California Energy Commission (CEC). 2002. 2002-2012 Electricity Outlook Report. February 2002, P700-01-004F.

Air Quality References

Bay Area 2003. Bay Area 2001 Ozone Attainment Plan Reasonable Further Progress Report, April 10, 2003.

CARB 2003. California Air Resources Board web site, http://www.arb.ca.gov/research/health/health.htm, accessed May 22, 2003

CARB 2002. California Air Resources Board. California Ambient Air Quality Data and Area Designation Maps available on CARB Website. http://www.arb.ca.gov/adam/.

CARB 2000a. California Air Resources Board. Air Pollution Emission Impacts Associated with Economic Market Potential of Distributed Generation in California. Contract 97-326, Amendment 2. June 2000.

CARB 2000b. California Air Resources Board. Diesel Risk Reduction Plan (Diesel RRP). September 2000.

CARB 2001a. California Air Resources Board. The 2001 California Almanac of Emissions and Air Quality.

CARB 2001b. California Air Resources Board. Rulemaking on the Amendments to the Assessment of the Impacts of Transported Pollutants on Ozone Concentrations, March 2001.

CEC 1998. California Energy Commission. 1997 Global Climate Change Report Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reduction Strategies For California. P500-98-001, January 1998.

CEC 1999. California Energy Commission 1999 Electricity Generation Emissions Report, A Report to the Legislature as directed by SB 1305 (Statutes of 1997). P300-99-005, July 1999.

CPUC 1993. California's Electric Services Industry: Perspectives on the Past, Strategies for the Future. February 3, 1993

CPUC 1995. California Public Utilities Commission Final Decision D.95-12-063 December 29, 1995 (as modified by D.96-01-009, January 10, 1996).

CPUC 1996. California Public Utilities Commission Pacific Gas and Electric Company's Divestiture Of Electric Generating Assets # 1 Mitigated Negative Declaration A.96-11-020).

CPUC 1997a. California Public Utilities Commission Electricity Restructuring in California: An Informational Report. Greystone, March 1997.

CPUC 1997b. California Public Utilities Commission Southern California Edison Company's Divestiture Of Electric Generating Assets Mitigated Negative Declaration (A.98-11-046). October 22, 1997.

CPUC 1998a. California Public Utilities Commission San Diego Gas and Electric Company's Divestiture Of Electric Generating Assets Mitigated Negative Declaration (A.97-12-039). Revised November 23, 1998.

CPUC 1998b. California Public Utilities Commission Pacific Gas and Electric Company's Divestiture Of Electric Generating Assets # 2 Mitigated Negative Declaration (A.98-01-008). November.

ICF Incorporated. 1999. Methods For Estimating Carbon Dioxide Emissions From Combustion Of Fossil Fuels, Volume VIII, Chapter 1. Prepared for the Greenhouse Gas Committee Emission Inventory Improvement Program, US EPA, October 1999.

South Coast 2003. South Coast Air Quality Management District, 2003 Draft Air Quality Management Plan. April.

Biological Resources References

Anderson, R., M. Morrison, K. Sinclair, and D.Strickland. 1999. *Studying wind energy/bird interactions: A guidance document*. National Wind Coordinating Committee/RESOLVE, Washington, D.C.

APLIC (Avian Power Line Interaction Committee). 1996. Suggested Practices for Raptor Protection on Power lines: The State of the Art in 1996. Edison Electric Institute/Raptor Research Foundation. Washington, D.C.

APLIC (Avian Power Line Interaction Committee). 1994. Mitigating Bird Collisions with Power Lines: The State of the Art in 1994. Edison Electric Institute. Washington, D.C.

Baggett, A.G. Jr. 2002. Chair of State Water Resources Control Board. Letter to Commissioner Robert A. Laurie regarding Powerplant Water Policy. Dated May 23, 2002.

BAAQMD (Bay Area Air Quality Management District). 2001. *Final Determination of Compliance, Application 1000*. February 2, 2001

Blanchard, C. L.; H. Michaels, and S.Tanenbaum. 1996. *Regional Estimates of Acid Deposition Fluxes in California For 1985-1994*. Final Report. Prepared for the California Air Resources Board, Contract No. 93-332. pgs. 100+appendices.

Canady, J. 2003. Jim Canaday, State Water Resources Control Board. Personal Communication with Stuart Itoga. March 25, 2003.

CEC (California Energy Commission). 2003. Preliminary Renewable Resource Assessment. Committee Report 100-03-009CR. July 1, 2003.

CEC (California Energy Commission). 2001. *Environmental Performance Report*. July 2001.

California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. 2003. Wildfire Activity Statistics (Various Years) accessed April 22, 2003. Sacramento, CA

CALEPA (California Environmental Protection Agency). 2002. *Environmental Protection Indicators for California*. April 2002.

California Gap Analysis. 1998. *Land-cover for California* (map). Biogeography Lab, University of California, Santa Barbara. Accessed at: http://www.biogeog.ucsb.edu/projects/gap/gap_data.html

California Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2000. Central Coast Region. Staff report for regular meeting of July 13, 2000.

Castro, M.S. and C.T. Driscoll. 2002. *Atmospheric Nitrogen Deposition to Estuaries in the Mid-Atlantic and Northern United States*. Environmental Science and Technology. 36:3242-3249.

CDFG (California Department of Fish and Game). 2003. *September 2002 Klamath River Fish Kill: Preliminary Analysis of Contributing Factors*. January 2003.

CDFG (California Department of Fish and Game). 2001. Testimony of Julie Brown before the State Water Resources Control Board at the Lower Yuba River Hearings. February 2001.

ESA (The Ecological Society of America). 1999. *Acid Deposition: The Ecological Response, A Workshop Report*. March 1-3, 1999. Washington D.C.

Edmondson, S. 2003. Steve Edmondson, National Marine Fisheries Service. Personal Communication. April 10, 2003.

Erickson, W.P., G.D. Johnson, M.D. Strickland, D.P. Young Jr., K.J. Sernka, and R.E. Good. 2001. *Avian collisions with wind turbines: A summary of existing studies and comparisons to other sources of avian collision mortality in the United States*. Report to the National Wind Coordinating Committee. Washington, D.C.

Estep, J. 1989. *Avian mortality at large wind energy facilities in California: identification of a problem*. California Energy Commission Staff Report . P700-89-001.

Evers, D.C., D. Yates, and L. Savoy. 2002. *Developing a mercury exposure profile for mink and river otter in Maine.* Report BRI-2002-10 submitted to Maine Department of Environmental Protection and Maine Inland Fisheries and Wildlife. BioDiversity Research Institute, Falmouth, Maine.

FERC (Federal Energy Regulatory Commission). 2002. The Final EIS/EIR for North Baja Pipeline is available on-line at http://www.ferc.gov or http://www.slc.ca.gov

Fox, D. G.; A. M. Bartuska, J.G. Byrne; et. al. 1989. *A Screening Procedure to evaluate Air Pollution Effects on Class I Wilderness Areas*. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-168. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 36 p.

Goodrich-Mahoney, J. W.; D.F. Mutrie,; and C. A. Guild (editors). 2002. *The Seventh International Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Right-of-Way Management*, 9-13 September 2000. Elsevier. Netherlands. pp. 955.

Hartman, P.A., S. Byrne, and M.F. Dedon. 1992. *Bird Mortality in Relation to the Mare Island 115-kV transmission Line: Final Report 1988-1991* in: Proceedings: Avian Interactions with Utility Structures. 1993 Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, CA.

Hickman, J.C. (editor). 1993. The Jepson Manual of Higher Plants of California. University of California Press.

Holland, R.F. 1986. *Preliminary descriptions of the terrestrial natural communities of California*. State of California, The Resources Agency, Nongame Heritage Program, Department of Fish and Game, sacramento. 156 pp.

Hunt, G. 2002. *Golden eagles in a perilous landscape: predicting the effects of mitigation for wind turbine blade-strike mortality*. California Energy Commission Report P500-02-043F.

Hunting, K. 2002. A Roadmap for PIER Research on Avian Collisions with Power Lines in California. California Energy Commission Staff Report. P500-02-071F.

IWMB (Integrated Waste Management Board). 2001. *Status of Cost-Shifting Strategies for the Biomass-to-Energy Industry*. April 2001

Kaplan, J.D. and K.B. Tischler. 2000. *Mercury Exposures in the Common Loon (*Gavia immer*) at Isle Royale National Park, Michigan* Report BRI-2000-03 Submitted to Natural Resources Management Isle Royale National Park. Biodiversity Research Institute, Falmouth, Maine.

Knight, R.L. and J.Y. Kawashima. 1993. *Responses of Raven and Red-tailed Hawk Populations to Linear Righ-of-Ways.* Journal of Wildlife Management. 57(2): 266-271.

Leef, W., C. Dewees, R. Klingbeil, and E. Larson (editors). 2001. *California's Living Marine Resources: A Status Report.* California Dept. of Fish and Game. December 2001.

Mooney, H. A. and R. J. Hobbs (editors). 2000. *Invasive Species in a Changing World*. A Project of SCOPE, the Scientific Committee on Problems of the Environment. Island Press, California.

Morro Bay Estuary. 2000. *Turning the Tide; Executive Summary of the Morro Bay National Estuary Program's Comprehensive Conservation and Management Plan*. July 2000. Accessed at: www.mbnep.org/plan.htm on February 6, 2003.

Morris, G. 2002. *Biomass Energy Production in California 2002: Update of the California Biomass Database*. Subcontractor Report by Green Power Institute, Berkeley CA. and National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, Colorado.

NFP (National Fire Plan). 2003. Website. Accessed at: http://www.fireplan.gov on February 6, 2003.

NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 1996. *Factors for Decline. A Supplement to the Notice of Determination for West Coast Steelhead Under the Endangered Species Act.* National Marine Fisheries Service, Protected Species Branch, Portland, Oregon.

ONRL (Oak Ridge National Laboratory). 1993. *Hydropower: Licensed to Protect the Environment*. Interview with Mike Sale and Chuck Coutant. ONRL Review: 26. Accessed at http://www.ornl.gov/ORNLReview/rev26-34/text/hydmain.html.

Peterson, D.L, Da. L. Schmoldt, J. M. Eilers, R.W. Fisher, and R.D. Doty. 1992. Guideliens for Evaluating Air Pollution Impacts on Class I Wilderness Areas in California. General Technical Report PSW-GTR-136. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station.

San Francisco Estuary Project. 1992. *State of the Estuary; A Report on Conditions and Problems in the San Francisco Bay/*Sacramento-*San Joaquin Delta Estuary*. June. Accessed at: http://www.abag.ca.gov/bayarea/sfep/reports/soe/index.html.

San Diego Bay Council. 2001. *Deadly Power - A case for eliminating the impacts of the South Bay Power Plant on San Diego Bay and ensuring better environmental options for the San Diego/Tijuana region*. December 3, 2001.

Sterner, D. 2002. *A roadmap for PIER research on avian collisions with wind turbines in California*. California Energy Commission Report P500-02-070F.

Steenhoff, K., M.N. Kochert, and J.A. Roppe. 1993. *Nesting by Raptors and Common Ravens on Electrical Transmission Line Towers.* Journal of Wildlife Management. 57(2):271-281.

Tenera, Inc. 1997. *Diablo Canyon Power Plant Thermal Effects Monitoring Program Analysis Report. Chapter 1 - Changes in the Marine Environment Resulting from the Diablo Canyon Power Plant Discharge*. Doc. E7-204.7. Prepared for: Pacific Gas & Electric Co., Avila Beach, CA. December 1997.

Tenera, Inc. 2002. *Diablo Canyon Power Plant Receiving Water Monitoring Program: 1995-2002 Analysis Report*. Doc. ESLO2002-206.4. Prepared for: Pacific Gas & Electric Co., Avila Beach, CA. November 2002.

Thelander, C.G., and L. Rugge. 2000. *Avian risk behaviors and fatalities at the Altamont Wind Resource Area*: March 1998 to February 1999. Report to National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Subcontract TAT-8-18209-01. National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Springfield, VA.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture). 2000. Natural Resources Conservation Service. *1997 National Resources Inventory* Summary *Report, Revised December 2000*. Accessed at: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/NRI/index.html

USDOE (U.S. Department of Energy) and BLM (Bureau of Land Management). 2001. Environmental Assessment for Presidential Permit Applications for Baja California Power, Inc. and Sempra Energy Resources. U.S. Department of Energy Reference No. DOE-EA-1391 and U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management, El Centro Reference Nos. CA-42892 and CA-42893. December 2001.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2002. *Deposition of Air Pollutants to the Great Waters*. June.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2003. USEPA's Air Deposition Initiative. Accessed at http://www.epa.gov/owow/estuaries/airdep.htm on February 6, 2003.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1999. Office of Air Quality. *Emissions of Mercury by Plant; Based upon Plant Reported Fuel use and Mercury Test.* Accessed at: www.epa.gov/mercury/plant_ set_ state.pdf.

USEPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Office of Air Quality. *Study of Hazardous Air Pollutant Emissions from Electric Utility Steam Generating Units - Final Report to Congress*. Volume 1. EPA-453/R-98/004A. February. Accessed at: http://www.epa.gov/ttn/oarpg/t3/reports/eurtc1.pdf.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2000. Memorandum of Understanding for Battle Creek Chinook Salmon and Steelhead Restoration Project. Federal Register, Volume 65, number 8, pp. 1912-1913. January 12, 2000.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2000a. *Designation of Critical Habitat for the Central Valley Steelhead ESU.* Federal Register, Volume 65. February 16, 2000.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2001. *Designation of Critical Habitat for the Central Valley Spring Run Chinook Salmon ESU.* Federal Register, Volume 66. August 17, 2001.

USFWS 1997. Letter from Bruce Halstead to Bruce Gwynne. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Arcata, CA. September 23, 1997.

Weiss, S. 1999. *Cars, Cows, and Checkerspot Butterflies: Nitrogen Deposition and Management of Nutrient-Poor Grasslands for a Threatened Species*. Conservation Biology. 13:1476-1486.

Water References

ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry). 2001. ToxFAQs for Polychlorinated Biphenlys. Accessed website (http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov), February 24.

Border Energy Strategy Committee July 2002. Energy Issues in the California-Baja California Binational Region.

Brocksen, R., Chow, W., and Connon K. 1996. Addressing Electric Utility Surface Water Challenges. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution 90: 21-29.

California Environmental Protection Agency (CALEPA) 2002. Environmental Protection Indicators for California, California Environmental Protection Agency, Sacramento, California.

California Rivers Assessment. http>//endeavor.des.ucdavis.edu/newcara/

CEC. Environmental Performance Report of California's Electric Generation Facilities. Publication No. P700-01-001, July 2001.

CEC 1994a. California Energy Commission Decision, Sacramento Cogeneration Authority's Proctor and Gamble Cogeneration Project (93-AFC-2), P800-94-010, November 1994.

CEC 1994b. California Energy Commission Decision, Sacramento Power Authority at Campbell Cogeneration Project (93-AFC-3), P800-94-011, November 1994.

CEC 2002. Draft Coastal Power Plant Inventory, October 2002.

Chow, W., Brocksen, R.W., and J. Wisniewski.1996. Clean Water: Factors that Influence Its Availability, Quality, and Its Use. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston.

City of Los Angeles Department of Power and Water. 2002. Urban Water Management Plan. Fiscal Year 2001-2002 Annual Update. www.ladwp.com/water/supply/index.htm.

DHS (California Department of Health Services). Hazard Evaluation and Information Service – Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs). Accessed website (http://www.dhs.cahwnet.gov/ohb/HESIS/pcbs.htm), February 18.

DWR (Department of Water Resources) 1998. The California Water Plan Update. Bulletin 160-98. Volumes I and II.

DOE (Department of Energy) 1998. Hydropower Resource Assessment Program Draft Report, Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, 1998

EH&S (Environmental Health and Safety Online). 2003. PCB Information, Regulations, and Guidance. Accessed website (http://www.ehso.com/pcbs.htm) on February 18.

ENSR International. 2002. Final Environmental Impact Report for: Los Angeles Department of Water and Power's Installation of a Combined Cycle Generating Facility at the Valley Generating Station. SCH NO: 2001051035. January 2002.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) 1993. Handbook: Urban Run-off Pollution Prevention and Control Planning. EPA/625/R-93/004. September 1993.

Interhemispheric Resource Center, 2001. "Powering up the Border: What's the Rush?" Americas Program Commentary, Silver City, NM:, September 5, 2001.

J.T. Baker. 2001. Material Safety Data Sheet for Mineral Oil, November.

LARWQCB (Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board). 2003. Chromium Contamination in the San Fernando Valley. Accessed website (http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb4/html/water_ qty/chromium_ S1.html) on February 24.

Lobb, Randy, Idaho Public Utilities Commission April 2003. Personal communication with Suzanne Phinney, Aspen Environmental Group.

LLNL (Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory). 2001. Document 14.14 Management of Polychlorinated Biphenyls, Lawrence Livermore National Library – Environment, Safety and Health, April 1.

Makarow, Irina, Washington State Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council April 2003. Personal communication with Suzanne Phinney, Aspen Environmental Group.

Martino, Renato R. 2003. Water, an Essential Element for Life. Note prepared by the Pontifical Council for Justice and Peace as a contribution of the Holy See to the Third World Water Forum, Kyoto, 16-23 March, 2003. 12 pp.

Mitchell, R. D. 1989. Survey of Water-Conserving Heat Rejection Systems, EPRI GS-6252, EPRI, Palo Alto, CA, 1989 Mar.

New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department (MND) 2002. New Mexico's Natural Resources.

NMPIRG Education Fund 2002. Clean Energy Solutions, March 2002.

Northwest Power Planning Council (NWPPC) 1998. Revised Fourth Northwest Conservation and Electric Power Plan.

NPRA. 2003. Cooling Water Intake Structures. Web Address: http://www.npradc.org/issues/environmental/other/cooling.cfm.

PG&E (Pacific Gas & Electric). 1998a. Pacific Gas and Electric Company's Application for Authorization to Sell Certain Generating Plants and Related Assets, Application No. 98-01-008. Draft Environmental Impact Report, August.

PG&E 1998b. PG&E 1997 Annual Report, Note 13 Contingencies. Accessed website (http://www.pge-corp.com/financial/reports/1997annualreport/) on February 18.

PG&E 1992. Resources: and Encyclopedia of energy Utility Terms, Pacifica Gas and Electric Company, Second Edition, 1992.

Recycled Water Task Force Website: http://www.owue.water.ca.gov/recycle/taskforce/taskforce.cfm

Regional Water Resources Control Board Website: http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/.

Schimmoller, B.K. 2003. Water Treatment Getting Grayer and Grayer. Power Engineering International. January 2003. http://pepei.pennnet.com/Articles.

Seattle Post-Intelligencer August 2, 2002. Power Plant Shelved after Water Use Denied.

Solley, W.B. Pierce, R.R., and Perlman, H.A. 1998. Estimate Use of Water in the United States in 1995: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1200, 71 p.

SWRCB (State Water Resources Control Board). 1999. Final Functional Equivalent Document: Consolidated Toxic Hot Spots Clean-up Plan.

State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) 2000. Municipal Wastewater Reclamation Survey. Office of Water Recycling. May 24, 2000.

State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) 2002. Arthur Baggett, Jr. Letter to Commissioners Laurie and Pernell regarding SWRCB Policy 75-58 and Powerplant Cooling. May 23, 2002.

State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) 2003. Revision of the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments, State Water Resources Control Board, Division of Water Quality, Sacramento, California. February 2003.

Taylor, Mike. 2003. Personal Communication with Andrea Erichsen, Aspen Environmental Group, February 20, 2003.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) 2003. Introduction to TMDLs. http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/intro.html.

USGS. 1998. (U.S. Geological Survey). California 1995 Water-Use Water Budget. http://ca.water.usgs.gov/wuse/budget95.html

Williamson, Roy, Arizona Corporation Commission April 2003. Personal Communication with Suzanne Phinney, Aspen Environmental Group.

Winger, Wendell, Colorado Public Utilities Commission April 2003. Personal Communication with Suzanne Phinney, Aspen Environmental Group.

Wyoming State Water Plan March 2002. Technical Memoranda prepared by Watts and Associates, Inc.

Socioeconomic References

Alrai, Mohammed. 2003. Property Tax Memo. Calpine. February 18.

Board of Equalization (BOE). 2002. *Board of Equalization Staff Legislative Enrolled Bill Analysis-Bill No. AB 81*.

California Employment Development Department. 2002. *Labor Market Information, Power Plant Operators*. November.

California Energy Commission (CEC). 2001. *Environmental Performance Report of California's Electric Generation Facilities*. July 2001.

California Energy Commission (CEC). 2002. *2002-2012 Electricity Outlook Report*.

California Energy Commission (CEC). 2003. *Comparative costs of California Central Electric Generation technologies*. June.

Clark, David E., and Leslie An. Nieves. 1994. An Interregional Hedonic analysis of Noxious Facility Impacts on Local Wages and Property Values. Journal of Environmental Economics and Management 27 (3):235-253.

Energy Action Plan 2003. Adopted by Consumer Power and Conservation Financing Authority, Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, and Public Utilities Commission on May 8, 2003.

Liedtke, Michael. 2003. "PG&E to devote more money, manpower to power outages." *AP Breaking News*. February 25.

Lindell, Michael K., and Timothy C. Earle. 1983. How Close Is Close Enough: Public Perceptions of the Risks of Industrial Facilties. Risk Analysis 3 (4):245-253.

Marbek Resource Consultants, Ltd., and G.E. Bridges & Associates Inc. 1993. *Energy Investments and Employment*.

McCann, Richard J., M.Cubed, October 1999. A Review of the Literature of Property Value Impacts from Industrial Activities. Calpine Energy Corporation contracted study re: Metcalf Energy Center (99-AFC-3).

Moss, Steven J., Richard J. McCann, and Marvin Feldman. 1994. *A Guide for Reviewing Environmental Policy Studies*. Spring.

Renewable Energy Policy Project (REPP). "The Effect of Wind Devlopment on Local Property Values." May 2003. Report presented at WINDPOWER 2003 (annual conference and exhibition of the American Wind Energy Association).

Said, Carolyn. 2002. "Yes, we do get more blackouts Outages also last longer than elsewhere, study finds." *San Francisco Chronicle*. December 19.

Schmid, A. Alan. 1989. *Benefit-Cost Analysis A Political Economy Approach*. Westview Press. Boulder, San Francisco, and London.

Environmental Justice References

Auyong, John, Adante Pointer, and Nicholas Wellington. Opportunities for Environmental Justice in California Agency by Agency. The Public Law Research Institute, June, 2002**.**

Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, 78 Stat.241. Codified as amended in scattered sections of 42 U.S.C.

Council on Environmental Quality. Environmental Justice Guidance Under the National Environmental Policy Act. December 1997.

Executive Order 12898. "Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations," signed on February 11, 1994.

Johnson, Hans P. "A State of Diversity, Demographic Trends on California's Regions. Public Policy Institute of California. Volume 3, Number 5, May 2002.

King, Gregory. Addressing Environmental Justice in California. No date.

Reed, Deborah. "Poverty in California." Testimony before the California State Senate Select Committee on the Status of Enduring Poverty in California, Senator Richard Alarcon, Chair. Public Policy Institute of California. December 2002.

Short, Kathleen and Thesia Garner. "A Decade of Experimental Poverty Thresholds 1990 to 2000." Prepared for the Annual Meeting of the Western Economic Association, Seattle, Washington, July 2, 2002.
United States Bureau of the Census. 1990 and 2000 Census of Population and Housing. http://www.venus.census.gov.

United States Bureau of the Census. Census Data Products.
http://www.census.gov/population/www/censusdata/c2kproducts.html.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. April 1998. Guidance For Incorporating Environmental Justice Concerns in EPA'S NEPA Compliance Analyses.

Glossary

Anadromous — Ocean-going; aquatic organisms normally living in saltwater (sea water) that ascend rivers in search of freshwater for spawning.

Attainment —Measured levels of an air pollutant compared to national and local ambient air quality standards.

Biomass — Energy resources derived from organic matter. These resources include wood, agricultural waste, and other living-cell material that produce heat energy through direct combustion, gasification or fermentation processes. They also include algae, sewage, and other organic substances that may be used to make energy through chemical processes.

Boiler — A closed vessel in which water is converted to steam.

Bottoming cycle — A means to increase the thermal efficiency of a steam electric generating system by converting some waste heat from the condenser into electricity rather than discharging all of it into the environment.

British Thermal Unit (Btu) — The standard measure of heat energy. It takes one Btu to raise the temperature of one pound of water by one degree Fahrenheit at sea level.

California Endangered Species Act — The State law, originally enacted in 1970, expresses the State's concern over California's threatened wildlife, defined rare and endangered wildlife and gave authority to the Department of Fish and Game to "identify, conserve, protect, restore, and enhance any endangered species or any threatened species and its habitat in California…" The statute is under the State Fish and Game Code as Chapter 1.5.

California Environmental Quality Act — Enacted in 1970 and amended through 1983, CEQA established state policy to maintain a high-quality environment in California and set up regulations to inhibit degradation of the environment.

Capacity — The maximum amount of electricity that a generating unit, power plant or generating facility can produce under specified conditions. Capacity is measured in megawatts and is also referred to as the Nameplate Rating.

Capacity Factor (cf) — A percentage that tells how much of a power plant's capacity is used over time. For example, typical plant capacity factors range as high as 80 percent for geothermal and 70 percent for cogeneration.

Carbon Dioxide (CO2**)** — A colorless, odorless, non-poisonous gas that is a normal part of the air. CO2 is the byproduct of the combustion, or oxidation, of carbon based fuels. CO2 is exhaled by humans and animals and is absorbed by green growing things and by the sea.

Coal — Black or brown rock, formed under pressure from organic fossils in prehistoric times, that is mined and burned to produce heat energy.

Cogeneration — Simultaneous production of heat energy and electrical or mechanical power from the same fuel in the same facility. A typical cogeneration facility produces electricity and steam or heat for industrial process use.

Combined-cycle plant — An electric generating station that uses waste heat from its gas turbines to produce steam for conventional steam turbines.

Combustion — Burning. Rapid oxidation, with the release of energy in the form of heat and light.

Criteria Pollutants — Air pollutants for which federal or state ambient air quality standards have been established.

Cubic foot — The most common unit of measurement of natural gas volume. One cubic foot of natural gas has an energy content of approximately 1,000 Btu.

District — local jurisdiction responsible for permitting and inspection of air pollution sources, such as power plants.

Deposition — Atmospheric deposition occurs in two forms: when polluted water droplets fall out of the atmosphere (wet deposition) or when nutrients scatter as dust and particles or as aerosols (dry deposition).

Electric generator — A device that converts heat, chemical, or mechanical energy into electricity.

Electricity — A property of the basic particles of matter. A form of energy having magnetic, radiant, and chemical effects. A current of electricity is created by a flow of charged particles.

Emissions standard — The maximum amount of a pollutant legally permitted to be discharged from a single source.

Energy consumption — The amount of energy consumed in the form in which it is acquired by the user. The term excludes electrical generation and distribution losses.

Entrainment — The flow of aquatic organisms in the cooling water that is pulled into and through the cooling system for a thermal power plant. For a hydro facility, it refers to the passage of aquatic organisms through the turbine.

Environmental discharge — The pollution outputs or impacts, such as tons of air emissions, acre feet of water used, or acres of displaced habitat, described cumulatively and by generation technology sector.

Environmental efficiency — Discharges or outputs per unit of energy capacity or production, such as tons of air pollutant per megawatt hour, acre feet of water per megawatt hour, acres of habitat loss per megawatt of capacity. Environmental efficiencies can also be expressed on a per capita or a gross domestic product basis.

Environmental quality effects — The relative effect of energy-related environmental performance on the environmental quality of regions, air basins, and watersheds. For example, adding new power plants to a region may or may not have an effect on attainment of air quality standards. Similarly, land used as a footprint for a power plant may or may not have a significant wildlife habitat impact locally.

Fired Generation — "Fired" generation are those technologies that rely on fuel combustion to generate electricity.

Fossil fuel — Petroleum oil, coal, or natural gas.

Fuel cell — A device that converts the chemical energy of fuel directly into electricity.

Generating station — A power plant.

Geothermal energy — Natural heat from within the earth, captured for production of electric power, space heating or industrial steam.

Gigawatt (GW) — One thousand megawatts or one million kilowatts.

Gigawatt-hour (GWh) — One thousand megawatt-hours or one million kilowatt-hours.

Grid — The transmission and distribution system that links power plants to customers.

Heat rate — A number that tells how efficient a fuel-burning power plant is. The heat rate equals the Btu content of the fuel input divided by the kilowatt hours of power output.

Hydroelectric power — Electricity produced by falling water that turns a turbine generator. Also referred to as hydro.

Impingement — The trapping of aquatic organisms on the intake screens or trash rack of a thermal or hydro facility.

Incremental hydro — Incremental hydro is the addition of generation at a hydropower facility that is already generating power. The incremental power may come from water not already in use for generation purposes (e.g., water in a fish passage system).

Internal combustion engine — or reciprocating engine, in which fuel is burned inside the engine. It differs from engines having an external furnace, such as a steam engine.

Kilowatt (kW) — One thousand watts. A unit of measure of the amount of electricity needed to operate given equipment.

Kilowatt-hour (kWh) — The most commonly used unit of measure telling the amount of electricity consumed over time. It means one kilowatt of electricity supplied for one hour.

Landfill gas — Gas generated by the decomposition of municipal solid waste by anaerobic microorganisms in sanitary landfills, often captured for disposal in flares or for on-site electricity production fuel.

Load — The amount of electric power supplied to meet one or more end user's needs.

Megawatt (MW) — One thousand kilowatts.

mmBtu — million Btu

Megawatt-hour (MWh) — One thousand kilowatt hours.

Microturbine — Microturbines are small combustion turbines that produce between 25 kW and 500 kW of power.

Municipal electric utility or muni — A power utility system owned and operated by a local jurisdiction or public entity.

Natural gas — Hydrocarbon gas found in the earth, composed of methane, ethane, butane, propane, and other gases.

NOx — Oxides of nitrogen that are a chief component of air pollution produced by the burning of fossil fuels. Primarily NO and NO2.

New Source Review — Clean Air Act permit process for new sources for non-attainment air pollutants.

Nuclear energy — Power obtained by splitting heavy atoms (fission) or joining light atoms (fusion). A nuclear energy plant uses a controlled atomic chain reaction to produce heat. The heat is used to make steam to run conventional turbine generators.

Once-through cooling — Once-through cooling facilities withdraw cooling water from a river, stream, lake, reservoir, estuary, ocean, or other waterbody and return the used water to the source.

Ozone (O3**)** — A kind of oxygen that has three atoms per molecule instead of the usual two. Ozone is a poisonous gas and an irritant at Earth's surface, capable of damaging lungs and eyes. But the ozone layer in the stratosphere shields life on earth from deadly ultraviolet radiation from space.

Particulate matter — Particles, such as ash, that are released from combustion processes in exhaust gases at fossil-fuel plants and from mobile sources.

Peak load — The highest electrical demand within a particular period of time, for example, the electricity demand by air conditioners mid-afternoon on hot day.

Peak load power plant or peaking unit — A power generating station used to produce extra electricity during peak load times, but operate rarely or not at all other times of the year.

Photovoltaic cell — A semiconductor that converts light directly into electricity.

Power plant — An electric generating facility.

Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) —Clean Air Act permit process for new sources for attainment air pollutants.

Pumped hydroelectric storage — Commercial method used for large-scale storage of power. During off-peak times, excess power is used to pump water to a reservoir. During peak times, the reservoir releases water to operate hydroelectric generators.

PURPA — The Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978 is implemented by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission and the California Public Utilities Commission. Under PURPA, each electric utility is required to offer to purchase available electric energy from cogeneration and small power production facilities.

Qualifying facility — A cogeneration or small power producer, which, under federal law, has the right to sell its excess power output to the electric utility.

Renewable energy — Resources that constantly renew themselves or that are regarded as practically inexhaustible. These resources include solar, wind, geothermal, hydroelectric and waste-to-energy.

Repower — To modernize an existing electric generation facility.

Retrofit — Adding equipment to a facility or building after construction has been completed.

Solar thermal — The process of concentrating sunlight on a relatively small area to create the high temperatures needed to vaporize water to drive a turbine for electric power generation. Solar thermal systems may also be hybrid solar energy and natural gas-fired electric generating systems.

Simple-cycle plant — Uses gas to operate a turbine to generate electricity and does not recycle the waste heat generated by the process.

Steam electric plant — A power station in which steam is used to turn the turbines that generate electricity. The heat used to make the steam may come from burning fuel, using a controlled nuclear reaction, concentrating the sun’s energy, tapping the earth’s natural heat, or capturing industrial waste heat.

Supersaturation — The spilling of water over spillways which forces atmospheric gases into solution (gas bubbles), making the basin water supersaturated.

Thermal efficiency — The amount of fuel used to generate a unit of electricity in combustion technologies. Also described as the “heat rate” or fuel input-to-power output ratio.

Transboundary — A policy or agreement which crosses international or state borders and is in effect for both sides of the border.

Toxic air pollutant — An air pollutant which may cause or contribute to an increase in mortality or in serious illness, or which may pose a present or potential hazard to human health.

Turbine generator — A device that uses steam, heated gases, water flow, or wind to cause spinning motion that activates electromagnetic forces and generates electricity.

Volt — A unit of electromotive force. It is the amount of force required to drive a steady current of one ampere through a resistance of one ohm.

Watt — A unit of measure of electric power at a point in time, as capacity or demand.

Watt hour — One watt of power expended for one hour.

Acronyms

AF — Acre-feet

AFC — Application for Certification

AQMD — Air Quality Management District

APCD — Air Pollution Control District

BACT — Best available control technology

BARCT — Best available retrofit control technology

BLM — Bureau of Land Management

Btu — British Thermal Unit

BUG — Back up emergency generator

CAA — Clean Air Act

CARB — California Air Resources Board

Cal/EPA — California Environmental Protection Agency

CTCC — Combustion turbine combined-cycle

CEQA — California Environmental Quality Act

CESA — California Endangered Species Act

CDF — California Department of Forestry

CDFG — California Department of Fish and Game

CDWR — California Department of Water Resources

CNPS — California Native Plant Society

CO — Carbon monoxide

CO2 — Carbon dioxide

CPUC — California Public Utilities Commission

CT — Combustion turbine

CVP — Central Valley Project

DG — Distributed generation

DSM — Demand side management

ECPA — Electric Consumers Protection Act

EIS — Environmental Impact Statement

EIR — Environmental Impact Report

EPA — U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

ESA — Endangered Species Act

F — Fahrenheit

FERC — Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

FGR — Flue gas recirculation

FPA — Federal Power Act

GPM — Gallons per minute

GSP — Gross state product

GWh — Gigawatt hour

H2S — Hydrogen sulfide

HCP — Habitat Conservation Plan

HRSG — Heat recovery steam generator

IBEW — International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers

ISO — Independent System Operator

ISCST3 — Industrial Source complex Short term Version 3

kWh — Kilowatt hour

KGRA — Known Geothermal Resource Area

LADWP — Los Angeles Department of Water and Power

LLC — Limited liability company

mmBtu – million Btu

MGD — Million gallons per day

MSCP — Multispecies Conservation Plan

MW — Megawatt

MWh — Megawatt hour

NCCP - Natural Communities Conservation Plan

NH3 — Ammonia

NO — nitric oxide

NO2 — Nitrogen dioxide

NOx — Nitrogen oxides

NMFS — National Marine Fisheries Service

NPDES — National Pollutant Discharge limination System

O3 — Ozone

PG&E — Pacific Gas and Electric

PM2.5 — Particulate matter less than 2.5 microns

PM10 — Particulate matter less than 10 microns

PSI — Pounds per square inch

PURPA — Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act

PV — Photovoltaic

RMR — Reliability Must Run

ROC — Reactive organic compounds

ROW — Right of Way

SBE — State Board of Equalization

SCE — Southern California Edison

SCR — Selective catalytic reduction

SDG&E — San Diego Gas and Electric

SFEC — San Francisco Energy Company

SMUD — Sacramento Municipal Utility District

SO2 — Sulfur Dioxide

SWP — State Water Project

SWRCB — State Water Resources Control Board

TMDL— Total maximum daily loading

TNC — The Nature Conservancy

U.S.EPA — U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

U.S.FWS — U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

WRA - Wind Resource Area

WECC — Western Electricity Coordinating Council, formerly the WSCC - Western System Coordinating Council

WTE — Waste to Energy

August 2003

ENVIRONMENTAL
PERFORMANCE REPORT
JUNE 2003

Appendix A
Criteria Air Pollutants

Criteria Air Pollutants

Criteria or “traditional” pollutants are those outdoor air pollutants that have ambient air quality standards, which are concentration levels that are considered safe for the public. Ozone, carbon monoxide, oxides of nitrogen, sulfur dioxide and particulate matter are the predominate pollutants that affect California air quality. The characteristics of each criteria air pollutant is discussed below, and the ambient air quality standards (AAQS) and status of the different areas of the state for each criteria pollutant are provided in the table. Additionally, standards exist for hydrogen sulfide, sulfates, lead and visibility reducing particles.

Ozone

Ground-level ozone is the prime ingredient of the brown haze known as smog. Unlike other criteria pollutants, ozone is not emitted directly from pollution sources. Ozone is formed in the atmosphere by chemical reactions among other pollutants in the presence of sunlight. Automobile exhaust and industrial emissions release a family of nitrogen oxide gases (NOx) and volatile organic compounds (VOCs), by-products of burning gasoline and coal. NOx and VOCs combine chemically with oxygen to form ozone during sunny, high-temperature conditions of late spring, summer and early fall. High levels of ozone are usually formed in the heat of the afternoon and early evening, dissipating during the cooler nights.

Repeated exposures to ozone can make people more susceptible to respiratory infection and lung inflammation, and can aggravate preexisting respiratory diseases such as asthma. Other health effects attributed to short-term exposures to ozone, generally while individuals are engaged in moderate or heavy exertion, include significant decreases in lung function and increased respiratory symptoms such as chest pain and cough.

The Clean Air Act requires non-attainment regions to make reasonable progress toward attainment. Districts in California are developing new rules for stationary and mobile source in their districts. Few of the additions or changes apply to electricity generation emissions.

Carbon Monoxide

Carbon monoxide (CO) is a colorless, odorless gas that is a byproduct of incomplete combustion and is emitted directly into the atmosphere, primarily from motor vehicle exhaust. Carbon monoxide concentrations typically peak nearest a source, such as roadways, and decrease rapidly as distance from the source increases. Carbon monoxide is readily absorbed into the body from the lungs. It decreases the capacity of the blood to transport oxygen, leading to health risks for unborn children and people suffering from heart and lung disease. The symptoms of excessive exposure – headaches, fatigue, slow reflexes, and dizziness – also occur in healthy people. The established approaches to reduce CO depend on improvements in the mobile sector and continued use of CO emission controls on industrial and power plant sources.

Oxides of Nitrogen

Oxide of nitrogen, or NOx, consisting primarily of NO and NO_2, is the generic term for a group of highly reactive gases. Only NO_2 has state and federal ambient air quality standards. Nitric oxide (NO) reacts with hydrocarbons in the presence of sunlight to form nitrogen dioxide (NO_2). On a national level, the primary sources of NOx are motor vehicles (49 percent of emissions), electric utilities (27 percent of emissions), and other industrial, commercial, and residential sources that burn fuels (five percent).

Automobile manufacturers have implemented technology to reduce emissions of NOx and NO_2 from cars and trucks. The use of reformulated gasoline has also resulted in cleaner-burning engines. In California, more than 36,000 MW of electrical generating capacity has NOx controls installed. CARB is developing a guidance document to further reduce NOx emissions from some existing electrical generation turbines. This guidance document will be presented to the Board for consideration in the fall of 2003.

Sulfur Dioxide

Sulfur dioxide belongs to the family of sulfur oxide gases (SOx). These gases dissolve easily in water, which can lead to the acidification of rain and lakes and rivers. Sulfur is prevalent in most raw materials, including crude oil, coal, and ore that contains common metals like aluminum, copper, zinc, lead, and iron, but is present only in low concentrations in natural gas. SO_2 also interacts with other gases and particles in the air to form sulfates and other products that are harmful to people and their environment and can obstruct visibility. The major health concerns associated with exposure to high concentrations of SO_2 include effects on breathing, respiratory illness, alterations in the lungs' defenses, and aggravation of existing cardiovascular disease.

Fuel combustion for power generation is a significant source of emissions of sulfur dioxide nationally, but is less significant in California because the state does not rely heavily on coal-fired power generation. Using natural gas for residential and commercial heat also avoids SO_2 emissions. Although all areas of the State attain the standards for sulfur dioxide, because SOx emissions can led to formation of particulate matter and acid rain, further reductions of these pollutants may be useful in addressing these problems.

Particulate Matter

Particulate matter is a generic term for substances that occur as either liquid droplets or airborne solids. Particles with the most potential to adversely affect human health are those less than 10 microns (ten millionths of a meter) in diameter (known as respirable particulate matter or PM_{10}), and those smaller than 2.5 microns (known as fine particulate matter or $PM_{2.5}$). Both PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ may be inhaled and deposited within the deep portions of the lung. Exposure to respirable particulate matter is linked to increased frequency and severity of asthma attacks and bronchitis, and premature death in people with existing cardiac or respiratory disease. Health studies indicate that $PM_{2.5}$ is the most injurious to health. $PM_{2.5}$ also impacts visibility more adversely than any other pollutant.

PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ may originate from anthropogenic or natural sources such as stationary or mobile combustion sources or windblown dust. Particles may be emitted directly to the atmosphere or result from the physical and chemical transformation of gaseous emissions such as sulfur oxides, nitrogen oxides, and volatile organic compounds. PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ may be made up of elements such as carbon, lead, and nickel; compounds such as nitrates, organics, and sulfates; or complex mixtures such as diesel exhaust and soil fragments. The size, chemical composition, and concentration of ambient PM_{10} can vary considerably from area to area and from season to season within the same area.

Management of particulate matter is an evolving practice. Federal health based standards were tightened in 1997, more stringent standards were approved by the State in 2002, emission standards for various diesel engines have also been reduced, and U.S. EPA established a comprehensive visibility protection program in 1999 to reduce haze over large areas of the country. In 1997, the U.S. EPA established annual and 24-hour standards for the finest fraction of particulates ($PM_{2.5}$) to complement the PM_{10} standards.

Table A
Criteria Air Pollutant Standards and Attainment Status

Ozone

Averaging Time	State Standard	Federal Standard
1 hour	0.09 ppm	0.12 ppm
8 hour	None	0.08 ppm

Most areas of the State, and all urban areas, do not attain the standards for ozone. Emissions of NOx and VOC are precursors to ground level ozone. The regional strategies for reducing ground-level ozone include reducing NOx and VOC emissions from industrial combustion sources, introducing low-emission cars and trucks, using cleaner-burning gasoline, and improving vehicle inspection programs.

Carbon Monoxide (CO)

Averaging Time	State Standard	Federal Standard
1 hour	20 ppm	35 ppm
8 hour	9 ppm	9 ppm

Since the early 1990s, all areas of the State have attained the CO standards except Los Angeles County and the City of Calexico.

Nitrogen Dioxide (NO2)

Averaging Time	State Standard	Federal Standard
1 hour	0.25 ppm	---
Ann. Arit. Mean	---	0.053 ppm

NO2 is a reactive pollutant that is a major component of ozone. All of the air basins in California are in attainment for NO2, but most are non-attainment for state and federal ozone standards.

Sulfur Dioxide (SO2)

Averaging Time	State Standard	Federal Standard
1 hour	0.25 ppm	---
24-hour	0.04 ppm	0.147 ppm
Ann. Arit. Mean	---	0.03 ppm

All areas of the State attain the standards for SO2.

Respirable Particulate Matter (PM10)

Averaging Time	State Standard	Federal Standard
24 Hour	50 µg/m3	150 µg/m3
Annual Mean	20 µg/m3	50 µg/m3

Most areas of the State do not attain the standards for PM_{10}. Various strategies are used to manage PM10 emissions including exhaust limits on diesel-fired sources, limits on processing sources, dust control, and control of other particulate precursors.

Fine Particulate Matter (PM2.5)

Averaging Time	State Standard	Federal Standard
24 Hour	None	65 µg/m3
Annual Mean	12 µg/m3	15 µg/m3

Attainment designations for $PM_{2.5}$ are anticipated in 2004.

APPENDIX B
BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES – DATA TABLES

Data Table B-1: Indicator Information

Environmental Indicators present scientifically-based information on the status of, and trends in, environmentally based parameters. Environmental Indicators will help track the progress of the Energy Commission in meeting specific goals and objectives. The model used in this section is the Pressures-State-Effects-Response Model. It is based on the concept that human activities place **pressure** on the environment. These pressures can change the quality and quantity of natural resources, or the **state**. Changes in the state can then produce adverse **effects** on human and ecological health. As a result, society may **respond** by enacting new policies and regulations. Levels 1 and 2 represent responses that the Energy Commission could have. Level 3 measures when an activity places pressure on the environment. Levels 4 and 5 track pressures put on the state, and Level 6 measures the effects on ecosystem health. The biological resources objectives are listed below. An indicator measures or describes a current condition in relation to a predetermined reference or set of references and, when observed over time, demonstrates trends. The purpose of using these indicators is to see if the biological resources objectives are met. Indicators are categorized by Type and Level.

KEY BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES NEEDS

1. Minimizing electricity generation system effects on aquatic resources.
2. Identifying critical information and studies needed by the Energy Commission and other agencies to assess the effects of electric generation projects on biological resources and to evaluate the success of various mitigation techniques.
3. Locating new power generation facilities on sites that avoid undisturbed lands and minimize off-site impacts.
4. Meaningful research to identify and quantify where electric generation is having a detrimental or beneficial effect on biological resources and to share such research with interested parties.
5. Collaborative efforts between agencies and stakeholders on hydropower licensing, power dam decommissioning or other mitigation and restoration efforts that might change generation levels.
6. Integrated planning, permitting, inspection, and enforcement programs related to energy facilities.
7. Minimizing the potential loss of threatened, endangered, or other sensitive species and their critical habitat when constructing, operating, and maintaining facilities related to electric generation.

Classification based on data availability

Type I Adequate data are available, generated by on-going, systematic monitoring
Type II Full or partial data generated by ongoing monitoring, by further data collection/analysis/management necessary before a status or trend can be presented
Type III Conceptual indicator for which there is no ongoing data collection (data gaps exist)

Classification based on 'pressure-state-effects-response" model

Level 1: Actions by State Regulatory Agency (Response)
Level 2: Responses of regulated and non-regulated communities (Response)
Level 3: Changes in discharge or emission quantities (Pressure)
Level 4: Changes in ambient conditions (State)
Level 5: Changes in Uptake and or/Assimilation (State)
Level 6: Changes in health, ecology, or other effects (Effects)

(Based on *Environmental Protection Indicators for California*, CalEPA and the Resources Agency 2002)

INDICATOR FROM EPR	Needs	Type Level	Why is this indicator important?	What factors influence this indicator?	Data Characteristics	Strengths and Limitations of the Data
Indicator BIO1: Track the number of habitat compensation sites that are attributable to Energy Commission projects. Track the habitat type and quality of compensation sites to ensure Energy Commission projects have improved native vegetation and/or wildlife species habitat.	3 and 6	Type I Level 4	Agencies should be able to quantify when impacts have been mitigated for power plants certified by our process	-Listings of new TES species -Trend in locating facilities in a brownfield -Trends in Statewide planning (HCP/NCCP) -Population growth into undeveloped areas	-Acres -Location -Ownership -Habitat type	-Older power plant projects have not collected this data consistently -All data is digital and easily shared between agencies -Amount (acreage) is quantifiable (no models)
Indicator BIO2: Assess the availability of private mitigation banks and highlight those areas where mitigation lands are scarce for specific species and habitats.	5 and 7	Type II Level 4	Availability of mitigation bank credits (opened or closed) influences whether a power plant owner can mitigate their habitat impacts	-Listings of new TES species -Trends in Statewide planning (HCP/NCCP)	-Number of Conservation and Mitigation Bank "credits" (total and available) -Acres -Ownership -Species/habitat types -Location -Cost	-Privately held mitigation banks may not release data -Data is stored in many formats and is inconsistently tracked -No central database -Need to continuously update

INDICATOR FROM EPR	Needs	Type Level	Why is this indicator important?	What factors influence this indicator?	Data Characteristics	Strengths and Limitations of the Data
Indicator BIO3: Determine which ecosystems have disproportionately high losses for specific species and habitats in order to improve the review of siting cases.	2, 3 and 7	Type II Level 6	Agencies doing CEQA analysis should be aware of regional ecosystem thresholds.	-Economic or population growth -Listings of new TES species	-Species -Habitat type -Acres lost/extant -Factors causing losses	-Historical data is scarce -Data is collected inconsistently so it is difficult to compare regions -Determining baseline is difficult
Indicator BIO4: Compile and analyze any completed studies of entrainment/impingement impacts for once-through cooling power plant facilities and make them available for review.	1,2 and 4	Type II Level 2 or 3	Agencies doing CEQA analysis should be aware of the level of impacts in order to propose appropriate mitigation	-New EPA Clean Water Act regulations may increase number of studies -Energy Commission DA Regulations changes could increase number of studies	-Species impacted -Quantity of catch -Location of surveys -Types of equipment used in survey -Technology solutions implemented to minimize impacts -Length of survey	-Older data was collected with antiquated methods -Older data had limits on identifying species -Data is not comparable over time or between sites
Indicator BIO5: Track the number of hydropower facilities required to provide fish passage, modified instream flows, adaptive management, and/or fish screens during permitting by other state and federal agencies.	1,4,5 and 7	Type III Levels 4	FERC will be relicensing many facilities over next 10 years.	-Economy and market conditions -FERC regulatory actions	-Species present -Dam design -Water quality and flow rates	-Dependant upon data collection by project owners

INDICATOR FROM EPR	Needs	Type Level	Why is this indicator important?	What factors influence this indicator?	Data Characteristics	Strengths and Limitations of the Data
Indicator BIO6: Inventory potentially nitrogen-limited and nitrogen-saturated habitats in the state and track results of research on these habitats.	2,3,4, and 7	Type II Level 4	Agencies doing CEQA analysis should be aware of the level and location of impacts in order to propose appropriate mitigation	-New EPA regulations on mobile and stationary source emissions -EPA expanding regulation over other compounds (e.g., ammonia)	-Parts per million (ppm) or micrograms per cubic meter from the source -Acres -Whether soil has reached saturation point -Nitrogen limited habitats -Kg/ha-year in surrounding areas -Soil and habitat type -Threshold level of plants or animals	-Mapping of sensitive areas nearly complete -Not enough monitoring stations for ambient air quality information -Models of deposition are unproven and some lack conservative assumptions -Models are constantly being improved/ updated
Indicator BIO 7: Track how current wind turbine configurations and repowering efforts have impacted biological communities. Track how wind turbines impact biological communities in new wind farm areas or in expansion areas.	2,4 and 7	Type II Level 6	Renewable Portfolio Standard will increase pressure to build wind farms over next few years Research can help owners with smart growth of WRA.	-Repowering efforts based on economic growth -Legislation that makes wind or renewables more affordable would increase	-Bird species mortalities -Number of strikes -Wind (rotor) swept areas -Habitat types -Location of tower relative to topography	-Data inconsistently collected -Energy Commission does not license wind farms

INDICATOR FROM EPR	Needs	Type Level	Why is this indicator important?	What factors influence this indicator?	Data Characteristics	Strengths and Limitations of the Data
Indicator BIO 8: Track availability of forest-based fuels by region and research whether thinning activities in those regions could promote forest health or impact local biological resources.	4 and 5	Type III Level 6	Renewable Portfolio Standard will likely increase biomass plants over next few years.	-Fire frequency and fuel loads -Aggressiveness of implementing National Fire Plan -Location of federally-listed species or critical habitat -Economy and market conditions	-Amount of energy from fuel (BtU or kcal) -Location -Acres of forested land in region -Amount of fuel (pounds)	-Regulated at a federal level so Energy Commission can not influence how data is collected, nor the documentation of effects. Changes to plan are not under our control.
Indicator BIO9: Inventory the biological effects of hydropower facilities and identify opportunities for additional and increased hydropower generation without additional environmental impacts.	4 and 5	Type III Level 4	Renewable Portfolio Standard will likely increase small hydropower facilities over next few years and FERC will be relicensing many facilities over next 10 years.	-Economy and market conditions -Availability of locations	-Facility location, name, MW -Technologies used and proposed -Dam design characteristics -Species present	-Facilities less than 5MW are not tracked by FERC so may have data gaps -Data available for facilities greater than 5MW from FERC
Indicator BIO 10: Track and support research on the impact of distribution and transmission lines on surrounding species and habitats in order to keep up to date on new mitigation measures and technology.	2,4, and 7	Type II Level 6	Agencies doing CEQA analysis should be aware of all appropriate mitigation technologies.	-Increase in transmission line construction in new areas -Research funding and interest	-Length of line -Species present -Technology solution(s) implemented -Habitat types surrounding the line	-Certain species have a preference for research -Data not on-going and systematic -Difficult to assimilate results taken by different research methods

INDICATOR FROM EPR	Needs	Type Level	Why is this indicator important?	What factors influence this indicator?	Data Characteristics	Strengths and Limitations of the Data
Indicator BIO11: Track number of international, interstate, and interagency agreements that review impacts from transmission lines and natural gas pipelines in a transboundary format.	6	Type III Level 4	Current system does not allow for a cumulative level of analysis by regulatory agencies.	-Economy and market conditions -System reliability -Success or failure of previous agreements	-Parties involved -Type of facilities involved -Agreement type(s)	-Documentation outside of California may be inconsistently collected (not using the same protocols) -Energy Commission will not be regulatory agency unless legislation is changed or the linear is part of an application for a power plant > 50MW

Data Table B-2
Acres of Vegetation Communities Associated with Power Plant Facilities Which Became Operation Between 1996 and 2002

1996

	Nuclear	Solar-Thermal	Solar PV	Wind	Coal	Geothermal	Oil & Gas	WTE	Hydro->5MW	TOTAL
Grasslands**	353.0	0.0	19.5	6425.0	18.0	0.0	151.0	3017.0	19542.0	29525.5
Desert Communities	0.0	2004.0	0.0	1920.0	106.0	109.4	112.0	20.0	21542.0	25813.4
Woodland or Forest	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	113.4	38.0	120.0	174699.0	174970.4
Coastal Communities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	42.0	825.0	0.0	868.5
Mixed Chaparral and Juniper	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.3	27.0	70.0	6340.0	6445.3
Urban or Barren	0.0	0.0	3.5	0.0	72.0	0.0	4394.0	6204.2	37842.0	48515.7
Agriculture	0.0	0.0	7.5	0.0	5.5	190.0	487.0	942.0	6943.0	8575.0
Unclassified	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	13.0	0.0	0.0	13.0
TOTAL	353.0	2,004.0	30.5	8,345.0	201.5	422.6	5,264.0	11,198.2	266,908.0	294,726.8
TOTAL WITHOUT HYRDOPOWER RESERVOIRS	353.0	2,004.0	30.5	8,345.0	201.5	422.6	5,264.0	11,198.2	900.0 (est)	28,718.8
TOTAL WITHOUT WIND FARM ACRES OR LANDFILLS (Approx.)	353.0	2,004.0	30.5	46.5	201.5	422.6	5,264.0	1,086.2	900.0 (est.)	10,308.3

2002

	Nuclear	Solar-Thermal	Solar PV	Wind	Coal	Geothermal	Oil & Gas	WTE	Hydro->5MW	TOTAL	**Increase since 1996**
Grasslands	353.0	0.0	19.5	6425.0	18.0	0.0	218.1	3817.0	19542.0	30392.6	867.1
Desert Communities	0.0	2004.0	0.0	1920.0	106.0	109.4	129.0	20.0	21542.0	25830.4	17.0
Woodland or Forest	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	113.4	38.0	120.0	174699.0	174970.4	0.0
Coastal Communities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	42.0	1225.0	0.0	1268.5	400.0
Mixed Chaparral and Juniper	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.3	27.0	236.0	6340.0	6611.3	166.0
Urban or Barren	0.0	0.0	77.2	0.0	72.0	0.0	4462.4	7291.2	37842.0	49744.9	1229.2
Agriculture	0.0	0.0	7.5	0.0	5.5	190.0	541.6	2106.0	6943.0	9793.5	1218.6
Unclassified	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	18.0	0.0	0.0	18.0	5.0
TOTAL	353.0	2,004.0	104.2	8,345.0	201.5	422.6	5,476.1	14,815.2	266,908.0	298,629.6	3902.9
TOTAL WITHOUT HYRDOPOWER RESERVOIRS	353.0	2,004.0	104.2	8,345.0	201.5	422.6	5,476.1	14,815.2	900 (est.)	32,621.6	3,902.9
TOTAL WITHOUT WIND FARM ACRES OR LANDFILLS (Approx.)	353.0	2,004.0	104.2	40.7	201.5	422.6	5,476.1	1,151.2	900 (est.)	10,653.3	345.1

Desert Grasslands =	Alkali Desert Scrub, Desert Scrub, Desert Succulent Scrub, Sagebrush
Woodland Forest =	Blue Oak-Foothill Pine, Blue Oak-Woodland, Eastside Pine, Montane Hardwood-Conifer, Montane Hardwood, Pondarosa Pine, Redwood, Valley Foothill Riparian, Sierrian Mixed Conifer, Klamath Mixed Conider, Montne riparian, douglas Fir, Red fir, white fir, subalpine Conifer

* This table does not include hydropower facilities less than 5 MW, or fuel production areas (such as natural gas or geothermal well fields). Many power plant acreages are modeled because site specific information in unavailable (see footnotes in Data Tables 4 and 5).
**Vegetation categories are gross groupings of the CWHR vegetation classes meant to simplify the data presentation, and should not be considered as "standard" groupings.

Data Table B-3
Habitat Losses from a Sample of Natural Gas-Fired Power Plants On-Line Between 1996 and 2002 (In Chronological Order)*

	Name of Facility	Permit Type	OnLine MW	On-Line Date	Service Area	County	Power Plant Facility Size	Parcel Size	Fuel Pipe Length	Transmission Line Length	Substation Size	Water Supply Length	Vegtation Type (CWHR)**	Wetland Loss (acres)
1	NCPA STIG	NON - CEC	49	January-96	LODI	SAN JOAQUIN	*8.0*	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	IRF	UNK
2	EL SEGUNDO REFINERY III	NON - CEC	48.2	March-96	SCE	LOS ANGELES	*8.0*	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	RSP	UNK
3	C & H SUGAR	NON - CEC	16.25	May-96	PG&E	CONTRA COSTA	*6.0*	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	URB	UNK
4	DOUBLE "C" LIMITED	NON - CEC	48.09	October-96	PG&E	KERN	*8.0*	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	AGS	UNK
5	PROCTER & GAMBLE (SMUD)	12-MONTH	117	January-97	SMUD	SACRAMENTO	10.0	50.0	64.0	1.3	0.0	UNK	AGS	0.4
6	BERRY COGEN-MIDWAY SUNSET	NON - CEC	38	January-97	PG&E	KERN	*7.0*	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	ASC	UNK
7	VANGUARD (ELECTRONIC PLATING)	NON - CEC	0.1	February-98	SCE	LOS ANGELES	*2.0*	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	RSP	UNK
8	CAMPBELL SOUP (SPAC)	12-MONTH	146	June-98	SMUD	SACRAMENTO	5.8	UNK	0.0	0.5	0.0	2.0	URB	0.0
9	SUNRISE POWER PROJECT	12-MONTH	320	June-01	PG&E	KERN	12.4	20.0	2.5	23.0	3.2	0.0	AGS	0.0
10	SUTTER POWER PROJECT	12-MONTH	540	July-01	PG&E	SUTTER	16.7	77.0	14.9	4.0	2.2	0.0	AGS	5.8
11	LOS MEDANOS ENERGY CENTER	12-MONTH	555	July-01	PG&E	CONTRA COSTA	12.0	UNK	3.6	2.0	0.0	2.0	URB	0.0
12	WILDFLOWER -LARKSPUR	Emergency peaker	90	July-01	SDG&E	SAN DIEGO	3.0	UNK	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	IRF	0.0
13	DREWS	Emergency peaker	40	August-01	SCE	SAN BERNARDINO	2.0	4.6	UNK	0.0	0.0	UNK	BAR	0.0
14	FRESNO COGEN PARTNERS LP PKR	NON - CEC	21.3	August-01	PG&E	FRESNO	*5.0*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	UNC	UNK
15	WILDFLOWER - INDIGO	Emergency peaker	135	September-01	SCE	RIVERSIDE	10.0	UNK	UNK	0.3	0.0	0.0	DSC	0.0
16	GWF HANFORD PEAKER	Emergency peaker	95	September-01	PG&E	KINGS	5.0	10.0	2.8	1.2	0.0	0.0	BAR	0.0
17	CENTURY	Emergency peaker	40	September-01	SCE	SAN BERNARDINO	0.7	UNK	UNK	0.0	0.0	UNK	BAR	0.0
18	CALPEAK ESCONDIDO	Emergency peaker	49.5	September-01	SDG&E	SAN DIEGO	3.0	UNK	0.3	0.0	0.0	UNK	BAR	0.0
19	CALPEAK BORDER	Emergency peaker	49.5	October-01	SDG&E	SAN DIEGO	5.6	UNK	0.2	0.3	0.0	UNK	IRF	0.0
20	PROCTOR & GAMBLE ADDITION	NON - CEC	44	December-01	SMUD	SACRAMENTO	*5.0*	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	URB	UNK
21	WELLHEAD POWER PANOCHE, LLC	NON - CEC	49.9	December-01	PG&E	FRESNO	*5.0*	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	CRP	UNK
22	WELLHEAD POWER GATES, LLC	NON - CEC	46.5	December-01	PG&E	FRESNO	*5.0*	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	UNK	CRP	UNK
23	CALPEAK POWER PANOCHE, LLC	NON - CEC	49.615	December-01	PG&E	FRESNO	*1.3*	UNK	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	CRP	0.0
24	CALPINE KING CITY PEAKER	Emergency peaker	50	January-02	PG&E	MONTEREY	6.7	UNK	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	IRF	0.0
25	CALPINE GILROY I UNIT 1,2 & 3	Emergency peaker	135	February-02	PG&E	SANTA CLARA	7.0	UNK	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	BAR	0.0
26	DELTA ENERGY CENTER	12-MONTH	887	May-02	PG&E	CONTRA COSTA	20.0	20.0	5.2	4.1	0.0	0.0	AGS	0.2
27	CALPEAK POWER EL CAJON, LLC	NON - CEC	48.68	May-02	SDG&E	SAN DIEGO	*1.3*	UNK	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	URB	0.0
28	CALPEAK POWER VACA DIXON, LLC	NON - CEC	49.95	June-02	PG&E	SOLANO	1.3	UNK	0.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	BAR	0.0
29	GWF HENRIETTA	4-MONTH	96	July-02	PG&E	KINGS	20.0	20.0	2.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	IRF	0.0
30	MOSS LANDING EXPANSION	12-MONTH	1060	July-02	PG&E	MONTEREY	7.3	236.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	URB	0.0
31	VALERO UNIT 1	4-MONTH	51	October-02	PG&E	SOLANO	2.2	UNK	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.2	URB	0.0
	TOTAL MILES								**96.7**	**37.4**		**4.3**		
	TOTAL ACRES						**212.1**	**437.6**	**0.1**	**0.1**	**5.4**	**0.0**		**6.4**
	Assumed Corridor Size for Right of Way (feet)								**40.0**	**80.0**		**20.0**		

* List includes two projects submitted for review and licensed prior to 1996. The list of non-Energy Commission projects is only an sample of projects on-line.

**Based on CWHR Habitat Types. IRF = Irrigated row and field crops, URB = Urban, UNC = Unclassifed, BAR = Barren, AGS = Annual Grassland, ASC = Alkali Desert Scrub, RSP = Residential - Mixed Urban, DSC = Desert Scrub

ANY TEXT IN ITALICS ARE A MODELED ESTIMATE BASED ON ASSUMPTIONS MADE BY STAFF
UNK = UNKNOWN

Data Table B-4
CWHR Vegetation Classes Associated with Power Plants and Fuel Storage
(1996 Facilities)

Habitat Type*	WHR Classification	Nuclear 1		Solar-Therm 2		Solar PV 3		Wind 4		Coal 5		Geothermal 6		Oil & Gas 7		WTE 8		Hydro-Sm 9		Hydro-Lrg 10		ACRES IN STATE	
		No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	% IN ENERGY	TOTAL
GRASSLAND	AGS/PGS	2	353.0		0.0	1	19.5	59	6425.0	1	18.0	0	0.0	23	151.0	8	3017.0	19	NA	12	19542.0	0.41%	7,229,680
ALKALI DESERT SCRUB	ASC	0	0.0	1	416.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	92.0	2	0.0	16	93.0	1	20.0	7	NA	1	0.0	0.02%	3,682,997
BARREN	BAR	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	8.0	2	142.0	1	NA	1	33.0	0.01%	1,940,455
BLUE OAK-FOOTHILL PINE	BOP	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	10	54.9	1	10.0	2	40.0	18	NA	16	63255.0	1.72%	3,674,693
BLUE OAK-WOODLAND	BOW	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.0	8	NA	11	29710.0	1.05%	2,823,704
CHAMISE-REDSHANK CHAPARRAL	CRC	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	70.0	8	NA	6	2306.0	0.08%	2,931,784
COASTAL OAK WOODLAND	COW	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	1.5	1	5.0	0	0.0	1	NA	0	0.0	0.00%	921,385
COASTAL SCRUB	CSC	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	37.0	6	825.0	6	NA	2	0.0	0.05%	1,658,365
CONIFER DOMINATED	KMC/SCN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	NA	1	17280.0	0.77%	2,238,921
CROPLAND	CRP	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	2.5	0	0.0	1	5.5	10	190.0	4	413.0	14	802.0	10	NA	2	4900.0	0.09%	7,245,178
DESERT SCRUB	DSC	0	0.0	8	1588.0	0	0.0	26	1920.0	0	0.0	9	99.4	4	19.0	1	0.0	2	NA	2	20870.0	0.13%	18,625,183
DESERT SUCCULENT SCRUB	DSS	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	NA	0	0.0	0.00%	807,733
EASTSIDE PINE	EPN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	11.0	0	0.0	1	NA	0	0.0	0.00%	1,294,645
FIR DOMINATED	DFR/RFR/WFR	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	NA	8	30565.0	1.02%	2,990,176
IRRIGATED HAYFIELD	IHF	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	40.0	0	NA	0	0.0	1.12%	3,571
IRRIGATED ROW AND FIELD CROPS	IRF	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	30.0	2	40.0	6	NA	1	9.0	0.00%	2,699,847
JUNIPER DOMINATED	JUN/PJN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	NA	5	2385.0	0.06%	3,818,097
MIXED CHAPARRAL	MCH	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	8.3	4	27.0	0	0.0	10	NA	6	1649.0	0.05%	3,190,432
MONTANE HARDWOOD-CONIFER	MHC/MRI	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	0	0.0	12	NA	1	2913.0	0.10%	2,872,541
MONTANE HARDWOOD-CHAPARRAL	MHW/MCP	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	58.5	1	5.0	3	60.0	7	NA	14	8312.0	0.34%	2,485,384
ORCHARD AND VINEYARD	OVN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	28.0	0	0.0	3	NA	1	1945.0	0.13%	1,553,989
PASTURE	PAS	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	60.0	3	NA	1	89.0	0.02%	859,137
PONDEROSA PINE	PPN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	2.0	0	0.0	11	NA	19	7139.0	0.18%	4,054,461
REDWOOD	RDW	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	NA	0	0.0	0.00%	1,607,500
RESIDENTIAL-MIXED URBAN	RSP	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	17.0	0	0.0	165	3145.0	0	0.0	0	NA	0	0.0	See	Urban
SIERRAN MIXED CONIFER	SMC	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	21	NA	21	15525.0	0.38%	4,113,497
SAGEBRUSH	SGB/LSG	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	14.0	4	10.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	NA	4	672.0	0.02%	3,064,134
URBAN	URB	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	2.5	0	0.0	8	55.0	0	0.0	71	1241.0	53	6062.2	52	NA	12	37809.0	1.00%	4,520,178
URBAN ROOFTOP	URR	0	0.0	0	0.0	13	1.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	NA	0	0.0	See	Urban
VALLEY FOOTHILL RIPARIAN	VFR	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	NA	0	0.0	0.00%	163,082
VINEYARD	VIN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	16.0	0	0.0	1	NA	0	0.0	0.00%	338,546
# OF FACILITIES AND ACRES OF VEGETATION THAT REMAINS UNCLASSFIED		0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	13.0	1	0.0	1	NA	0	0.0		0
PERCENT OF DATASET THAT HAS AN ENTRY FOR NUMBER OF ACRES		100.0%		100.0%		87.5%		Not Applicable		100.0%		85.4%		99.7%		76.1%		Not Applicable		83.4%			
PERCENT OF TOTAL THAT WAS MODELED**		0.0%		0.0%		100.0%		100.0%		6.7%		0.0%		90.5%		10.6%		Not Applicable		0.0%			
TOTAL		2	353.0	9	2004.0	17	30.5	85	8345.0	15	201.5	46	422.6	317	5264.0	101	11198.2	215	0.0	147	266908.0	0.32%	93,409,294

All Facilities: 294,727

*The database query was on the California GAP Analysis project which derived communities from photointerpretation of 1990 Landsat Thematic Mapper digital images, supplemented by 1990 HAP photography and may contain some large scale vegetation maps such as from the 1980's (Sierra Nevada) and 1970's (desert

**Because of the scacity of site specific data prior to 1996, some of the acreage figures were modeled.

1. The two nuclear facilities were contacted and their estimates of the actual footprint of the facility was used.
2. Estimates based on County assessor information.
3. Solar photovoltaic includes the numerous rooftop installations in the SMUD territory which were estimated to cover 0.2 acres per household.
4. For assumptions made for wind power see Data Table 10.
5. Facilites were contacted and their estimates of the actual footprint was used. Often the County assessor's parcel size (as found on the property tax bill) was used to represent the power plant.
5. Facilites were contacted and their estimates of the actual footprint was used. Often the County assessor's parcel size (as found on the property tax bill) was used to represent the power plant.
7. For natural gas facilities prior to 1996, the assignment of facility size was based on capacity (MW). When no data was available, power plants < 1 MW were assumed to be 2 acres, plants 1.1 to 15 MW were assumed to be 5 acres, plants 15.1 to 28 MW were assumed to be 6 acres, plants 28.1 to 46 MW were assumed to be 7 acres, plants 46.1 to 50 MW were assumed to be 8 acres, and plants 50.1 to 61 MW were assumed to be 9 acres, 61.1 to 255 MW were assumed to be 10 acres, and all others >255 MW were assigned from 40 to 200 acres.
8. The size of biomass plants which have direct combustion of forest or agricultural residue was based on an estimates from the California Biomass Energy Alliance. Direct combustion biomass plants were assigned either 20 or 35 acres based on capacity (MW). The size of landfill facilites burning methane includes the landfill size, based on the U.S. EPA landfill profiles (www.epa.gov/lmop/pdf/ca_jan.pdf). The size of waste-water treatment facilities burning methane only includes the parts of the treatment facility directly involved in the production of energy.
9. No estimate of facility size was made
10. Reservoir size was researched by staff and is the size of the reservoir at high water mark.

Data Table B-5
CWHR Vegetation Classes Aassociate with Power Plants and Fuel Storage (2002 Facilities)

Habitat Type	WHR Classification	Nuclear 1		Solar-Therm 2		Solar PV 3		Wind 4		Coal 5		Geothermal 6		Oil & Gas 7		WTE 8		Hydro-Sm 9		Hydro-Lrg 10		ACRES IN STATE	
		No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	No.	Acres	% IN ENERGY	TOTAL
GRASSLANDS	AGS/PGS	2	353.0		0.0	1	19.5	59	6425.0	1	18.0	0	0.0	28	218.1	9	3817.0	19	NA	12	19542.0	0.42%	7,229,680
ALKALI DESERT SCRUB	ASC	0	0.0	1	416.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	92.0	2	0.0	17	100.0	1	20.0	7	NA	1	0.0	0.02%	3,682,997
BARREN	BAR	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	26.9	2	142.0	1	NA	1	33.0	0.01%	1,940,455
BLUE OAK-FOOTHILL PINE	BOP	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	10	54.9	1	10.0	2	40.0	18	NA	16	63255.0	1.72%	3,674,693
BLUE OAK-WOODLAND	BOW	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.0	8	NA	11	29710.0	1.05%	2,823,704
CHAMISE-REDSHANK CHAPARRAL	CRC	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	236.0	8	NA	6	2306.0	0.09%	2,931,784
COASTAL OAK WOODLAND	COW	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	1.5	1	5.0	0	0.0	1	NA	0	0.0	0.00%	921,385
COASTAL SCRUB	CSC	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	37.0	7	1225.0	6	NA	2	0.0	0.08%	1,658,365
CONIFER DOMINATED	KMC/SCN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	NA	1	17280.0	0.77%	2,238,921
CROPLAND	CRP	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	2.5	0	0.0	1	5.5	10	190.0	5	424.3	16	1242.0	10	NA	2	4900.0	0.09%	7,245,178
DESERT SCRUB (BITTERBRUSH/SAGE)	DSC/BBR/LSG	0	0.0	8	1588.0	0	0.0	26	1920.0	0	0.0	9	99.4	5	29.0	1	0.0	2	NA	2	20870.0	0.13%	18,625,183
DESERT SUCCULENT SCRUB	DSS	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	NA	0	0.0	0.00%	807,733
EASTSIDE PINE	EPN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	11.0	0	0.0	1	NA	0	0.0	0.00%	1,294,645
FIR DOMINATED	DFR/RFR/WFR	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	NA	8	30565.0	1.02%	2,990,176
IRRIGATED HAYFIELD	IHF	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	40.0	0	NA	0	0.0	1.12%	3,571
IRRIGATED ROW AND FIELD CROPS	IRF	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	9	73.3	3	764.0	6	NA	1	9.0	0.03%	2,699,847
JUNIPER DOMINATED	JUN/PJN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	NA	5	2385.0	0.06%	3,818,097
MIXED CHAPARRAL	MCH	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	8.3	4	27.0	0	0.0	10	NA	6	1649.0	0.05%	3,190,432
MONTANE HARDWOOD-CONIFER	MHC/MRI	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	0	0.0	12	NA	1	2913.0	0.10%	2,872,541
MONTANE HARDWOOD-CHAPPARAL	MHW/MCP	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	58.5	1	5.0	3	60.0	10	NA	18	8312.0	0.34%	2,485,384
ORCHARD AND VINEYARD	OVN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	28.0	0	0.0	3	NA	1	1945.0	0.13%	1,553,989
PASTURE	PAS	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	60.0	3	NA	1	89.0	0.02%	859,137
PONDEROSA PINE	PPN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	2.0	0	0.0	11	NA	19	7139.0	0.18%	4,054,461
REDWOOD	RDW	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	NA	0	0.0	0.00%	1,607,500
RESIDENTIAL-MIXED URBAN	RSP	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	17.0	0	0.0	167	3155.0	0	0.0	0	NA	0	0.0	See	Urban
SIERRAN MIXED CONIFER	SMC	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	21	NA	21	15525.0	0.38%	4,113,497
SAGEBRUSH	SGB/LSG	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	14.0	4	10.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	NA	4	672.0	0.02%	3,064,134
URBAN	URB	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	5.2	0	0.0	8	55.0	0	0.0	78	1280.6	58	7149.2	52	NA	12	37809.0	1.02%	4,520,178
URBAN ROOFTOP	URR	0	0.0	0	0.0	34	72.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	NA	0	0.0	See	Urban
VALLEY FOOTHILL RIPARIAN	VFR	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	NA	0	0.0	0.00%	163,082
VINEYARD	VIN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	16.0	0	0.0	1	NA	0	0.0	0.00%	338,546
# OF FACILITIES AND ACRES OF VEGETATION THAT REMAINS UNCLASSFIED		0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	18.0	1	0.0	1	NA	1	0.0		0
PERCENT OF DATASET THAT HAS AN ENTRY FOR NUMBER OF ACRES		100.0%		100.0%		87.5%		Not Applicable		100.0%		85.4%		99.7%		76.1%				83.4%			
PERCENT OF TOTAL THAT WAS MODELED		0.0%		0.0%		100.0%		100.0%		6.7%		0.0%		90.5%		10.6%				0.0%			
TOTAL		2	353.0	9	2004.0	38	104.2	85	8345.0	15	201.5	46	422.6	346	5476.1	112	14815.2	218	0.0	152	266908.0	0.32%	93,409,294

All Facilities: 298,630

The database query was on the California GAP Analysis project which derived communities from photointerpretation of 1990 Landsat Thematic Mapper digital images, supplemented by 1990 HAP photography and may contain some large scale vegetation maps such as from the 1980's (Sierra Nevada) and 1970's (desert

**Because of the scacity of site specific data prior to 1996, some of the acreage figures were modeled.
1. The two nuclear facilities were contacted and their estimates of the actual footprint of the facility was used.
2. Estimates based on County assessor information.
3. Solar photovoltaic includes the numerous rooftop installations in the SMUD territory which were estimated to cover 0.2 acres per household.
4. For assumptions made for wind power see Data Table 10.
5. Facilites were contacted and their estimates of the actual footprint was used. Often the County assessor's parcel size (as found on the property tax bill) was used to represent the power plant.
5. Facilites were contacted and their estimates of the actual footprint was used. Often the County assessor's parcel size (as found on the property tax bill) was used to represent the power plant.
7. For natural gas facilities prior to 1996, the assignment of facility size was based on capacity (MW). When no data was available, power plants < 1 MW were assumed to be 2 acres, plants 1.1 to 15 MW were assumed to be 5 acres, plants 15.1 to 28 MW were assumed to be 6 acres, plants 28.1 to 46 MW were assumed to be 7 acres, plants 46.1 to 50 MW were assumed to be 8 acres, and plants 50.1 to 61 MW were assumed to be 9 acres, 61.1 to 255 MW were assumed to be 10 acres, and all others >255 MW were assigned from 40 to 200 acres.
8.The size of biomass plants which have direct combustion of forest or agricultural residue was based on an estimates from the California Biomass Energy Alliance. Direct combustion biomass plants were assigned either 20 or 35 acres based on capacity (MW). The size of landfill facilites burning methane includes the landfill size, based on the U.S. EPA landfill profiles (www.epa.gov/lmop/pdf/ca_jan.pdf). The size of waste-water treatment facilities burning methane only includes the parts of the treatment facility directly involved in the production of energy.
9. No estimate of facility size was made
10. Reservoir size was researched by staff and is the size of the reservoir at high water mark.

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal		Solar PV		Biomass (Forest Waste)		Biomass (Digester or Landfill)		Biomass (Ag. Waste)		Wind Turbines		Geothermal		Hydropower (< 5 MW)	
	1996	2002	1996	2002	1996	2002										
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996																
Aleutian Canada Goose *(Branta canadensis leucopareia)* Threatened 32 FR 4001; March 11, 1967	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Amargosa Niterwort *(Nitrophila mohavensis)* Endangered 50 FR 20777; May 20, 1985	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Amargosa Vole *(Microtus californicus scirpensis)* Endangered 49 FR 45160; November 15, 1984	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Antioch Dunes Evening-primrose *(Oenothera deltoides ssp. howellii)* Endangered 43 FR 17910; April 26, 1978	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		Y	Y	N	N	N	
43 FR 39042; August 31, 1978 (Critical Habitat Designated)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		Y	Y	N	N	N	
Arroyo Southwestern Toad *(Bufo microscaphus californicus)* Endangered 59 FR 64866; December 16, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	Y	N	N	N	
Ash Meadows Gumplant *(Grindelia fraxino-pratensis)* Threatened 50 FR 20777; May 20, 1995	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Bakersfield Cactus *(Opuntia treleasei)* Endangered 55 FR 29361; July 19, 1990	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Bald Eagle *(Haliaeetus leucocephalus)* Threatened 32 FR 4001; March 11, 1967 (Listed as Endangered)	N		N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
60 FR 35999; July 12, 1995 (Reclassified Threatened)																
64 FR 36453; July 6, 1999 (Proposal for Delisting)																
Bay Checkerspot Butterfly *(Euphydryas editha bayensis)* Threatened 52 FR 35378; September 18, 1987	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Beach Layia *(Layia carnosa)* Endangered 57 FR 27848; June 22, 1992	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Ben Lomond Spineflower (formerly Hartweg's Spineflower *(Chorizanthe pungens var. hartwegiana)* Endangered 59 FR 5499; February 4, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Ben Lomond Wallflower (formerly Santa Cruz Wallflower *(Erysimum teretifolium)* Endangered 59 FR 5499; February 4, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Blunt-nosed Leopard Lizard *(Gambelia silus)* Endangered 32 FR 4001; March 11, 1967	N		Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	N	N	N	
Bonytail Chub *(Gila elegans)* Endangered 45 FR 27710; April 23, 1980	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
59 FR 13374; March 21, 1994 (Critical Habitat Designated)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Brown Pelican *(Pelacanus occidentalis)* Endangered 35 FR 16047; October 13, 1970	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	Y	Y	N	
Burke's Goldfields *(Lasthenia burkei)* Endangered 56 FR 61182; December 2, 1991	N		N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Butte County Meadowfoam *(Limnanthes floccosa ssp. californica)* Endangered 57 FR 24199; June 8, 1992	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
California Clapper Rail *(Rallus longirostris obsoletus)* Endangered 35 FR 16047; October 13, 1970	N		N	N	N	N	Y	N	N		N	N	Y	Y	N	
California Condor *(Gymnogyps californianus)* Endangered 32 FR 4001; March 11, 1967			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
42 FR 47840; September 22, 1977 (Critical Habitat Designated)			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
California Freshwater Shrimp *(Syncaris pacifica)* Endangered 53 FR 43884; October 31, 1988																
California Jewelflower *(Caulanthus californicus)* Endangered 55 FR 29361; July 19, 1990																
California Least Tern *(Sterna antillarum browni)* Endangered 35 FR 16047; October 13, 1970			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
California Orcutt Grass *(Orcuttia californica)* Endangered 58 FR 41384; August 3, 1993																

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal		Solar PV		Biomass (Forest Waste)		Biomass (Digester or Landfill)		Biomass (Ag. Waste)		Wind Turbines		Geothermal		Hydropower (< 5 MW)	
	1996	2002	1996	2002	1996	2002										
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996																
California Sea-blite *(Suaeda californica)* Endangered 59 FR 64613; December 15, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Carpenteria (Tree Anemone) *(Carpenteria californica)* Proposed Threatened 59 FR 50540; October 4, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Chinook Salmon *(Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)* Sacramento River Winter-Run ESU- Endangered 54 FR 10260; August 4, 1989 55 FR 102260; March 20, 1990; 55 FR 46515; November 5, 1990 (Listed as Threatened) 59 FR 440; January 4, 1994 (Reclassified as Endangered) 63 FR 11481; March 9, 1998 (ESUs defined)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Chorro Creek Bog Thistle *(Cirsium fontinale var. obispoense)* Endangered 59 FR 64613; December 15, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Clover Lupine *(Lupinus tidestromii)* Endangered 57 FR 27848; June 22, 1992	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Coachella Valley Fringe-toed Lizard *(Uma inornata)* Threatened 45 FR 63812; September 25, 1980	N		N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N		Y	Y	N	N	N	
Coastal California Gnatcatcher *(Polioptila californica californica)* Threatened 58 FR 16742; March 30, 1993	N		N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Colorado Squawfish (Pikeminnow) *(Ptychocheilus lucius)* Endangered 59 FR 13374; March 21, 1994 (Critical Habitat Designated)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Conservancy Fairy Shrimp *(Brachinecta conservatio)* Endangered 59 FR 48136; September 19, 1994																
Contra Costa Wallflower *(Erysimum capitatum var. angustatum)* Endangered 43 FR 17910; April 26, 1978	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
43 FR 39042; August 31, 1978 (Critical Habitat Designated)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Coyote Ceanothus *(Ceanothus ferrisae)* Endangered 60 FR 6671; February 3, 1995	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Cushenbury Buckwheat *(Eriogonum ovalifolium var. vineum)* Endangered 59 FR 43652; August 24, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Cushenbury Milk-vetch *(Astragalus albens)* Endangered 59 FR 43652; August 24, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Cushenbury Oxytheca *(Oxytheca parishii var. goodmaniana)* Endangered 59 FR 43652; August 24, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Cuyamaca Lake Downingia *(Downingia concolor var. brevior)* Proposed Endangered 59 FR; August 4, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Dehesa Beargrass (Dehesa Nolina) *(Nolina interrata)* Proposed Threatened 60 FR 51443; October 2, 1995	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Delhi Sands Flower-loving Fly *(Rhaphiomidas terminatus abdominalis)* Endangered 58 FR 49881; September 23, 1993	N		N	N	N	N	Y	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Delta Green Ground Beetle *(Elaphrus viridis)* Endangered 45 FR 52807; August 8, 1980	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Delta Smelt *(Hypomesus transpacificus)* Threatened 58 FR 12854; March 5, 1993	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
59 FR 65256; December 19, 1994 (Critical Habitat Designated)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Desert Pupfish *(Cyprinodon macularius)* Endangered 51 FR 10850; March 31, 1986	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	Y	Y	N	
Desert Slender Salamander *(Batrachoseps aridus)* Endangered 38 FR 14678; June 4, 1973	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Desert Tortoise *(Xerobates agassizii)* Threatened 55 FR 12191; April 2, 1990	Y		Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y		N	N	N	N	N	
59 FR 5820; February 8, 1994 (Critical Habitat Designated)	Y		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal		Solar PV		Biomass (Forest Waste)		Biomass (Digester or Landfill)		Biomass (Ag. Waste)		Wind Turbines		Geothermal		Hydropower (< 5 MW)	
	1996	2002	1996	2002	1996	2002										
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996																
El Segundo Blue Butterfly *(Euphilotes battoides allyni)* Endangered																
41 FR 22044; June 1, 1976	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
42 FR 7972; February 8, 1977 (Proposed Critical Habitat)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Eureka Dune Grass *(Swallenia alexandrae)* Endangered																
43 FR 17910; April 26, 1978	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Eureka Valley Evening-primrose *(Oenothera avita ssp. eurekensis)* Endangered																
43 FR 17910; April 26, 1978	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Fountain Thistle *(Cirsium fontinale var. fontinale)* Endangered																
60 FR 6671; February 3, 1995	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Fresno Kangaroo Rat *(Dipodomys nitratoides exilis)* Endangered																
50 FR 4226; January 30, 1985 (with Critical Habitat Designated)	N		Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y		N	N	N	N	N	
Gambel's Watercress *(Rorippa gambelii)* Endangered																
58 FR 41378; August 3, 1993	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Giant Garter Snake *(Thamnophis gigas)* Threatened																
58 FR 54053; October 20, 1993																
Giant Kangaroo Rat *(Dipodomys ingens)* Endangered																
52 FR 288; January 5, 1987	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Greenhorn Adobe Lily (Striped Adobe Lily) *(Fritillaria striata)* Proposed Threatened																
59 FR 50540; October 4, 1994																
Hoover's Eriastrum *(Eriastrum hooveri)* Threatened																
55 FR 29370; July 19, 1990																
Hoover's Woolly-star *(Eriastrum hooveri)* Endangered																
55 FR 29361; July 19, 1990	N		Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
66 FR 13474; March 6, 2001 (Proposed Delisting)																
Howell's Spineflower *(Chorizanthe howellii)* Endangered																
57 FR 27848; June 22, 1992	N		N	N	Y	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Indian Knob Mountainbalm *(Eriodictyon altissimum)* Endangered																
59 FR 64613; December 15, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Inyo California Towhee *(Pipilo crissalis eremophilus)* Threatened																
52 FR 28785; August 3, 1987			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Island Night Lizard *(Xantusia riversiana)* Threatened																
42 FR 40682; August 11, 1977	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Johnston's Rock Cress *(Arabis johnstonii)* Proposed Threatened																
60 FR 39337; August 2, 1995	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Kelso Creek Monkeyflower *(Mimulus shevockii)* Proposed Endangered																
59 FR 50540; October 4, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Kern Mallow *(Eremalche kernensis)* Endangered																
55 FR 29361; July 19, 1990	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Kern Primrose Sphinx Moth *(Euproserpenis euterpe)* Threatened																
45 FR 24088; April 8, 1980	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Lahontan Cutthroat Trout *(Oncorhynchus clarki seleniris)* Threatened																
35 FR 16047; October 13, 1970 (Endangered)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
40 FR 29863; July 16, 1975 (Downlist to Threatened)																
Lange's Metalmark Butterfly *(Apodemia mormo langei)* Endangered																
41 FR 22041; June 1, 1976	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
42 FR 7972; February 8, 1977 (Proposed Critical Habitat)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Large-flowered Fiddleneck *(Amsinckia grandiflora)* Endangered																
50 FR 19374; May 8, 1985			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
58 FR 64963; December 10, 1993 (Recovery Plan Available)			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Least Bell's Vireo *(Vireo bellii pusillus)* Endangered																
51 FR 16474; May 2, 1986	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
59 FR 4845; February 2, 1994 (Critical Habitat Designated)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal		Solar PV		Biomass (Forest Waste)		Biomass (Digester or Landfill)		Biomass (Ag. Waste)		Wind Turbines		Geothermal		Hydropower (< 5 MW)	
	1996	2002	1996	2002	1996	2002										
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996																
Light-footed Clapper Rail *(Rallus longirostris obsoletus)* Endangered																
35 FR 16047; October 13, 1970			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Little Kern Golden Trout *(Oncorhynchus aguabonita whitei)* Threatened																
43 FR 15427; April 13, 1978			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Loch Lomond Coyote Thistle *(Eryngium constancei)* Endangered																
51 FR 45904; December 23, 1986	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	Y	N	N	
58 FR 62629; November 29, 1993 (Proposed Downlist to Threatened)																
Longhorn Fairy Shrimp *(Branchinecta longiantenna)* Endangered																
59 FR 48136; September 19, 1994																
Lost River Sucker *(Deltistes luxatus)* Endangered																
53 FR 27130; July 18, 1988	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
59 FR 61744; December 1, 1994 (Proposed Critical Habitat)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Lotis Blue Butterfly *(Lycaeides argyrognomon lotis)* Endangered																
41 FR 22041; June 1, 1976	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
42 FR 7972; February 8, 1977 (Proposed Critical Habitat)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Marbled Murrelet *(Brachyramphus marmoratus marmoratus)* Threatened																
57 FR 45328; October 1, 1992	N		N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Marin Dwarf-flax *(Hesperolinon congestum)* Threatened																
60 FR 6671; February 3, 1995																
Mariposa Lupine *(Lupinus citrinus var. deflexus)* Proposed Endangered																
59 FR 50540; October 4, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Marsh Sandwort *(Arenaria paludicola)* Endangered																
58 FR 41378; August 3, 1993	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
McDonalds Rock-cress *(Arabis mcdonaldiana)* Endangered																
43 FR 44810; September 28, 1978	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Menzies' Wallflower *(Erysimum menziesii ssp. menziesii)* Endangered																
57 FR 27848; June 22, 1992																
Metcalf Canyon Jewelflower *(Streptanthus albidus ssp. albidus)* Endangered																
60 FR 6671; February 3, 1995	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Mission Blue Butterfly *(Icaricia icarioides missionensis)* Endangered																
41 FR 22044; June 1, 1976			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
42 FR 7972; February 8, 1977 (Proposed Critical Habitat)			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Modoc Sucker *(Catostomus microps)* Endangered																
50 FR 24526; June 11, 1985	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Mohave Tui Chub *(Gila bicolor mohavensis)* Endangered																
35 FR 16047; October 13, 1970	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Monterey Gilia *(Gilia tenuiflora ssp. arenaria)* Endangered																
57 FR 27848; June 22, 1992	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Monterey Spineflower *(Chorizanthe pungens var. pungens)* Threatened																
59 FR 5499; February 4, 1994																
Morro Bay Kangaroo Rat *(Dipodomys heermanni morroensis)* Endangered																
35 FR 16047; October 13, 1970																
42 FR 40685; August 11, 1977 (Critical Habitat Designated)																
Morro Manzanita *(Arctostaphylos morroensis)* Threatened																
59 FR 64613; December 15, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Morro Shoulderband Snail (Banded Dune Snail) *(Helminthoglypta walkeriana)* Endangered																
59 FR 64613; December 15, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Myrtle's Silverspot Butterfly *(Speyeria zerene myrtleae)* Endangered																
57 FR 27848; June 22, 1992	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal		Solar PV		Biomass (Forest Waste)		Biomass (Digester or Landfill)		Biomass (Ag. Waste)		Wind Turbines		Geothermal		Hydropower (< 5 MW)	
	1996	2002	1996	2002	1996	2002										
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996																
Northern Spotted Owl *(Strix occidentalis caurina)* Threatened																
55 FR 26114; June 26, 1990			N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
57 FR 1796; January 15, 1992 (Critical Habitat Designated)			N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Oregon Silverspot Butterfly *(Speyeria zerene hippolyta)* Threatened 45 FR 44935; July 2, 1980 65 FR 20480; April 17, 2000 (Recovery Plan Available)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Otay Mesa Mint *(Pogogyne nudiuscula)* Endangered 58 FR 41384; August 3, 1993	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Owens Pupfish *(Cyprinodon radiosus)* Endangered 32 FR 4001; March 11, 1967	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Owens Tui Chub *(Gila bicolor snyderi)* Endangered 50 FR 31592; August 5, 1985	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Pacific Pocket Mouse *(Perognathus longimembris pacificus)* Endangered 59 FR 49752; September 29, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	Y	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Paiute Cutthroat Trout *(Oncorhynchus clarki seleniris)* Threatened 32 FR 4001; March 11, 1967 (Listed as Endangered) 40 FR 29863; July 16, 1975 (Downlist to Threatened)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Palmate-bracted Bird's-beak *(Cordylanthus palmatus)* Endangered 51 FR 23765; July 1, 1986																
Palos Verdes Blue Butterfly *(Glaucopsyche lygdamus palosverdesensis)* Endangered 45 FR 44939; July 2, 1980	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Parish's Daisy *(Erigeron parishii)* Threatened 59 FR 43652; August 24, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Parish's Meadowfoam *(Limnanthes gracilis ssp. parishii)* Proposed Threatened 59 FR; August 4, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Pedate Checker-mallow *(Sidalcea pedata)* Endangered 49 FR 34497; August 31, 1984	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Pennell's Bird's-beak *(Cordylanthus tenuis ssp. capillaris)* Endangered 60 FR 6671; February 3, 1995	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Pismo Clarkia *(Clarkia speciosa ssp. immaculata)* Endangered 59 FR 64613; December 15, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Piute Mountains Navarretia *(Navarretia setiloba)* Proposed Threatened 59 FR 50540; October 4, 1994																
Point Arena Mountain Beaver *(Aplodontia rufa nigra)* Endangered 56 FR 64716; December 12, 1991	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Presidio Clarkia *(Clarkia franciscana)* Endangered 60 FR 6671; February 3, 1995	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Presidio Manzanita *(Arctostaphylos hookeri var. ravenii)* Endangered 44 FR 61910; October 26, 1979	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Rawhide Hill Onion *(Allium tuolumnense)* Proposed Threatened 59 FR 50540; October 4, 1994	N		N	N	Y	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Razorback Sucker *(Xyrauchen texanus)* Endangered																
56 FR 54957; October 23, 1991	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
59 FR 13374; March 21, 1994 (Critical Habitat Designated)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Riverside Fairy Shrimp *(Streptocephalus woottoni)* Endangered 58 FR 41384; August 3, 1993											N	N	N	N		
Robust Spineflower *(Chorizanthe robusta var. robusta)* Endangered 59 FR 5499; February 4, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Salt Marsh Bird's-beak *(Cordylanthus maritimus ssp. maritimus)* Endangered 43 FR 44810; September 28, 1978	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal 1996	Solar Thermal 2002	Solar PV 1996	Solar PV 2002	Biomass (Forest Waste) 1996	Biomass (Forest Waste) 2002	Biomass (Digester or Landfill)		Biomass (Ag. Waste)		Wind Turbines		Geothermal		Hydropower (< 5 MW)	
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996																
Salt Marsh Harvest Mouse *(Reithrodontomys raviventris)* Endangered 35 FR 16047; October 13, 1970	N		N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Benito Evening-primrose *(Camissonia benitensis)* Threatened 50 FR 5755; February 12, 1985			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Bernardino Mountains Bladderpod *(Lesquerella kingii ssp. bernardina)* Endangered 59 FR 43652; August 24, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Bruno Elfin Butterfly *(Callophrys mossii bayensis)* Endangered 41 FR 22044; June 1, 1976			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
42 FR 7972; February 8, 1977 (Proposed Critical Habitat)			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Bruno Mountain Manzanita *(Arctostaphylos imbricata)* Proposed Threatened 59 FR; October 4, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Clemente Island Broom *(Lotus dendroideus ssp. traskiae)* Endangered 42 FR 40682; August 11, 1977	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Clemente Island Bushmallow *(Malacothamnus clementinus)* Endangered 42 FR 40682; August 11, 1977	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Clemente Island Indian Paintbrush *(Castilleja grisea)* Endangered 42 FR 40682; August 11, 1977	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Clemente Island Larkspur *(Delphinium variegatum ssp. kinkiense)* Endangered 42 FR 40682; August 11, 1977	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Clemente Island Woodland Star *(Lithophragma maximum)* Endangered 62 FR 42692; August 8, 1997	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Clemente Loggerhead Shrike *(Lanius ludovicianus mearnsi)* Endangered 42 FR 40685; August 11, 1977	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Clemente Sage Sparrow *(Amphispiza belli clementeae)* Threatened 42 FR 40682; August 11, 1977	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Diego Button-celery *(Eryngium aristulatum var. parishii)* Endangered 58 FR 41384; August 3, 1993																
San Diego Mesa Mint *(Pogogyne abramsii)* Endangered 43 FR 44810; September 28, 1978	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Francisco Garter Snake *(Thamnophis sirtalis tetrataenia)* Endangered 32 FR 4001; March 11, 1967			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
48 FR 3663; January 26, 1983 (Habitat Conservation Plan Available)			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Joaquin Kit Fox *(Vulpes macrotis mutica)* Endangered 32 FR 4001; March 11, 1967	N		N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
San Joaquin Woollythreads *(Lembertia congdonii)* Endangered 55 FR 29361; July 19, 1990	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Mateo Thorn Mint *(Acanthomintha duttonii)* Endangered 50 FR 37858; September 18, 1985	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
San Mateo Woolly Sunflower *(Eriophyllum latilobum)* Endangered 60 FR 6671; February 3, 1995	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Santa Ana River Woollystar *(Eriastrum densifolium ssp. sanctorum)* Endangered 52 FR 36270; September 28, 1987	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Santa Barbara Island Liveforever *(Dudleya traskiae)* Endangered 43 FR 17910; April 26, 1978	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Santa Clara Valley Dudleya *(Dudleya setchellii)* Endangered 60 FR 6671; February 3, 1995	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Santa Cruz Cypress *(Cupressus abramsiana)* Endangered 52 FR 675; January 8, 1987	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal		Solar PV		Biomass (Forest Waste)		Biomass (Digester or Landfill)		Biomass (Ag. Waste)		Wind Turbines		Geothermal		Hydropower (< 5 MW)	
	1996	2002	1996	2002	1996	2002										
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996																
Santa Cruz Long-toed Salamander *(Ambystoma macrodactylum croceum)* Endangered																
32 FR 4001; March 11, 1967																
43 FR 26759; June 22, 1978 (Proposed Critical Habitat)																
Scotts Valley Spineflower *(Chorizanthe robusta var. hartwegiana)* Endangered																
59 FR 5499; February 4, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Sebastopol Meadowfoam *(Limnanthes vinculans)* Endangered																
56 FR 61182; December 2, 1991	N		N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Shasta Crayfish *(Pacifastacus fortis)* Endangered																
53 FR 38460; September 30, 1988																
Shortnose Sucker *(Chasmistes brevirostris)* Endangered																
53 FR 27130; July 18, 1988	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
59 FR 61744; December 1, 1994 (Proposed Critical Habitat)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Slender-horned Spineflower *(Dodecahema leptoceras)* Endangered																
52 FR 36270; September 28, 1987	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Slender-petaled Mustard *(Thelypodium stenopetalum)* Endangered																
49 FR 34497; August 31, 1984	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Smith's Blue Butterfly *(Euphilotes enoptes smithi)* Endangered																
41 FR 22044; June 1, 1976	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
42 FR 7972; February 8, 1977 (Proposed Critical Habitat)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Solano Grass *(Tuctoria mucronata)* Endangered																
43 FR 44810; September 28, 1978	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Sonoma Spineflower *(Chorizanthe valida)* Endangered																
57 FR 27848; June 22, 1992	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Sonoma Sunshine (Baker's Stickyseed) *(Blennosperma bakeri)* Endangered																
56 FR 61182; December 2, 1991	N		N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Southern Sea Otter *(Enhydra lutris nereis)* Threatened																
42 FR 2965; January 14, 1977	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
65 FR 6221; February 8, 2000 (Recovery Plan Available)																
Southwestern Willow Flycatcher *(Empidonax traillii extimus)* Endangered																
60 FR 10693; February 27, 1995																
Spring-loving Centaury *(Centaurium namophilum)* Threatened																
50 FR 20777; May 20, 1985																
Stephens' Kangaroo Rat *(Dipodomys stephensi)* Endangered																
53 FR 38469; September 30, 1988																
Tiburon Jewelflower *(Streptanthus niger)* Endangered																
60 FR 6671; February 3, 1995	N		N	N	N	N	Y	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Tiburon Mariposa Lily *(Calochortus tiburonensis)* Threatened																
60 FR 6671; February 3, 1995	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Tiburon Paintbrush *(Castilleja affinis ssp. neglecta)* Endangered																
60 FR 6671; February 3, 1995	N		N	N	N	N	Y	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
Tidestrom's Lupine *(Lupinus tidestromii)* Endangered																
57 FR 27858; June 22, 1992	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Tidewater Goby *(Eucyclogobius newberryi)* Endangered																
59 FR 5498; February 4, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Tipton Kangaroo Rat *(Dipodomys nitratoides nitratoides)* Endangered																
53 FR 25611; July 8, 1988	N		N	N	Y	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Truckee Barberry *(Berberis sonnei)* Endangered																
44 FR 64246; November 6, 1979																
67 FR 56254; September 3, 2002 (Proposal to delist)																

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal		Solar PV		Biomass (Forest Waste)		Biomass (Digester or Landfill)		Biomass (Ag. Waste)		Wind Turbines		Geothermal		Hydropower (< 5 MW)	
	1996	2002	1996	2002	1996	2002										
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996																
Unarmored Threespine Stickleback *(Gasterosteus aculeatus williamsoni)* Endangered																
35 FR 16047; October 13, 1970	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
45 FR 76012; November 17, 1980 (Proposed Critical Habitat)	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	Y	
67 FR 58580; September 17,2002 (Finding that critical habitat should not be designated)																
Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle *(Desmocerus californicus dimorphus)* Threatened																
45 FR 52803; August 8, 1980																
Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp *(Branchinecta lynchi)* Threatened																
59 FR 48136; September 19, 1994			N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp *(Lepidurus packardi)* Endangered																
59 FR 48136; September 19, 1994			N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Water Howellia *(Howellia aquatilis)* Threatened																
59 FR 35860; July 14, 1994	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Western Lily *(Lilium occidentale)* Endangered																
59 FR 42171; August 17, 1994	N		N	N	Y	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
Western Snowy Plover *(Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus)* Threatened																
58 FR 12864; March 5, 1993																
White-rayed Pentachaeta *(Pentachaeta bellidiflora)* Endangered	N		N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	N	N	N	
60 FR 6671; February 3, 1995																
Yuma Clapper Rail *(Rallus longirostris yumanensis)* Endangered																
32 FR 4001; March 11, 1967			N	N	N	N	N	N	N		N	N	Y	Y	N	
# Of Entries	143		163	163	163	163	163	163	163		164	164	164	164	163	
# with Yes	2		4	0	8	4	12	8	4		5	6	5	4	21	
Percent of TOTAL	**1.40%**		**2.45%**	**0.00%**	**4.91%**	**2.45%**	**7.36%**	**4.91%**	**2.45%**		**3.05%**	**3.66%**	**3.05%**	**2.44%**	**12.88%**	
Listings or Critical Habitat After 1996																
Alameda Whipsnake (Alameda Striped Racer) *(Masticophis lateralis euryxanthus)* Threatened																
62 FR 64306; December 5, 1997												Y		N		
65 FR 58933; October 3, 2000 (Critical Habitat Designated)												Y		N		
Arroyo Southwestern Toad *(Bufo microscaphus californicus)* Endangered																
66 FR 13656; March 7, 2001 (Critical Habitat Designated)												Y		N		
Ash-gray Indian Paintbrush *(Castilleja cinerea)* Threatened																
63 FR 49006; September 14, 1998				N		N		N				N		N		
Baker's Larkspur *(Delphinium bakeri)* Endangered																
65 FR 4156; January 26, 2000				N		N		N				N		N		
67 FR 41367; June 18, 2002 (Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N		N				N		N		
Bay Checkerspot Butterfly *(Euphydryas editha bayensis)* Threatened																
66 FR 21449; April 30, 2001 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N		N				N		N		
Bear Valley Sandwort *(Arenaria ursina)* Threatened																
63 FR 49006; September 14, 1998				N		N		N				N		N		
Behren's Silverspot Butterfly *(Speyeria zerene behrensii)* Endangered																
62 FR 64306; December 5, 1997				N		N		N				N		N		
Bighorn Sheep- Peninsular *(Ovis canadensis)* Endangered																
63 FR 13134; March 18, 1998				N		N		N				N		N		
64 FR 73057; December 29, 1999 (Recovery Plan Available)																
66 FR 8649; February 1, 2001 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N		N				N		N		
Bighorn Sheep- Sierra Nevada *(Ovis canadensis californiana)* Endangered																
65 FR 20; January 3, 2000				N		N		N				N		N		
Big-leaved Crown-beard *(Verbesina dissita)* Threatened																
61 FR 52370; October 7, 1996				N		N		N				N		N		
Braunton's Milk-vetch *(Astragalus brauntonii)* Endangered																
62 FR 4172; January 29, 1997																

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal 1996	Solar Thermal 2002	Solar PV 1996	Solar PV 2002	Biomass (Forest Waste) 1996	Biomass (Forest Waste) 2002	Biomass (Digester or Landfill)	Biomass (Ag. Waste)	Wind Turbines	Geothermal	Hydropower (< 5 MW)
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996											
Buena Vista Lake Shrew *(Sorex ornatus relictus)* Endangered											
65 FR 35033; June 1, 2000 (Proposed Endangered)											
67 FR 10101; March 6, 2002				N		N	N		N	N	
Butte County Meadowfoam *(Limnanthes floccosa ssp. californica)* Endangered											
67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N	N		N	N	
California Red-legged Frog *(Rana aurora draytonii)* Threatened											
61 FR 25813; April 23, 1996				N		N	N		Y	N	
66 FR 14625; March 13, 2001 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		Y	N	
67 FR 57830; September 12,2002(Final Recovery Plan)											
California Taraxacum (California Dandelion) *(Taraxacum californicum)* Endangered											
63 FR 49006; September 14, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
California Tiger Salamander *(Ambystoma californiense)* Endangered											
65 FR 57241; September 21, 2000 (Santa Barbara County Population)				N		N	N		N	N	
67 FR 47726; July 22, 2002 (Emergency Rule)(Sonoma County Population)				N		N	N		N	Y	
Calistoga Popcorn-flower (Calistoga Allocarya) *(Plagiobothrys strictus)* Endangered											
62 FR 54791; October 22, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Callippe Siverspot Butterfly *(Speyeria callippe callippe)* Endangered											
62 FR 64306; December 5, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Camatta Canyon Amole *(Chlorogalum purpureum var. reductum)* Threatened											
65 FR 14878; March 20, 2000				N		N	N		N	N	
67 FR 65414; October 24, 2002(Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
Carson Wandering Skipper *(Pseudocopaeodes eunus obscurus)* Endangered											
66 FR 59550; November 29, 2001 (Proposed listing)											
67 FR 51116; August 7, 2002											
Catalina Island Mountain-mahogany *(Cercocarpus traskiae)* Endangered											
62 FR 42692; August 8, 1997											
Chinese Camp Brodiaea *(Brodiaea pallida)* Threatened				N		N	N		N	N	
63 FR 49022; September 14, 1998											
Chinook Salmon *(Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)*											
California Coastal Evolutionary Significant Unit (ESU)- Threatened											
Central Valley Spring-Run ESU- Threatened											
64 FR 72960; December 29, 1999				N		N	N		N	N	
65 FR 7764; February 16, 2000 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
Chinook Salmon *(Oncorhynchus tshawytscha)*											
Sacramento River Winter-Run ESU- Endangered											
64 FR 14051; March 23, 1999 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
Clara Hunt's Milk-vetch *(Astragalus clarianus)* Endangered											
62 FR 54791; October 22, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Coachella Valley Milk-Vetch *(Astragalus lentiginosus var. coachellae)* Endangered											
63 FR 53596; October 6, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Coastal California Gnatcatcher *(Polioptila californica californica)* Threatened											
65 FR 63679; October 24, 2000 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		Y	N		N	Y	
Coastal Dunes Milk-Vetch *(Astragalus tener var. titi)* Endangered											
63 FR 43100; August 12, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Coho Salmon- Central California Coast Evolutionary Significant Unit (ESU) *(Oncorhynchus kisutch)* Threatened											
61 FR 59028; November 20, 1996											
62 FR 227; November 25, 1997 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
Coho Salmon- Oregon/Northern California Coast ESU *(Oncorhynchus kisutch)* Threatened											
62 FR 33038; June 18 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
65 FR 7764; February 16, 2000 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal		Solar PV		Biomass (Forest Waste)		Biomass (Digester or Landfill)		Biomass (Ag. Waste)	Wind Turbines		Geothermal		Hydropower (< 5 MW)
	1996	2002	1996	2002	1996	2002								
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996														
Colorado Squawfish (Pikeminnow) *(Ptychocheilus lucius)* Endangered														
59 FR 13374; March 21, 1994 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N		N			N		N	
Colusa Grass *(Neostapfia colusana)* Threatened														
62 FR 14338; March 26, 1997				N		N		N			N		N	
67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N		N			N		N	
Conejo Dudleya *(Dudleya abramsii ssp. parva)* Threatened														
62 FR 4172; January 29, 1997				N		N		N			N		N	
Conservancy Fairy Shrimp *(Brachinecta conservatio)* Endangered														
67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N										
Contra Costa Goldfields *(Lasthenia conjugens)* Endangered														
62 FR 33029; June 18, 1997				N		N		N			N		N	
67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N		N			N		N	
Cowhead Lake Tui Chub *(Gila bicolor vaccaceps)* Proposed Endangered														
63 FR 15152; March 30, 1998				N		N		N			N		N	
Cushenbury Buckwheat *(Eriogonum ovalifolium var. vineum)* Endangered														
67 FR 78570; December 24, 2002 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N		N			N		N	
Cushenbury Milk-vetch *(Astragalus albens)* Endangered														
67 FR 78570; December 24, 2002 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N		N			N		N	
Cushenbury Oxytheca *(Oxytheca parishii var. goodmaniana)* Endangered														
67 FR 78570; December 24, 2002 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N		N			N		N	
Cutthroat Trout- Coastal Sea-run *(Oncorhynchus clarki clarki)* Proposed Threatened														
63 FR 13832; March 23, 1998				N		N		N			N		N	
Del Mar Manzanita *(Arctostaphylos glandulosa ssp. crassifolia)* Endangered														
61 FR 52370; October 7, 1996				N		N		N			N		N	
El Dorado Bedstraw *(Galium californicum ssp. sierrae)* Endangered														
61 FR 54346; October 18, 1996				N		N		N			N		N	
Encinitas Baccharis *(Baccharis vanessae)* Threatened														
61 FR 52370; October 7, 1996											N		N	
Few-flowered Navarretia *(Navarretia leucocephala ssp. pauciflora)* Endangered														
62 FR 33029; June 18, 1997														
Fish Slough Milk-Vetch *(Astragalus lentiginosus var. piscinensis)* Threatened														
63 FR 53596; October 6, 1998				N		N		N			N		N	
Fleshy (or Succulent) Owl's Clover *(Castilleja campestris ssp. succulenta)* Threatened														
62 FR 14338; March 26, 1997				N		N		N			N		N	
67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N		N			N		N	
Gaviota Tarplant *(Hemizonia increscens ssp. villosa)* Endangered														
65 FR 14888; March 20, 2000				N		N		N			N		N	
67 FR 67968; November 7, 2002 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N		N			N		N	
Gowan Cypress *(Cupressus goveniana ssp. goveniana)* Threatened														
63 FR 43100; August 12, 1998				N		N		N			N		N	
Greene's Tuctoria (Greene's Orcutt grass) *(Tuctoria greenei)* Endangered														
62 FR 14338; March 26, 1997				N		N		N			N		N	
67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N		N			N		N	
Hairy Orcutt Grass *(Orcuttia pilosa)* Endangered														
62 FR 14338; March 26, 1997				N		N		N			N		N	
67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N		N			N		N	
Hartweg's Golden Sunburst *(Pseudobahia bahiifolia)* Endangered														
62 FR 5542; February 6, 1997				N		N		N			N		N	
Hickman's Potentilla (Hickman's Cinquefoil) *(Potentilla hickmanii)* Endangered														
63 FR 43100; August 12, 1998				N		N		N			N		N	

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal 1996	Solar Thermal 2002	Solar PV 1996	Solar PV 2002	Biomass (Forest Waste) 1996	Biomass (Forest Waste) 2002	Biomass (Digester or Landfill)	Biomass (Ag. Waste)	Wind Turbines	Geothermal	Hydropower (< 5 MW)
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996											
Hidden Lake Bluecurls *(Trichostema austromontanum ssp. compactum)* Threatened											
63 FR 49006; September 14, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Hoffmann's Rock-cress *(Arabis hoffmannii)* Endangered											
62 FR 40954; July 31, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Hoffmann's Slender-flowered Gilia *(Gilia tenuiflora ssp. hoffmannii)* Endangered											
62 FR 40954; July 31, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Hoover's Spurge *(Chamaesyce hooveri)* Threatened											
62 FR 14338; March 26, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N	N		N	N	
Ione Buckwheat *(Eriogonum apricum)* Endangered											
64 FR 28403; May 26, 1999				N		N	N		N	N	
Ione Manzanita *(Arctostaphylos myrtifolia)* Endangered											
64 FR 28403; May 26, 1999											
Island Malacothrix *(Malacothrix squalida)* Endangered											
62 FR 40954; July 31, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Island Phacelia *(Phacelia insularis ssp. insularis)* Endangered											
62 FR 40954; July 31, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Island Rush-rose *(Helianthemum greenei)* Endangered											
62 FR 40954; July 31, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Keck's Checker-mallow *(Sidalcea keckii)* Endangered											
65 FR 7757; February 16, 2000				N		N	N		N	N	
67 FR 41669; June 19, 2002 (Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N	N		N	N	
Kenwood Marsh Checker-mallow *(Sidalcea oregana ssp. valida)* Endangered											
62 FR 54791; October 22, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Kneeland Prairie Penny-Cress *(Thlaspi californicum)* Endangered											
65 FR 6332; February 9, 2000				N		N	N		N	N	
67 FR 62897; October 9, 2002 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
La Graciosa Thistle *(Cirsium loncholepis)* Proposed Endangered											
65 FR 14888; March 20, 2000				N		N	N		N	N	
66 FR 57560; November 15,2001 (Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N	N		N	N	
Laguna Beach Dudleya (Laguna Beach Liveforever) *(Dudleya stolonifera)* Threatened											
63 FR 54937; October 13, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Laguna Mountains Skipper *(Pyrgus ruralis lagunae)* Endangered											
62 FR 2313; January 16, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Lake County Stonecrop *(Parvisedum leiocarpum)* Endangered											
62 FR 33029; June 18, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Lane Mountain Milk-Vetch *(Astragalus jaegerianus)* Endangered											
63 FR 53596; October 6, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Layne's Butterweed *(Senecio layneae)* Threatened											
61 FR 54346; October 18, 1996											
Lompoc Yerba Santa *(Eriodictyon capitatum)* Endangered											
65 FR 14888; March 20, 2000				N		N	N		N	N	
67 FR 67968; November 7, 2002 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
Longhorn Fairy Shrimp *(Branchinecta longiantenna)* Endangered											
67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N	N		Y	N	
Lyon's Pentachaeta *(Pentachaeta lyonii)* Endangered											
62 FR 4172; January 29, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Many-flowered Navarretia *(Navarretia leucocephala ssp. plieantha)* Endangered											
62 FR 33029; June 18, 1997				N		N	N		N	Y	

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal 1996	Solar Thermal 2002	Solar PV 1996	Solar PV 2002	Biomass (Forest Waste) 1996	Biomass (Forest Waste) 2002	Biomass (Digester or Landfill)	Biomass (Ag. Waste)	Wind Turbines	Geothermal	Hydropower (< 5 MW)
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996											
Marbled Murrelet *(Brachyramphus marmoratus marmoratus)* Threatened 61 FR 26255; May 24, 1996 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		Y	N		N	N	
Marcescent Dudleya *(Dudleya cymosa)* Threatened 62 FR 4172; January 29, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Mariposa Pussypaws *(Calyptridium pulchellum)* Threatened 63 FR 49022; September 14, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Mexican Flannelbush *(Fremontodendron mexicanum)* Endangered 63 FR 54956; October 13, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Monterey Clover *(Trifolium trichocalyx)* Endangered 63 FR 43100; August 12, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Monterey Spineflower *(Chorizanthe pungens var. pungens)* Threatened 67 FR 37498; May 29, 2002Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
Morro Shoulderband Snail (Banded Dune Snail) *(Helminthoglypta walkeriana)* Endangered 66 FR 9233; February 7, 2001 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
Mount Hermon June Beetle (formerly Barbate June Beetle) *(Polyphylla barbata)* Endangered 62 FR 3616; January 24, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Mountain Plover *(Charadrius montanus)* Proposed Threatened 64 FR 7587; February 16, 1999				N		N	N		N	Y	
Mountain Yellow-legged Frog (Southern California Population) *(Rana muscusa)* Endangered 64 FR 71714; December 22, 1999 (Proposed Endangered) 67 FR 44382; July 2, 2002											
Munz's Onion *(Allium munzii)* Endangered 63 FR 54975; October 13, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Napa Bluegrass *(Poa napensis)* Endangered 62 FR 54791; October 22, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Nevin's Barberry *(Berberis Nevinii)* Endangered 63 FR 54956; October 13, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Nipomo Mesa Lupine *(Lupinus nipomensis)* Endangered 65 FR 14888; March 20, 2000				N		N	N		N	N	
Ohlone Tiger Beetle *(Cicindela ohlone)* Endangered 66 FR 50340; October 3, 2001				N		N	N		N	N	
Orcutt's Spineflower *(Chorizanthe orcuttiana)* Endangered 61 FR 52370; October 7, 1996									N	N	
Otay Tarplant *(Hemizonia conjugens)* Threatened 63 FR 54937; October 13, 1998 67 FR 76030; December 10, 2002 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N N		N N	Y N		N N	N N	
Pallid Manzanita *(Arctostaphylos pallida)* Threatened 63 FR 19842; April 22, 1998				N		N	Y		N	N	
Parish's Daisy *(Erigeron parishii)* Threatened 67 FR 78570; December 24, 2002 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
Peirson's Milk-vetch *(Astragalus magdalenae var. peirsonii)* Threatened 63 FR 53596; October 6, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Peninsular Bighorn Sheep *(Ovis canadensis)* Endangered 63 FR 13134; March 18, 1998 64 FR 73057; December 29, 1999 (Recovery Plan Available) 66 FR 8649; February 1, 2001 (Critical Habitat Designated)											
Pine Hill Ceanothus *(Ceanothus roderickii)* Endangered 61 FR 54346; October 18, 1996				N		N	N		N	N	
Pine Hill Flannelbush *(Fremontodendron californicum ssp. decumbens)* Endangered 61 FR 54346; October 18, 1996				N		N	N		N	N	
Pitkin Marsh Lily *(Lilium pardalinum ssp. pitkinense)* Endangered 62 FR 54791; October 22, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal 1996	Solar Thermal 2002	Solar PV 1996	Solar PV 2002	Biomass (Forest Waste) 1996	Biomass (Forest Waste) 2002	Biomass (Digester or Landfill)	Biomass (Ag. Waste)	Wind Turbines	Geothermal	Hydropower (< 5 MW)
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996											
Purple Amole *(Chlorogalum purpureum var. purpureum)* Threatened											
65 FR 14878; March 20, 2000				N		N	N		N	N	
67 FR 65414; October 24, 2002(Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
Quino Checkerspot Butterfly *(Euphydryas editha quino)* Endangered											
62 FR 2313; January 16, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
67 FR 18356; April 15, 2002(Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
66 FR 9592; February 8, 2001 (Recovery Plan Available)											
Red Hills (California) Vervain *(Verbena californica)* Threatened											
63 FR 49022; September 14, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Riparian Brush Rabbit *(Sylvilagus bachmani riparius)* Endangered											
65 FR 8881; February 23, 2000				N		N	N		N	N	
Riparian Woodrat (San Joaquin Valley Woodrat) *(Neotoma fuscipes riparia)* Endangered											
65 FR 8881; February 23, 2000				N		N	N		N	N	
Riverside Fairy Shrimp *(Streptocephalus woottoni)* Endangered											
66 FR 29383; May 30, 2001 (Critical Habitat Designated)											
Robust Spineflower *(Chorizanthe robusta var. robusta)* Endangered											
67 FR 36822; May 28, 2002 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
Sacramento Orcutt Grass *(Orcuttia viscida)* Endangered											
62 FR 14338; March 26, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N	N		N	N	
Sacramento Splittail *(Pogonichthys macrolepidotus)* Threatened											
64 FR 5963; February 8, 1999				N		N	N		N	N	
San Bernardino Bluegrass *(Poa atropurpurea)* Endangered											
63 FR 49006; September 14, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
San Bernardino (Merriam's) Kangaroo Rat *(Dipodomys merriami parvus)* Endangered											
63 FR 185; September 24, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
67 FR 19812; April 23, 2002 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
San Bernardino Mountains Bladderpod *(Lesquerella kingii ssp. bernardina)* Endangered											
67 FR 78570; December 24, 2002 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
San Diego Ambrosia *(Ambrosia pumila)* Endangered											
64 FR 72993; December 29, 1999 (Proposed Endangered)				N		N	N		N	N	
67 FR 44372; July 2, 2002											
San Diego Fairy Shrimp *(Branchinecta sandiegonensis)* Endangered											
62 FR 4925; February 3, 1997											
65 FR 63437; October 23, 2000 (Critical Habitat Designated)											
San Diego Thorn Mint *(Acanthomintha ilicifolia)* Threatened											
63 FR 54937; October 13, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
San Francisco Lessingia *(Lessingia germanorum (= L.g. var. germanorum))* Endangered											
62 FR 33368; June 19, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
San Jacinto Valley Crownscale *(Atriplex coronata var. notatior)* Endangered											
63 FR 54975; October 13, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
San Joaquin Adobe Sunburst *(Pseudobahia peirsonii)* Threatened											
62 FR 5542; February 6, 1997											
San Joaquin Valley Orcutt Grass *(Orcuttia inaequalis)* Threatened											
62 FR 14338; March 26, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N	N		N	N	
Santa Ana Sucker *(Catostomus santaanae)* Threatened											
65 FR 19686; April 12, 2000				N		N	N		N	N	
Santa Cruz Island Bushmallow *(Malacothamus fasciculatus ssp. nesioticus)* Endangered											
62 FR 40954; July 31, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal 1996	Solar Thermal 2002	Solar PV 1996	Solar PV 2002	Biomass (Forest Waste) 1996	Biomass (Forest Waste) 2002	Biomass (Digester or Landfill)	Biomass (Ag. Waste)	Wind Turbines	Geothermal	Hydropower (< 5 MW)
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996											
Santa Cruz Island Dudleya *(Dudleya nesiotica)* Endangered 62 FR 40954; July 31, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Santa Cruz Island Fringepod *(Thysanocarpus conchuliferus)* Endangered 62 FR 40954; July 31, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Santa Cruz Island Rockcress *(Sibara filifolia)* Endangered 62 FR 42692; August 8, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Santa Cruz Island Malacothrix *(Malacothrix indecora)* Endangered 62 FR 40954; July 31, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Santa Cruz Tarplant *(Holocarpha macradenia)* Threatened 65 FR 14898; March 30, 2000 67 FR 63968; October 16, 2002 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N N		N N	N N		N N	N N	
Santa Monica Mountains Dudleya *(Dudleya cymosa ssp. ovatifolia)* Threatened 62 FR 4172; January 29, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Santa Rosa Island Manzanita *(Arctostaphylus confertiflora)* Endangered 62 FR 40954; July 31, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Scotts Valley Polygonum *(Polygonum hickmanii)* Proposed Endangered 65 FR 67335; November 9, 2000				N		N	N		N	N	
Scotts Valley Spineflower *(Chorizanthe robusta var. hartwegiana)* Endangered 67 FR 37336; May 29, 2002 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
Short-tailed Albatross *(Phoebastria (=Diomedea) albatrus)* Endangered 65 FR 46643; July 31, 2000				N		N	N		N	N	
Showy Indian Clover *(Trifolium amoenum)* Endangered 62 FR 54791; October 22, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Slender Orcutt Grass *(Orcuttia tenuis)* Threatened 62 FR 14338; March 26, 1997 67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N N		N N	N N		N N	N N	
Soft Bird's-beak *(Cordylanthus mollis ssp. mollis)* Endangered 62 FR 61916; November 20, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Soft-leaved Paintbrush *(Castilleja mollis)* Endangered 62 FR 40954; July 31, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Solano Grass *(Tuctoria mucronata)* Endangered 67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N	N		N	N	
Sonoma Alopecurus *(Alopecurus aequalis var. sonomensis)* Endangered 62 FR 54791; October 22, 1997				N		N	N		N	N	
Southern Mountain Wild Buckwheat *(Eriogonum kennedyi var. austromontanum)* Threatened 63 FR 49006; September 14, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Southwestern Willow Flycatcher *(Empidonax traillii extimus)* Endangered 62 FR 39129; July 22, 1997 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N	N		N	N	
Spreading Navarretia (Prostrate) *(Navarretia fossalis)* Threatened 63 FR 54975; October 13, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Springville Clarkia *(Clarkia springvillensis)* Threatened 63 FR 49022; September 14, 1998				N		N	N		N	N	
Stebbins' Morning-glory *(Calystegia stebbinsii)* Endangered 61 FR 54346; October 18, 1996				N		N	N		N	N	
Steelhead *(Oncorhynchus (=Salmo) mykiss)* Central California Coast Evolutionary Significant Unit (ESU); Threatene South-Central California Coast ESU; Threatenec Central Valley ESU; Threatenec Southern California Coast; Endangerec 63 FR 32996; June 17, 1998 65 FR 7764; February 16, 2000 (Critical Habitat Designated) 67 FR 21586; May 1, 2002(Range extension for Southern California Uni				N N		N N	N N		N N	N N	

Data Table B-6
Federally Listed Species or Critical Habitat Potenitally Impacted by Renewable Technology Types

	Solar Thermal		Solar PV		Biomass (Forest Waste)		Biomass (Digester or Landfill)		Biomass (Ag. Waste)		Wind Turbines		Geothermal		Hydropower (< 5 MW)	
	1996	2002	1996	2002	1996	2002										
Listings or Critical Habitat Prior to 1996																
Succulent (or Fleshy) Owl's Clover *(Castilleja campestris ssp. succulenta)* Threatened																
62 FR 14338; March 26, 1997				N		N		N				N		N		
67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N		N				N		N		
Suisun Thistle *(Cirsium hydrophilum var. hydrophilum)* Endangered																
62 FR 61916; November 20, 1997				N		N		N				N		N		
Thread-leaved Brodiaea *(Brodiaea filifolia)* Threatened																
63 FR 54975; October 13, 1998																
Tidewater Goby *(Eucyclogobius newberryi)* Endangered																
65 FR 69693; November 20, 2000 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N		N				N		N		
Triple-ribbed Milk-vetch *(Astragalus tricarinatus)* Endangered																
63 FR 53596; October 6, 1998				N		N		N				N		N		
Vail Lake Ceanothus *(Ceanothus ophiochilus)* Threatened																
63 FR 54956; October 13, 1998				N		N		N				N		N		
Ventura Marsh Milk-vetch *(Astragalus pycnostachyus lanosissimus)* Endangered																
66 FR 27901; May 21, 2001				N		N		N				N		N		
67 FR 62926; October 9, 2002 (Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N		N				N		N		
Verity's Dudleya *(Dudleya verityi)* Threatened																
62 FR 4172; January 29, 1997				N		N		N				N		N		
Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp *(Branchinecta lynchi)* Threatened																
67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		Y		N				N		N		
Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp *(Lepidurus packardi)* Endangered																
67 FR 59884; September 24, 2002(Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		Y		N				N		N		
Vine Hill Clarkia *(Clarkia imbricata)* Endangered																
62 FR 54791; October 22, 1997				N		N		N				N		N		
Western Snowy Plover *(Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus)* Threatened																
64 FR 68507; December 7, 1999 (Critical Habitat Designated)				N		N		N				N		N		
White Sedge *(Carex albida)* Endangered																
62 FR 54791; October 22, 1997				N		N		N				N		N		
Willowy Monardella *(Monardella linoides ssp. viminea)* Endangered																
63 FR 54937; October 13, 1998				N		N		N				N		N		
Yadon's Piperia *(Piperia yadonii)* Endangered																
63 FR 43100; August 12, 1998				N		N		N				N		N		
Yellow Larkspur *(Delphinium luteum)* Endangered																
65 FR 4156; January 26, 2000				N		N		N				N		N		
67 FR 41367; June 18, 2002 (Proposed Critical Habitat)				N		N		N				N		N		
Yosemite Toad *(Bufo canorus)* (12-month finding for a petition to list)																
67 FR 75834; December 10, 2002																
Yreka Phlox *(Phlox hirsuta)* Endangered																
65 FR 5268; February 3, 2000				N		N		N				N		N		
Zayante Band-Winged Grasshopper *(Trimerotropis infantilis)* Endangered																
62 FR 3616; January 24, 1997				N		N		N				N		N		
# Of Entries (Since 1996)				173		172		172				177		177		
# with Yes				0		4		2				6		4		
Percent of TOTAL				**0.00%**		**2.33%**		**1.16%**				**3.39%**		**2.26%**		
GRAND TOTALS																
# Of Entries	143		163	339	163	338	163	338	163		164	344	164	344	163	
# with Yes	2		4	0	8	8	12	10	4		5	12	5	8	21	
Percent of TOTAL	**1.40%**		**2.45%**	**0.00%**	**4.91%**	**2.37%**	**7.36%**	**2.96%**	**2.45%**		**3.05%**	**3.49%**	**3.05%**	**2.33%**	**12.88%**	

Data found at Department of Pesticide Regulation website, current as of October 2002. Access at:
http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/es/frnotices.htm#L

= No facilities have been built since 1996, so no entry can be made

=Not applicable, species was listed after 1996, and facilites built before then were not impacting a listed species

A "Yes" was assigned if the species range or critical habitat included a facility active during the time frame in question. There was no attempt to verify that actual impacts had occurred.

Data Table B-7
Vegetation Types within Natural Gas and Transmission Line Corridors

Disproportionately high acreages (percent of state total) of California natural communities associated with a 2 km wide corridor around existing transmission line and natural gas pipelines

Transmission line corridor:
- Northern Hardpan Vernal Pool - 100%
- Southern Willow Scrub - 74.5%
- Northern Claypan Vernal Pool - 67.5%
- Sandy Areas Other Than Beaches - 47%
- Monterey Pine Forest - 46.6%
- Mojave Desert Wash Scrub - 45.6%
- Great Valley Valley Oak Riparian - 45%
- Venturan Coastal Sage Scrub - 43%
- Southern Arroyo Willow Riparian - 42%
- Northern Maritime Chaparral - 40.7%

Natural gas corridor:
- Northern Claypan Vernal Pool - 61%
- Southern Coastal Salt Marsh - 54.4%
- Southern Coastal Bluff Scrub - 53.3%
- Southern Willow Scrub - 39%
- Northern Maritime Chaparral - 38.4%
- Valley Saltbush Scrub - 30.3%
- Sandy Areas Other Than Beaches - 24.8%

			2km Corridor Around Transmission Lines			2km Corridor Around Natural Gas Pipelines		
CNDDB	CNDDB NAME (Based on Holland 1986)	ACRES IN STATE	Acres (+- 10%)	% of State	% of Corridor	Acres (+- 10%)	% of State	% of Corridor
11200	Agricultural Land	7,358,645.03	2,653,187.21	36.1%	16.0%	1,395,331.32	18.96%	18.06%
45310	Alkali Meadow	119,155.66	33,874.99	28.4%	0.2%	1,639.72	1.38%	0.02%
46000	Alkali Playa	370,198.43	16,081.08	4.3%	0.1%	18,080.33	4.88%	0.23%
82310	Alluvial Redwood Forest	77,196.39	13,956.92	18.1%	0.1%	4,683.36	6.07%	0.06%
94000	Alpine Dwarf Scrub	156,201.83	149.53	0.1%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
71170	Alvord Oak Woodland	61,686.73	8,573.89	13.9%	0.1%	4,781.80	7.75%	0.06%
63820	Arrowweed Scrub	0.00	0.00		0.0%	0.00		0.00%
81B00	Aspen Forest	18,806.60	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
61520	Aspen Riparian Forest	2,297.21	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
11740	Bare Exposed Rock	1,409,214.95	22,418.30	1.6%	0.1%	15,329.28	1.09%	0.20%
11540	Bays and Estuaries	61,652.51	16,154.72	26.2%	0.1%	7,429.59	12.05%	0.10%
83110	Beach Pine Forest	3,371.82	1,034.80	30.7%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
11720	Beaches and Coastal Dunes	18,546.55	2,700.78	14.6%	0.0%	66.94	0.36%	0.00%
35210	Big Sagebrush Scrub	853,550.82	49,137.40	5.8%	0.3%	7,306.08	0.86%	0.09%
84250	Big Tree Forest	34,507.02	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
84150	Bigcone Spruce-Canyon Oak Forest	59,097.72	919.05	1.6%	0.0%	1,051.92	1.78%	0.01%
83120	Bishop Pine Forest	59,402.11	18,121.48	30.5%	0.1%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
81340	Black Oak Forest	1,408,241.79	114,286.54	8.1%	0.7%	6,588.61	0.47%	0.09%
71120	Black Oak Woodland	424,853.99	47,137.69	11.1%	0.3%	1,822.52	0.43%	0.02%
35213	Black Sagebrush Scrub	0.00	0.00		0.0%	0.00		0.00%
34300	Blackbush Scrub	303,715.20	42,426.39	14.0%	0.3%	7,713.85	2.54%	0.10%
37820	Blue Brush Chaparral	16,101.93	301.35	1.9%	0.0%	135.50	0.84%	0.00%
71140	Blue Oak Woodland	2,561,432.96	357,497.26	14.0%	2.2%	41,453.40	1.62%	0.54%
86400	Bristlecone Pine Forest	22,710.29	205.04	0.9%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
37810	Buck Brush Chaparral	1,168,942.47	88,824.56	7.6%	0.5%	24,580.26	2.10%	0.32%
37550	Bush Chinquapin Chaparral	8,756.11	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
81200	California Bay Forest	848.73	140.48	16.6%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
71210	California Walnut Woodland	8,800.04	2,054.01	23.3%	0.0%	1,563.04	17.76%	0.02%
81320	Canyon Live Oak Forest	338,841.77	28,262.32	8.3%	0.2%	4,384.46	1.29%	0.06%
37830	Ceanothus crassifolius Chaparral	617,633.98	128,285.80	20.8%	0.8%	36,181.67	5.86%	0.47%
37840	Ceanothus megacarpus Chaparral	154,191.25	61,041.57	39.6%	0.4%	13,320.94	8.64%	0.17%
32200	Central (Lucian) Coastal Scrub	141,563.24	24,668.53	17.4%	0.1%	7,744.27	5.47%	0.10%
61230	Central Coast Arroyo Willow Riparian Forest	5,717.04	682.56	11.9%	0.0%	84.87	1.48%	0.00%
61210	Central Coast Cottonwood-Sycamore Riparian Forest	20,761.21	2,942.13	14.2%	0.0%	2,056.19	9.90%	0.03%
61220	Central Coast Live Oak Riparian Forest	7,805.51	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
63200	Central Coast Riparian Scrub	0.00	0.00		0.0%	0.00		0.00%
21320	Central Dune Scrub	2,970.68	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
37C20	Central Maritime Chaparral	53,402.76	4,851.66	9.1%	0.0%	1,960.18	3.67%	0.03%
35500	Cercocarpus ledifolius woodland	158,679.53	16,323.57	10.3%	0.1%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
37200	Chamise Chaparral	1,391,194.57	205,751.56	14.8%	1.2%	49,038.98	3.52%	0.63%
52310	Cismontane Alkali Marsh	4,165.34	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
72400	Cismontane Juniper Woodland and Scrub	8,112.62	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
81310	Coast Live Oak Forest	450,601.23	67,394.23	15.0%	0.4%	25,780.46	5.72%	0.33%
71160	Coast Live Oak Woodland	250,245.96	51,199.92	20.5%	0.3%	29,217.54	11.68%	0.38%
84110	Coast Range Mixed Coniferous Forest	3,600,844.77	143,055.83	4.0%	0.9%	19,912.78	0.55%	0.26%
84130	Coast Range Ponderosa Pine Forest	88,739.84	20,082.97	22.6%	0.1%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
52410	Coastal and Valley Freshwater Marsh	88,264.23	16,478.28	18.7%	0.1%	7,435.40	8.42%	0.10%
52200	Coastal Brackish Marsh	66,713.49	8,845.65	13.3%	0.1%	8,063.81	12.09%	0.10%
82410	Coastal Douglas Fir-Western Hemlock Forest	0.00	0.00		0.0%	0.00		0.00%
41000	Coastal Prairie	204,792.92	61,186.81	29.9%	0.4%	36,251.09	17.70%	0.47%
37G00	Coastal Sage-Chaparral Scrub	70,903.97	24,647.63	34.8%	0.1%	5,748.50	8.11%	0.07%
84140	Coulter Pine Forest	94,323.02	5,011.58	5.3%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
11212	Deciduous Orchard	7,910.94	2,533.70	32.0%	0.0%	2,578.89	32.60%	0.03%
71182	Dense Engelmann Oak Woodland	50,112.97	8,167.08	16.3%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
62200	Desert Dry Wash Woodland	867,794.25	128,835.12	14.8%	0.8%	67,713.52	7.80%	0.88%
22000	Desert Dunes	330,449.64	9,316.21	2.8%	0.1%	638.16	0.19%	0.01%
36130	Desert Greasewood Scrub	180,126.62	16,331.41	9.1%	0.1%	20,362.05	11.30%	0.26%
36150	Desert Holly Scrub	50,550.14	1,639.70	3.2%	0.0%	8.03	0.02%	0.00%
42160	Desert Native Grassland	54,375.76	3,801.71	7.0%	0.0%	1,380.72	2.54%	0.02%
36110	Desert Saltbrush Scrub	1,172,889.78	173,330.16	14.8%	1.0%	113,701.59	9.69%	1.47%
36120	Desert Sink Scrub	156,629.48	9,696.50	6.2%	0.1%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
32600	Diablan Sage Scrub	193,627.93	14,971.59	7.7%	0.1%	8,933.89	4.61%	0.12%
32500	Diegan Coastal Sage Scrub	315,747.34	120,780.80	38.3%	0.7%	35,197.71	11.15%	0.46%
11710	Dry Salt Flat	242,933.35	3,123.32	1.3%	0.0%	7,024.54	2.89%	0.09%
11204	Dryland Grain Crops	91,628.92	22,889.66	25.0%	0.1%	21,824.76	23.82%	0.28%
84220	Eastside Ponderosa Pine Forest	1,831,106.22	196,168.83	10.7%	1.2%	73,990.60	4.04%	0.96%
11300	Eucalyptus	4,617.21	1,533.65	33.2%	0.0%	637.82	13.81%	0.01%
11211	Evergreen Orchard	7,658.02	5,051.84	66.0%	0.0%	1,741.51	22.74%	0.02%
71410	Foothill Pine-Oak Woodland	2,800,708.89	458,705.79	16.4%	2.8%	76,838.40	2.74%	0.99%
86300	Foxtail Pine Forest	68,563.49	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
43000	Great Basin Grassland	20,030.56	2,261.77	11.3%	0.0%	535.15	2.67%	0.01%
35100	Great Basin Mixed Scrub	1,731,575.15	105,361.87	6.1%	0.6%	51,440.48	2.97%	0.67%

Data Table B-7
Vegetation Types within Natural Gas and Transmission Line Corridors

			2km Corridor Around			2km Corridor Around		
CNDDB	CNDDB NAME (Based on Holland 1986)	ACRES IN STATE	Acres (+- 10%)	% of State	% of Corridor	Acres (+- 10%)	% of State	% of Corridor
45500	Great Basin Wet Meadow	48,997.95	1,630.02	3.3%	0.0%	1,163.38	2.37%	0.02%
72100	Great Basin Woodlands	2,363,778.74	131,255.17	5.6%	0.8%	13,690.48	0.58%	0.18%
61410	Great Valley Cottonwood Riparian Forest	76,336.19	20,887.57	27.4%	0.1%	7,762.58	10.17%	0.10%
63420	Great Valley Mesquite Scrub	5,877.30	2,270.97	38.6%	0.0%	261.73	4.45%	0.00%
61420	Great Valley Mixed Riparian Forest	19,848.00	6,351.57	32.0%	0.0%	3,018.33	15.21%	0.04%
61430	Great Valley Valley Oak Riparian Forest	13,161.54	5,922.27	45.0%	0.0%	1,842.13	14.00%	0.02%
63410	Great Valley Willow Scrub	1,715.84	334.29	19.5%	0.0%	324.92	18.94%	0.00%
37542	Huckleberry Oak Chaparral	53,012.44	4,147.50	7.8%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
36320	Interior Coast Range Saltbush Scrub	8,628.09	2,292.53	26.6%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
37A00	Interior Live Oak Chaparral	453,101.84	42,419.27	9.4%	0.3%	15,755.46	3.48%	0.20%
81330	Interior Live Oak Forest	733,481.39	105,364.91	14.4%	0.6%	11,116.07	1.52%	0.14%
71150	Interior Live Oak Woodland	310,788.57	69,149.28	22.2%	0.4%	2,510.98	0.81%	0.03%
11521	Intermittently-flooded Lacustrine Habitat	75,811.61	597.01	0.8%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
37D00	Ione Chaparral	337.56	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
11203	Irrigated Grain Crops	31,266.83	934.37	3.0%	0.0%	180.83	0.58%	0.00%
11202	Irrigated Hayfield	703,973.65	96,795.16	13.7%	0.6%	25,558.29	3.63%	0.33%
85100	Jeffrey Pine Forest	724,297.27	27,268.49	3.8%	0.2%	2,107.46	0.29%	0.03%
85210	Jeffrey Pine-Fir Forest	1,113,098.47	15,315.64	1.4%	0.1%	7,791.56	0.70%	0.10%
73000	Joshua Tree Woodland	35,867.84	267.92	0.7%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
71430	Juniper-Oak Cismontane Woodland	114,547.61	18,895.68	16.5%	0.1%	20,997.56	18.33%	0.27%
91110	Klamath-Cascades Fell-Field	17,007.19	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
83210	Knobcone Pine Forest	25,497.54	362.48	1.4%	0.0%	1,045.32	4.10%	0.01%
37620	Leather Oak Chaparral	18,214.93	2,671.39	14.7%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
86700	Limber Pine Forest	843.73	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
86100	Lodgepole Pine Forest	673,582.24	3,911.44	0.6%	0.0%	95.32	0.01%	0.00%
35211	Low Sagebrush Scrub	372,170.27	26,361.18	7.1%	0.2%	11,664.70	3.13%	0.15%
83161	Mendocino Pygmy Cypress Forest	3,688.33	861.65	23.4%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
37E00	Mesic North Slope Chaparral	136,292.98	9,381.65	6.9%	0.1%	301.61	0.22%	0.00%
61820	Mesquite Bosque	12,382.92	934.37	7.5%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
11401	Mid-elevation Conifer Plantation	298,277.68	16,943.95	5.7%	0.1%	5,579.28	1.87%	0.07%
11770	Mixed Barren Land	103,728.24	207.66	0.2%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
81100	Mixed Evergreen Forest	1,068,095.47	154,740.97	14.5%	0.9%	41,592.94	3.89%	0.54%
37510	Mixed Montane Chaparral	337,779.70	13,547.28	4.0%	0.1%	4,794.54	1.42%	0.06%
71420	Mixed North Slope Cismontane Woodland	236,553.90	39,668.79	16.8%	0.2%	10,282.03	4.35%	0.13%
37610	Mixed Serpentine Chaparral	70,930.82	2,705.82	3.8%	0.0%	405.77	0.57%	0.01%
84260	Modoc White Fir Forest	330,473.70	22,557.78	6.8%	0.1%	4,478.45	1.36%	0.06%
61610	Modoc-Gr. Basin Cottonwood-Willow Riparian Forest	10,765.15	2,296.47	21.3%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
63600	Modoc-Great Basin Riparian Scrub	8,791.37	743.75	8.5%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
34100	Mojave Creosote Bush Scrub	11,781,565.27	1,033,264.93	8.8%	6.2%	829,935.06	7.04%	10.74%
63700	Mojave Desert Wash Scrub	487.38	222.43	45.6%	0.0%	5.36	1.10%	0.00%
34220	Mojave Mixed Steppe	126,963.01	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
34240	Mojave Mixed Woody and Succulent Scrub	162,860.78	3,186.49	2.0%	0.0%	2,392.26	1.47%	0.03%
34210	Mojave Mixed Woody Scrub	2,501,379.43	147,709.98	5.9%	0.9%	41,529.44	1.66%	0.54%
61700	Mojave Riparian Forest	7,854.39	1,562.14	19.9%	0.0%	910.13	11.59%	0.01%
72200	Mojavean Pinyon and Juniper Woodlands	1,060,846.76	63,012.62	5.9%	0.4%	32,581.60	3.07%	0.42%
61530	Montane Black Cottonwood Riparian Forest	2,782.61	190.91	6.9%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
37530	Montane Ceanothus Chaparral	190,700.21	24,552.99	12.9%	0.1%	451.14	0.24%	0.01%
37520	Montane Manzanita Chaparral	219,384.66	24,420.29	11.1%	0.1%	1,484.42	0.68%	0.02%
45100	Montane Meadow	57,910.99	3,261.02	5.6%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
63500	Montane Riparian Scrub	13,170.59	440.40	3.3%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
83130	Monterey Pine Forest	12,307.50	5,734.60	46.6%	0.0%	1,482.49	12.05%	0.02%
23300	Monvero Residual Dunes	750.10	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
11780	Mud Flats	10,521.19	6.76	0.1%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
63310	Mule Fat Scrub	24,469.43	8,291.09	33.9%	0.1%	2,895.75	11.83%	0.04%
99999	No secondary or tertiary type	0.00	0.00		0.0%	0.00		0.00%
42200	Non-Native Grassland	6,805,839.48	1,724,817.86	25.3%	10.4%	713,694.51	10.49%	9.24%
71322	Non-Serpentine Foothill Pine Woodland	142,024.71	14,984.97	10.6%	0.1%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
61110	North Coast Black Cottonwood Riparian Forest	0.00	0.00		0.0%	0.00		0.00%
63100	North Coast Riparian Scrub	2,920.33	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
32100	Northern (Franciscan) Coastal Scrub	105,039.28	14,144.92	13.5%	0.1%	1,488.19	1.42%	0.02%
44131	Northern Basalt Flow Vernal Pool	686.17	187.07	27.3%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
44120	Northern Claypan Vernal Pool	391.84	264.59	67.5%	0.0%	239.35	61.09%	0.00%
31100	Northern Coastal Bluff Scrub	17,666.70	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
52110	Northern Coastal Salt Marsh	11,666.69	3,671.16	31.5%	0.0%	1,807.47	15.49%	0.02%
21310	Northern Dune Scrub	30,973.02	3,101.47	10.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
21210	Northern Foredunes	0.00	0.00		0.0%	0.00		0.00%
44110	Northern Hardpan Vernal Pool	13.00	12.99	100.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
83220	Northern Interior Cypress Forest	43,776.16	58.25	0.1%	0.0%	0.41	0.00%	0.00%
37C10	Northern Maritime Chaparral	679.78	276.64	40.7%	0.0%	261.20	38.42%	0.00%
37110	Northern Mixed Chaparral	427,307.84	96,840.82	22.7%	0.6%	27,793.87	6.50%	0.36%
84171	Northern Ultramafic Jeffrey Pine Forest	86,997.55	4,125.39	4.7%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
71600	Oak-Pinyon Woodland	43,358.92	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
71310	Open Foothill Pine Woodland	352,638.10	95,902.99	27.2%	0.6%	9,313.55	2.64%	0.12%
11210	Orchard or Vineyard	1,552,938.17	601,425.42	38.7%	3.6%	358,962.15	23.12%	4.65%
71110	Oregon Oak Woodland	591,784.51	69,362.40	11.7%	0.4%	27,851.35	4.71%	0.36%
11206	Pasture	143,093.89	60,653.44	42.4%	0.4%	40,878.13	28.57%	0.53%
47000	Pavement Plain	0.00	0.00		0.0%	0.00		0.00%
72300	Peninsular Pinyon and Juniper Woodlands	82,866.32	8,246.35	10.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
11520	Permanently-flooded Lacustrine Habitat	1,001,676.39	74,166.65	7.4%	0.4%	16,770.72	1.67%	0.22%
82500	Port Orford Cedar Forest	0.00	0.00		0.0%	0.00		0.00%
35400	Rabbitbrush Scrub	27,075.66	684.62	2.5%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
61130	Red Alder Riparian Forest	2,606.94	204.13	7.8%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
85120	Red Fir (Lodgepole Pine)-Western White Pine Forest	338,541.56	3,008.70	0.9%	0.0%	608.47	0.18%	0.01%

Data Table B-7
Vegetation Types within Natural Gas and Transmission Line Corridors

			2km Corridor Around			2km Corridor Around		
CNDDB	CNDDB NAME (Based on Holland 1986)	ACRES IN STATE	Acres (+- 10%)	% of State	% of Corridor	Acres (+- 10%)	% of State	% of Corridor
85310	Red Fir Forest	1,265,010.11	20,840.88	1.6%	0.1%	7,760.28	0.61%	0.10%
37300	Red Shank Chaparral	279,158.94	9,312.24	3.3%	0.1%	1,279.43	0.46%	0.02%
11205	Rice Fields	0.00	0.00		0.0%	0.00		0.00%
32700	Riversidian Sage Scrub	154,902.19	44,618.09	28.8%	0.3%	27,549.33	17.78%	0.36%
11201	Row and Field Crops	2,741,637.40	994,670.43	36.3%	6.0%	643,895.00	23.49%	8.34%
85420	Salmon-Scott Enriched Coniferous Forest	279,524.21	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
35110	Salvia dorri/Chamaebatiaria scrub	5,605.37	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
11730	Sandy Area Other than Beaches	38,618.43	18,137.81	47.0%	0.1%	9,563.04	24.76%	0.12%
84120	Santa Lucia Fir Forest	4,388.83	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
37900	Scrub Oak Chaparral	444,675.89	35,850.08	8.1%	0.2%	9,725.87	2.19%	0.13%
37400	Semi-Desert Chaparral	534,139.02	47,563.83	8.9%	0.3%	11,929.77	2.23%	0.15%
71321	Serpentine Foothill Pine-Chaparral Woodland	129,808.91	6,699.81	5.2%	0.0%	2,123.87	1.64%	0.03%
36140	Shadscale Scrub	739,815.14	65,634.78	8.9%	0.4%	6,096.04	0.82%	0.08%
37541	Shin Oak Brush	14,162.08	2,144.13	15.1%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
91120	Sierra Nevada Fell-Field	16,618.30	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
84230	Sierran Mixed Coniferous Forest	4,304,492.43	339,831.24	7.9%	2.0%	34,482.37	0.80%	0.45%
84240	Sierran White Fir Forest	209,820.75	14,259.27	6.8%	0.1%	2,315.02	1.10%	0.03%
35212	Silver Sagebrush Scrub	19,924.77	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
85410	Siskiyou Enriched Coniferous Forest	61,038.20	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
82100	Sitka Spruce-Grand Fir Forest	87,046.85	29,958.78	34.4%	0.2%	181.98	0.21%	0.00%
61810	Sonoran Cottonwood-Willow Riparian Forest	0.00	0.00		0.0%	0.00		0.00%
33100	Sonoran Creosote Bush Scrub	3,452,369.00	479,413.48	13.9%	2.9%	132,568.82	3.84%	1.72%
33200	Sonoran Desert Mixed Scrub	1,532,574.56	147,949.09	9.7%	0.9%	49,965.07	3.26%	0.65%
63330	Southern Alluvial Fan Scrub	5,064.11	69.18	1.4%	0.0%	1,028.55	20.31%	0.01%
61320	Southern Arroyo Willow Riparian Forest	4,658.43	1,955.00	42.0%	0.0%	942.89	20.24%	0.01%
86500	Southern California Subalpine Forest	17,008.41	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
85320	Southern California White Fir Forest	3,676.22	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
61310	Southern Coast Live Oak Riparian Forest	3,715.69	141.36	3.8%	0.0%	115.75	3.12%	0.00%
31200	Southern Coastal Bluff Scrub	8,191.22	990.80	12.1%	0.0%	4,366.38	53.31%	0.06%
52120	Southern Coastal Salt Marsh	3,099.22	1,150.20	37.1%	0.0%	1,684.93	54.37%	0.02%
61330	Southern Cottonwood-Willow Riparian Forest	14,702.99	2,410.84	16.4%	0.0%	810.78	5.51%	0.01%
83330	Southern Interior Cypress Forest	522.83	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
37120	Southern Mixed Chaparral	50,493.50	16,225.55	32.1%	0.1%	5,188.91	10.28%	0.07%
62400	Southern Sycamore-Alder Riparian Woodland	2,000.37	8.00	0.4%	0.0%	89.22	4.46%	0.00%
63320	Southern Willow Scrub	539.07	401.80	74.5%	0.0%	211.26	39.19%	0.00%
51110	Sphagnum Bog	267.80	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
11510	Streams and Canals	71,329.74	14,759.21	20.7%	0.1%	14,071.59	19.73%	0.18%
11750	Strip Mines, Quarries and Gravel Pits	50,255.28	16,463.94	32.8%	0.1%	11,976.12	23.83%	0.16%
45200	Subalpine or Alpine Meadow	47,120.27	5,652.44	12.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
35220	Subalpine Sagebrush Scrub	28,668.30	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
62100	Sycamore Alluvial Woodland	2,267.91	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
63810	Tamarisk Scrub	37,599.50	15,019.59	39.9%	0.1%	2,575.37	6.85%	0.03%
81400	Tan-Oak Forest	519,253.79	43,561.27	8.4%	0.3%	2,141.18	0.41%	0.03%
11760	Transitional Bare Areas	34,842.75	11,978.09	34.4%	0.1%	4,945.99	14.20%	0.06%
52320	Transmontane Alkali Marsh	6,129.19	335.75	5.5%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
52420	Transmontane Freshwater Marsh	62,844.44	5,009.65	8.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
84180	Ultramafic Mixed Coniferous Forest	63,767.02	4,614.05	7.2%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
84160	Ultramafic White Pine Forest	0.00	0.00		0.0%	0.00		0.00%
82420	Upland Douglas-Fir Forest	62,731.69	5,078.88	8.1%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
82320	Upland Redwood Forest	1,425,818.74	158,407.67	11.1%	1.0%	36,860.92	2.59%	0.48%
37B00	Upper Sonoran Manzanita Chaparral	199,701.44	30,708.69	15.4%	0.2%	9,961.22	4.99%	0.13%
39000	Upper Sonoran Subshrub Scrub	91,786.55	6,880.13	7.5%	0.0%	203.09	0.22%	0.00%
11402	Upper-elevation Conifer Plantation	17,871.08	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
11100	Urban or Built-up Land	4,512,008.75	2,629,871.20	58.3%	15.9%	1,786,570.44	39.60%	23.13%
42110	Valley Needlegrass Grassland	2,290.53	668.32	29.2%	0.0%	662.21	28.91%	0.01%
71130	Valley Oak Woodland	179,275.91	36,554.62	20.4%	0.2%	16,233.60	9.06%	0.21%
42120	Valley Sacaton Grassland	2,255.50	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
36220	Valley Saltbush Scrub	456,172.60	160,020.40	35.1%	1.0%	138,390.24	30.34%	1.79%
36210	Valley Sink Scrub	47,493.84	15,097.12	31.8%	0.1%	8,047.15	16.94%	0.10%
32300	Venturan Coastal Sage Scrub	488,352.94	210,385.75	43.1%	1.3%	72,313.45	14.81%	0.94%
11213	Vineyard	338,595.27	153,162.83	45.2%	0.9%	73,517.96	21.71%	0.95%
84210	Westside Ponderosa Pine Forest	2,335,221.81	183,606.51	7.9%	1.1%	12,534.14	0.54%	0.16%
61510	White Alder Riparian Forest	5,258.59	446.08	8.5%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
86600	Whitebark Pine Forest	39,491.32	944.82	2.4%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
86220	Whitebark Pine-Lodgepole Pine Forest	175,134.34	2,420.59	1.4%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
86210	Whitebark Pine-Mountain Hemlock Forest	80,281.44	94.45	0.1%	0.0%	0.00	0.00%	0.00%
42300	Wildflower Field	2,587.87	586.98	22.7%	0.0%	205.03	7.92%	0.00%
	TOTAL	101,002,642.33	16,578,956.13 ACRES			7,724,029.39 ACRES		

A description of the vegetation classes and the methodology used to collect the data for the state is found at: http://www.biogeog.ucsb.edu/projects/gap/gap_rep.html

Data Table B-8
Regional Conservation Plans in California

Plan Name	Multispecies Plan	HCP	NCCP	Operational
Butte County	X	X		
Cal Fed		X	X	
Coachella Valley Multi Species Habitat Conservation Plan	X			
Eastern Contra Costa County		X	X	
Eastern Merced County		X	X	
Fort Ord		X		
Lower Colorado River MSCP	X	X		
Mendocino Redwood HCP/NCCP	X	X	X	
Merced County and the University of California at Merced Plan	X	X	X	
Metropolitan Bakersfield HCP		X		
Natomas Basin Habitat Conservation Plan	X	X		
Nevada County		X		
Orange County Central-Coastal NCCP Subregional Plan	X		X	X
Orange County Northern Subregion				
Orange County Southern Subregion		X	X	
Pacific Lumber Company		X		X
Palos Verdes Peninsula Subregional Plan			X	
Placer County Legacy	X	X	X	
San Benito County		X		
San Bernardino Valley-wide Multi Species Habitat Conservation Plan	X	X	X	
San Diego Multiple Species Conservation Plan	X	X	X	X
San Diego Multiple Habitat Conservation Plan	X	X	X	
San Diego North County Amendment to MSCP	X	X	X	
San Diego Gas and Electric Company Subregional Plan	X		X	X
San Diego Joint Water Agencies Subregional Plan	X		X	
San Joaquin County, HCP		X		X
San Luis Obispo, Estero HCP		X		
Santa Clara County		X	X	
Santa Cruz Sandhills HCP		X		
Shasta Plains Coordinated Conservation Plan		X	X	
South Sacramento		X		
Solano County HCP/NCCP	X	X	X	
Sutter County		X		
Yolo County		X	X	
Yuba County		X		
Kern County Water Agency		X		X
Kern County Valley Floor HCP		X		
West Mojave Plan	X	X		
Western Riverside County Multi Species Habitat Conservation Plan	X	X	X	

Based on information provided by the California Department of Fish and Game Habitat Conservation Planning Branch in March 2003.

Data Table B-9
Likelihood of New Transmission Line ROWs by Renewable Technology and Vegetation Classes Likely to be Impacted

Technology	New major ROW needed?	Vegetation Classes Likely Impacted
Geothermal	Yes	Desert communities, forest and woodlands, agricultural
Small hydropower facilities	Yes	Forest and woodland
Wind	Yes	Agricultural and grasslands
Solar thermal	Yes	Desert communities
Biomass	No	None
Building-Integrated Solar Photovoltaic	No	None
Microturbines and small internal combustion engines (Distributed Generation)	No	None
Fuel cell	No	None

Data Table B-10
Development within California's Wind Resource Areas

Wind Resource Area	MW Capacity [a]	Size of Wind Resource Area (acres)	Percent Developed [b]	Acres Developed	Rotor Swept Area c 1996 [c,d]	Rotor Swept Area 2002 [e]
Tehachapi Pass	606	32,000	5%	1,600	1,556,197	1,347,578
San Gorgonio Pass	588	22,400	5%	1,120	764,452	884,615
Altamont Pass	548	40,000	10%	4,000	1,334,732	1,203,774
Motezuma Hills	64	8,503	5%	425	162,735	161,581
Pacheco Pass	16	3,500	34%	1,200	53,152	53,878
TOTAL	**1,822**	**106,403**	**8%**	**8,345**	**3,871,218**	**3,651,423**

a) AWEA (American Wind Energy Association). 2003. Accessed at: http://www.awea.org on March 8, 2003.
b) Tehachapi Pass and San Gorgonio Pass estimate from Richard Anderson, Energy Commission. Altamont Pass estimate from Sue Orloff, Ibis Consulting. Solano County estimate from Solano County Planning Department (personal communication). Pacheco Pass estimate from the owner of the wind farm (International Turbine Research).
c) Rotor swept area is the calculated area of a circle (pi R squared) with R being the length of the turbine blade. The rotor swept area allows for the comparison of different turbine types in different wind resource areas.
d) 1996 data from last quarter of 1995 with 91% of facilities reporting
e) 2002 data is from 2001 report (entire year) with 92% of facilities reporting

Sources:

CEC (California Energy Commission). 1997. Staff Report. Wind Project Performance 1995 Summary. Publication number P500-97-003. June 1997. pp. 98.

CEC (California Energy Commission). 2001. Staff Report. Wind Performance Report Summary 1996-1999. Publication number P500-01-018. October 2001. pp. 64.

CEC (California Energy Commission). Staff Report. 2002. Wind Performance Report Summary 2000-2001. Publication number P500-02-034F. December 2002. pp. 70.

Data Table B-11
Biological Resource Concerns for Upcoming Transmission Line Projects*

Area	Impact Type (described below)				
Project Name	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**Notes**
San Francisco Bay and Silicon Valley					
Northeast San Jose Reinforcement Project	Likely	Likely	No	Likely	Cargill salt ponds nearby-may become restored wetlands
Tri-Valley Long Term Transmission Project	Yes	No	No	Yes	Potential San Joaquin kit fox impacts
Jefferson-Martin 230 kV line	Likely	No	No	Likely	Edgewood Co. Park nearby which contains listed plants
San Diego County					
Valley-Rainbow Interconnection Project, 500 kV	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	At least one multi-species reserve nearby
Miguel-Mission Second 230 kV line	Likely	No	Likely	Likely	Within San Diego County multi -species protection plan area
Desert Region					
Devers-Palo Verde 2	Yes	Not Likely	Possible	Likely	Desert tortoise habitat losses and increased access on new roads
Blythe to Midway X or Devers	Yes	Likely	Likely	Likely	Desert tortoise habitat losses and increased access on new roads
Etiwanda 500/230 kV Substation	Likely	No	Possible	Possible	Potential San Bernardino kangaroo rat impacts
Other Areas					
Path 15 Upgrade; new 500 kV line	Yes	No	No	Yes	Potential vernal pool species and their critical habitat impacts
Tehachapi Transmission Line	Yes	No	No	Likely	Crosses both desert and forest lands; raptor concerns
Sacramento Area Valley Voltage Support	Yes	Likely	Likely	Likely	Potential impacts to valley elderberry longhorn beetle and vernal pool species and their critical habitat

A = Project is degrading lands used by threatened, endangered, or sensitive species; B = Project is crossing/removing wildlife refuge lands or designated wilderness area (federal or state); C= Project is crossing/removing lands established as a preserve as part of a Habitat Conservation Plans (federal) and Natural Communities Conservation Plans (state), or crossing a Bureau of Land Management Area of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC); D= Project is crossing/removing lands designated as critical habitat for a federally-listed species

* Data on up-coming projects was based on internal data tables kept by the Energy Commission’s Transmission Engineering staff

Data Table B-12
Use of Coal by and Mercury Emissions from Out -of-State Coal Fired Power Plants which are within California's Control Areas (ranked by mercury emission levels)

Project Name (State)	Type Of Facility	Statewide Mercury Emissions in Tons	Power Plant Mercury Emissions in Tons (% of State)	Range of MW Produced in 1996 and 2002*	Range of Short Tons of Coal Burned in 1996 and 2002 (Thousand)*
COLSTRIP (Montana)	A	0.4712	0.4357 (93%)	1,154, no 2002 data	743, no 2002 data
SAN JUAN (New Mexico)	B	0.6942	0.3927 (57%)	903-1,061	497-601
NAVAJO (Arizona)	B	0.5334	0.1173 (22%)	1,341-1,512	642-707
FOUR CORNERS (New Mexico)	B	0.6942	0.2872 (41%)	1,034-1,376	604-789
MOHAVE (Nevada)	C	0.1640	0.09955 (61%)	804-843	366-406
INTERMOUNTAIN (Utah)	C	0.2034	0.019072 (9%)	1,179-1,232	468-491
BONANZA (Utah)	A	0.2034	0.006647 (3%)	305-327	138-183

Type A: within the state's control area, but no ownership by a California utility or company
Type B: considered an import power plant; only a portion of it is owned by a California utility
Type C: considered in-state generation; 100% ownership by a California utility

* Net generation and fuel consumption are tracked on a monthly basis by the Energy Information Administration, part of the U.S. Department of Energy

APPENDIX C
BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES – NOTES

Note C-1: Calculating Habitat losses from Power plants

If the reservoirs behind dams are considered as fuel storage, then habitat lost from all power generation increases to over 275,000 acres of land (large hydro facilities produce approximately 13,000 MW). In addition, if the amount of land and roads surrounding the wind turbines at Wind Resource Areas (WRA) is included as in use for power production, an additional 8,345 acres has been lost (these produce about 1,500 MW). Finally, if the amount of land used in landfills (as part of the waste-to-energy power generation fuel generation and storage) is included, an additional 10,000 acres has been used (these produce around 1,200 MW). The range of impacted acres is therefore between 10,500 and 298,908 acres depending on the methodology used in the calculation.

Note C-2: The Impacts of Utility Corridors on Biological Resources

When natural gas pipeline construction occurs in natural areas, the habitat impacts tend to be temporary since habitat restoration (replanting and reseeding) is always required as part of the construction permit and, unlike electric transmission lines, once the gas pipeline is buried there seldom is a need to maintain the ROW. Sensitive species impacts from pipeline construction can be temporary or permanent, depending upon the species. For example, vegetation recovery following pipeline construction in arid environments such as California's Mojave Desert, even if reseeding is completed, tends to be very slow and can take decades to recover (Lovich 2003). Secondly, where the hard-pan below wetlands is punctured, permanent loss of that wetland can result. Therefore, pipeline construction vegetation impacts that may be considered temporary in a grassland environment are considered by some biologists to be permanent impacts in an arid environment or in wetlands.

Construction of an electric transmission line ROW results in permanent loss of habitat at each new tower location and along any new access road that may be needed for construction and periodic maintenance activities. During transmission line construction, temporary and permanent impacts to sensitive species and additional habitat loss at equipment laydown areas, pulling sites, and access routes often occur. The primary objective of most ROW vegetation maintenance programs during operations is to ensure the safe and reliable transmission of electricity. A transmission line ROW located in a forested area requires regular maintenance (tree trimming or removal, additional plantings, etc.) to keep tall species from growing up into the transmission lines. This maintenance is necessary to eliminate undesirable tall-growing vegetation and avoid electricity outages and/or wildfires. A transmission line in forested areas represents a significant departure from the natural landscape and may result in greater fragmentation impacts (e.g., barrier to movement, line habitat fragmentation) than lines running through shrub dominated habitat types. Transmission lines in low-stature habitats and along bodies of water can have more impacts from avian collisions and increased predation.

Note C-3: Pros and Cons of the HCP/NCCP Process

The regional planning processes in use are Habitat Conservation Plans (federal) and Natural Communities Conservation Plans (state) The benefit of HCP/NCCPs is that preserve areas may be larger and less fragmented since they typically identify and set aside blocks of land for conservation. The concern with HCP/NCCPs is that as land costs increase, the funding provided is not always at an adequate level to provide for full compensation and restoration and some HCP/NCCPs do not have large enough endowment accounts to manage lands successfully in perpetuity. In addition, many HCP/NCCPs do not provide enough monitoring to know if performance criteria have been reached so staff may not know if the compensation lands fulfilled the purpose for which they were purchased.

Note C-4: Mitigation Bank Options

There are several options that applicants can pursue in order to mitigate for the loss of sensitive habitats. One is to use a mitigation bank that has been pre-approved by CDFG and USFWS and consists of already restored or created habitat. An applicant can purchase conservation credits at a set cost, which equate to a certain amount of habitat, depending on the species and habitat type. Using the credits, applicants can meet the siting timelines and the habitat compensation costs can be factored in to the cost of the project. Limiting factors for creating mitigation banks are whether credits are affordable for project proponents after restoration is complete and getting CDFG/USFWS approval for the new bank.

Another option is to hire a third party (non-profit organization) to purchase land at varying cost and manage it in perpetuity for impacts from a specific project. There are several organizations in the state qualified to undertake this task. With this option, an endowment account is also established. A limiting factor for off-site compensation is the availability of suitable habitat that has species commensurate with those impacted by the project. The third-party option may also decrease some habitat fragmentation when existing set aside areas are added to, instead of new smaller ones being created. When completed, the California Legacy Project* can be helpful to applicants in selecting the best lands for protection.

The Energy Commission does not advocate a certain strategy for its Applicants to use when providing habitat compensation as long as habitat loss is mitigated, and an endowment account is set up to manage the land in perpetuity.

* The California Legacy Project is a multi-agency and citizen organization initiative to develop maps and tools to help make strategic decisions about conserving and protecting California's natural resources (see website at http://legacy.ca.gov)

Note C-5: Moving Intakes has Trade-Offs

Significant impacts to one or more aquatic species can occur whether an intake is located on the shoreline or offshore. Moving an intake from the shoreline to offshore (generally over 1000 feet from the shoreline) simply shifts some impacts away from one or more species and towards others. A net difference in impacts could occur if a particular threatened or endangered species were located within 1000 feet of the shoreline. This would not be the case if the intake were located in a small bay or estuary where the facility will entrain a significant portion of the larvae produced in the bay or estuary. The Morro Bay Power Plant Project (00-AFC-12) is a good example of the trade-offs associated with moving an intake. In this case, creating an offshore intake might entrain rockfish larvae whose adult stocks offshore are in decline. During the modernization of Moss Landing Power Plant (99-AFC-4), the applicant did not move its intake, but instead was required to offset larval losses through other enhancements[1].

Note C-6: Cooling Technology at Licensed Power plants

Since 1996 22 non-peaking power plant projects have received licenses from the Energy Commission and became operational before January 2003. Of those, three use ground water for cooling, eight use surface water, four use reclaimed water, two are dry cooled, one is hybrid wet/dry cooling, two are once-through cooled with a closed loop, and two use a combination of reclaimed and fresh water (see Water Resources). The nine peaking power plants licensed by the Energy Commission since 1996 have little or no water use because they are air-cooled.

Note C-7: Modeling of Nitrogen Deposition is a Struggle

Biology staff at the Energy Commission analyzed potential impacts from nitrogen deposition on several power plant licensing cases. These power plants are/would be located in areas where nitrogen deposition impacts to nitrogen poor, sensitive plant communities are an issue. In addition to nitrogen deposition, the common theme all projects shared was debate over the most appropriate model for use in assessing nitrogen deposition impacts (ISCST3 or CALPUFF). Both deposition models describe the relationships between the concentration of a substance in the atmosphere arising at a chosen location, the release rate, factors affecting dispersion and dilution in the atmosphere, and deposition at ground level. Both models can also provide estimates of the area most influenced by emissions from a particular source; however, for CALPUFF to conservatively model potential nitrogen deposition impacts associated with the aforementioned projects, local ambient ammonia levels were necessary for the model input files (Franco 2002). Due to a limited number of monitoring stations, ambient ammonia levels are not available for the entire state (CARB 2003), and in some licensing cases, it was decided that CALPUFF was not the most appropriate model to use. ISCST3 and CALPUFF are only two of many air quality models available, and it is likely that debate over which model to use to assess nitrogen, or other, deposition impacts will continue as more models and model updates become available.

[1] To address its anticipated significant impacts to the species and habitat associated with its cooling water supply, the project owner (Duke Power) has provided: (1) $7 million to the Elkhorn Slough Foundation to be used to enhance slough habitat and increase larvae numbers, (2) $100,000 and a long-term lease to the Marine Mammal Center, and (3) $425,000 to the Monterey Bay Sanctuary Foundation to review thermal discharge impacts by power plants on coastal water. Research results are expected until 2006, however preliminary information may be available for the 2005 Environmental Performance Report.

Note C-8: Disadvantages of Biomass Plants

Some disadvantages of biomass plants are the logistics of transport, storage, and processing of fuel sources. Transport of fuels from source to the biomass plant, or location of a plant at the fuel source, could require new roads and additional acreage for plant footprint, and/or fuel storage and processing. Depending on location, these activities could have an adverse impact on biological resources if they cause increased habitat fragmentation or vehicle-related deaths.

Note C-9: Methodology for Hydro Analysis

Information on 235 hydroelectric facilities was collected and grouped by California Department of Water Resources watershed region. To identify which facilities could affect sensitive species and anadromous salmonids, through retrofit or operation, a literature and CNDDB database search was conducted. The CNDDB search was refined to records within 800 meters around each powerhouse. Records for 137 individual sensitive species were found in all watershed regions with the exception of the North Lahontan Region.

Note C-10: Consensus Difficult to Reach in Hydropower Restoration/Conservation Efforts

Attempting restoration of watersheds affected by hydroelectric generation has been difficult. How water will be allocated, and what the impact will be to the electricity supply and multiple users are often key issues when attempting to restore systems affected by hydropower generation. Hydroelectric impoundments serve multiple functions such as flood control and municipal water storage. In addition to generating electricity, stored water is used for recreation, and irrigation. Fish and Wildlife also need water to survive, and the question in many cases becomes how much water is needed to protect the resource. Quantitatively answering that question in the context of threatened and endangered salmonid species has been controversial.

Klamath Project

The Klamath Project generates electricity and provides irrigation water to farmers in California and Oregon. Wildlife refuges in the Klamath Basin also depend on water from the Klamath Project. Historically, Native American tribes utilized the Klamath River fisheries resources for subsistence and cultural activities and were provided reservations on the Klamath River by the federal government. To provide water for consumptive uses, construction of Copco Dam blocked access to historical salmonid spawning and rearing habitat in California (NMFS 1996). Instream flow issues for Klamath Project operations are ongoing and fish kills were documented on the river in 1994, 1997 (USFWS 1997), 2000, and 2002 (CDFG 2003). Because it was determined that instream flows, proposed by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), would jeopardize federally listed fish downstream of the project, water for irrigation purposes was reduced. Klamath Basin farmers claimed that the reduction of irrigation water to the basin posed potential economic hardship for those depending on Klamath Project water to irrigate crops. The Department of the Interior required a review of biological opinions issued by the USFWS and NMFS. The review of the BO's by the National Academy of Sciences, National Research Committee raised questions about protection of listed species under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), and applications of the ESA, the independent review of the BO's by the National Research Committee, and the federal government's treaty responsibility to protect tribal resources. A lawsuit brought against the USBR by the Pacific Coast Federation of Fisherman's Association claims the USBR was in procedural violation of the ESA. The case will be heard in U.S. District Court on April 29, 2003.

Trinity River Division

Construction of the Trinity River Division (TRD) was authorized in 1955. The project eliminated approximately 109 miles of anadromous salmonid habitat. The Trinity River is important to the Hoopa and Yurok Tribes, and the primary purpose of locating reservations on the Trinity River was because of the fisheries resources. Section 2, of the 1955 act authorizing TRD construction, directed the Secretary of the Interior to ensure the preservation and propagation of fish and wildlife in the Trinity Basin through the adoption of appropriate measures. However, measures meant to protect the resources were not maintained, and within a decade, salmon and steelhead populations began to decline. A series of decisions and congressional acts, including a 1981decision by the Secretary of the Interior, and the 1984 Trinity River Basin Fish and Wildlife Management Act, concluded that statutory and trust obligations to the tribes compelled the restoration of the Trinity River anadromous fishery to pre-TRD levels. After 20 years of studies (including 11 years of Trinity River flow evaluations, the Record of Decision for the Trinity River Mainstem Fishery Restoration project was noticed. Preferred alternatives for restoration included instream flows based on flow evaluations (369,000 to 815,000 acre feet/year, based on wet or dry year classification), reducing export of water from 74% to 52%, coarse sediment introduction program, and implementation of adaptive management programs. After release of the ROD, Westlands Irrigation District, SMUD, and the Northern California Power Association filed suit in federal court to block it, alleging that USDI violated the National Environmental Policy Act by failing to prepare a supplemental EIS analyzing the impacts of implementing biological opinions issued by the USFWS and the impacts of implementing the ROD on the availability of electricity in California. A U.S. District Court issued an order preventing implementation of the flow related aspects of the 2002 ROD. An April 7, 2003 District Court ruling, classifies 2003 a dry year, and allows the release of 453,000 acre feet down the Trinity with an additional 50,000 acre feet available to prevent fish mortality. The Hoopa Valley Tribe had requested 2003 be classified a normal year and 647,000 acre feet be released from Lewiston Dam. Final decisions on the Trinity River restoration will be influenced by a Supplemental EIS, assessing potential impacts of implementing the BO's and of modified instream flow rates on electricity supply. Projected date for noticing will be July 9, 2004 (Smith 2003).

Mokelumne River and Rock Creek

The Mokelumne River and Rock Creek (North Fork Feather River) projects are examples of projects that reached a consensus, although it took some time for it to happen. Both reached relicensing settlement agreements in 2000. The Mokelumne River project license expired in 1972, Rock Creek expired in 1979. Both projects also operated under a series of one-year licenses until the agreements were reached. Relicensing agreements for both projects were reached as the result of negotiations between Pacific Gas & Electric Company , state and federal agencies and public interest groups. Both agreements included increased instream flows to increase recreational opportunities and protect/enhance biological resources.

Note C-11: Habitat Fragmentation from Linear Features

Habitat loss and fragmentation are the identified primary threats to declining bio-diversity. Transmission line and gas pipeline corridors, roads, and other rights-of-ways (ROWs) associated with power plants and electrical distribution can contribute to habitat fragmentation by transecting and dividing continuous patches of habitat. For example, every mile of a 12-foot wide road or corridor developed for electrical production and distribution disturbs 1.45 acres of habitat and creates over 10,500 feet of linear edge, unless corridors are revegetated to blend with adjacent patches. Desert and scrub habitats are slow to revegetate with native plant species, so linear scars can last decades, while grassland and early-successional forest species may not be as impacted because they are more tolerant of disturbance.

Note C-12: Transmission lines in Wildlife Refuges

Several factors are known to result in high collision risk situations and evidence suggests that power line collision fatalities may be significant in California. Seasonally, the Central Valley can support 5.5 million wintering and 800,000 breeding waterfowl (Yarris 2001). About 600 miles of power lines transect National Wildlife Refuges, State Wildlife Areas and other publicly owned high bird use areas out of an estimated 31,720 miles of transmission lines in the state. High concentration of waterfowl, frequent winter fog that reduces visibility and the vast network of power lines create a potential for considerable avian mortality rates.

Special Use Permits issued by Refuges allow utilities (such as PG&E) access for their maintenance work. Some access roads are public roads, however access to non-public roads gives access to restricted areas. Some maintenance work can be accomplished using a truck, however other areas may need to be accessed by an air boat or a helicopter. The Special Use Permits issued to PG&E for the Refuge tend to be very restrictive because of endangered species (California clapper rail) concerns, and PG&E often finds it very difficult to complete their work in the short time window the special permit allows. Periodically, contractors do not follow the permit conditions, and additional impacts occur, which can be very expensive for PG&E to mitigate.

References

CARB (California Air Resources Board). 2003. Karen Magliano. Personal communication with Stuart Itoga. January 2. 2003.

CDFG (California Department of Fish and Game). 2003. *September 2002 Klamath River Fish Kill: Preliminary Analysis of Contributing Factors.* January 2003.

Franco, G. 2002. Guido Franco. California Energy Commission. Personal Communication with Stuart Itoga. December 10, 2002.

Lovich, Jeff. 2003. *Human-induced changes in the Mojave and Colorado desert ecosystems: recovery and restoration potential*. Article found at U. S. Geological Survey website: http://biology.usgs.gov/s+t/SNT/noframe/gb151.htm.

NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 2002. Letter from James Bybee to Tom Jereb. National Marine Fisheries Service.

NMFS (National Marine Fisheries Service). 1996. *Factors for Decline. A Supplement to the Notice of Determination for West Coast Steelhead Under the Endangered Species Act.* National Marine Fisheries Service, Protected Species Branch, Portland, Oregon.

Smith 2003. Russell Smith. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Personal Communication. April 23, 2003.

USFWS 1997. Letter from Bruce Halstead to Bruce Gwynne. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1125 16th Street, Arcata, CA 95521. September 23, 1977.

Yarris, G. S. 2001 Letter to *Marcus* Yee of the California Energy Commission dated December 8, 2001. California Waterfowl Association. Sacramento, CA

APPENDIX D
CALIFORNIA HYDROPOWER SYSTEM - ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT

Appendix D is still in preparation and will be posted to the ***Integrated Energy Policy Report*** website http://www.energy.ca.gov/energypolicy/index.html when complete.

APPENDIX E
LAND USE - LAND CONVERSION TABLE

Table E
Thermal Electric Generating Facilities Licensed By the California Energy Commission
1996 – 2002

Project	Local Jurisdiction	MW	Project Site Size (Acres)	Project Site Setting Prior To Project Construction*	Converted Agricultural Land? (Yes/No)	Educational Facility Within 1-Mile Radius?	Local Land Use Discretionary Action Or Permit
Larkspur Energy Facility	City of San Diego	90	3	Intermediate	No	No	Project allowed by city gen. Plan & zone district.
Indigo Energy Facility	City of Palms Spring	135	10	Intermediate	No	No	City approved a zone code amendment and conditional use permit for project.
Alliance Drews	City of Colton	40	2	Intermediate	No	Yes	Project allowed by city gen. Plan & zone district.
Hanford Energy Park Peaker	City of Hanford	95	5	Intermediate	No	No	Project allowed by city gen. Plan & zone district.
Alliance Century Energy Facility	City of Colton	40	.67	Intermediate	No	Yes	A variance to the city's height limit was required for the stacks.
Calpeak Escondido	City of Escondido	49.5	2.95	Intermediate	No	No	Project allowed by city gen. Plan & zone district.
CalPeak Border	City of San Diego	49.5	5.6	Intermediate	No	No	Project allowed by city gen. Plan & zone district.
Calpine Gilroy 1 Unit	City of Gilroy	135	7	Intermediate	No	Yes	Project allowed by city gen. Plan & zone district.
Sutter Power Project	County of Sutter	540	16.73	Intermediate	No	No	County approved a gen. Plan amendment & zone district change.
Los Medanos Energy	City of Pittsburg	555	12	Brown Field (Industrial In-Fill Development, Distressed Site)	No	No	City approved a conditional use permit for the project & a variance to the city's height limit for the stacks.

Table E (Continued)
Thermal Electric Generating Facilities Licensed By the California Energy Commission
1996 – 2002

Project	Local Jurisdiction	MW	Project Site Size (Acres)	Project Site Setting Prior To Project Construction*	Converted Agricultural Land? (Yes/No)	Educational Facility Within 1-Mile Radius?	Local Land Use Discretionary Action Or Permit
Delta Energy Center	City of Pittsburg	880	20	Brown Field (Industrial In-Fill Development)	No	No	City approved a conditional use permit for the project & a variance to the city's height limit for the stacks.
Sunrise Power Project	County of Kern	320 585 (***)	20	Intermediate	No	No	A conditional use permit for the project was required.
Calpine King City Peaker	County of Monterey	50	6.7	Green Field	No	Yes	A conditional use permit for stack height was required.
Moss Landing Expansion	County of Monterey	1060	7.3	Brown Field (Operating Power Plant)	No	No	A County Coastal administrative permit for the project was required.
GWF Henrietta	County of Kings	96	20	Green Field	**Yes	No	Project allowed by county gen. Plan & zone district.
Valero Unit 1	City of Benicia	102	2.2	Brown Field (Operating Oil Refinery)	No	Yes	A city conditional use permit for the project was required.
Otay Mesa Power Plant Project	County of San Diego	510	15	Green Field	No	No	County approved a conditional use permit for the project and an exception to the county's height limit for the stacks.
GWF Tracy	City of Tracy	169	10.3	Green Field	Yes	No	A city conditional use permit for the project was required.
AES Huntington Modernization	City of Huntington Beach	450	12	Brown Field (Operating Power Plant)	No	Yes	Project allowed by city gen. Plan & zone district.

Table E (Continued)
Thermal Electric Generating Facilities Licensed By the California Energy Commission
1996 – 2002

Project	Local Jurisdiction	MW	Project Site Size (Acres)	Project Site Setting Prior To Project Construction*	Converted Agricultural Land? (Yes/No)	Educational Facility Within 1-Mile Radius?	Local Land Use Discretionary Action Or Permit
Blythe Power Plant Project	City of Blythe	520	76	Intermediate	No	No	A variance to the city's height limit was required. Airport land use review was required. Project's water conservation offset program entails retiring ag. Irrigation rights on non-producing ag. Lands.
Contra Costa Power Plant Project	County of Contra Costa	530	20	Brown Field (Operating Power Plant)	No	No	Project allowed by county gen. Plan & zone district.
Elk Hills Power Plant	County of Kern	500	12	Brown Field (Producing Oil Field Operation)	No	No	State subdivision map act compliance (parcel map, lot line map, etc.,) Was required. A county conditional use permit was required.
High Desert Power Plant Project	City of Victorville	720 Or 678 Option	25	Brown Field (Former Air Force Base)	No	No	Project allowed by city gen. Plan & zone district. Airport land use review was required.
Metcalf Energy Center Power Project	County of Santa Clara (2/3rd Project Site) & City of San Jose (1/3rd Project Site)	600	10.73 (Project Site) & 10.00 (Irrigated Ag. Land)	Intermediate & Green Field	No & Yes	No	City denied a gen. Plan amendment, zone change, plan devel. Permit & annexation for the project. Energy commission conducted an override of the city's land use authority to allow the project.
La Paloma Generating Project	County of Kern	1048	23	Brown Field (Declining Producing Oil Field Operation)	No	No	State subdivision map act compliance (parcel map, lot line map, etc.,) Was requiried. A county conditional use permit was required.

Table E (Continued)
Thermal Electric Generating Facilities Licensed By the California Energy Commission
1996 – 2002

Project	Local Jurisdiction	MW	Project Site Size (Acres)	Project Site Setting Prior To Project Construction*	Converted Agricultural Land? (Yes/No)	Educational Facility Within 1-Mile Radius?	Local Land Use Discretionary Action Or Permit
Western Midway-Sunset Power Project	County of Kern	500	10	Intermediate	No	No	State subdivision map act compliance (parcel map, lot line map, etc.,) Was requiried. A county conditional use permit was required.
MountainView Power Project	City of Redlands	1056	16.3	Brown Field (Operating Power Plant)	No	Yes	Project allowed by city gen. Plan & zone district.
Pastoria Power Plant Project	County of Kern	750	31	Green Field	**Yes	No	County Approved: A Variance To Allow Use of An Irregular Lot Design; A Parcel Map And A Conditional Use Permit.
Russell City Energy Center	City of Hayward	600	14.7	Brown Field (Relocation of Radio Tower(S), Transmitter Facility & Sandblasting And Metal Paint Finishing Facility To Occur)	No	No	State subdivision map act compliance (parcel map, lot line map, etc.,) Was required.
Three Mountain Power Plant Project	County of Shasta	500	10.2	Brown Field	No	No	State subdivision map act compliance (parcel map, lot line map etc.,) was required. A county conditional use permit was required. A variance to the county's height limit for the stacks was required.
Modesto Irrigation Project	City of Modesto	80	2.5	Brown Field (Operating Power Plant)	No	Yes	Project allowed by city gen. Plan & zone district.

Table E (Continued)
Thermal Electric Generating Facilities Licensed By the California Energy Commission
1996 – 2002

Project	Local Jurisdiction	MW	Project Site Size (Acres)	Project Site Setting Prior To Project Construction*	Converted Agricultural Land? (Yes/No)	Educational Facility Within 1-Mile Radius?	Local Land Use Discretionary Action Or Permit
Los Esteros Critical Energy Facility	City of San Jose	180	20	Intermediate	No	No	City approved a zone district change and issued a planned development permit for the project.
United Golden Gate	City & County of San Francisco	51	2	Brown Field (use of a portion of paved parking lot at SF Int'l Airport)	No	No	Project allowed by San Francisco Airport master plan & land use designation. Project requires a lease from the San Francisco Int'l. Airport Commission in order to build. Airport land use review was required.
Total At Build-Out		**13,266**	**461.88**				

***** Project setting definitions:

Green Field – Existing undisturbed site by humankind (virgin site). Agricultural crop producing land (e.g. row crops, vineyards, orchard), rangeland, forest, and open space land.

Intermediate – Existing moderately disturbed site. Moderate improved and developed site. Moderately distressed site. Limited infrastructure. Existing mixed land uses may surround site. The tax assessment of the site as conducted by the County Assessor is not based on virgin land, farmland and/or open space land.

Brown Field – Existing or previous highly disturbed site. Existing improved and developed site. Blighted or distressed site. In-fill development project in an urban area. Infrastructure available.

** Project required a Williamson Act Contract to be cancelled

*** Project's license was amended to allow conversion to a combined-cycle operation.

APPENDIX F
SOCIOECONOMIC TABLES

Table F-1
Top 25 Power Plants

PLANTNAME	ALIAS	FACILITY	GENERAL FUEL	PRIMARY FUEL	TECHNOLOGY	ONLINE MW	COGEN	GROSS MW	DATE ONLINE	SERVICE AREA	COUNTY
MOSS LANDING	MOSS LANDING #1-#7	OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL GAS	STEAM TURBINE COMBINED CYCLE	2545	NOT COGEN	1506	4/1/1950	PG&E	MONTEREY
DIABLO CANYON		NUCLEAR	NUCLEAR	URANIUM	HYDRO, WATER	2160	NOT COGEN	2300.6	5/1/1985	PG&E	SAN LUIS OBISPO
SAN ONOFRE	A.K.A. SONGS	NUCLEAR	NUCLEAR	NUCLEAR	URANIUM	2150	NOT COGEN	2254	1/1/1968	SDG&E	SAN DIEGO
ALAMITOS GENERATING STAT	A.K.A. ALAMITOS #1-#7, ALAMITOS	OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL, DISTILLATE	STEAM TURBINE, GAS TURBINE	2088	NOT COGEN	2120.53	9/1/1956	SCE	LOS ANGELES
HAYNES	A.K.A. HAYNES #1-#6	OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL GAS	STEAM TURBINE, NATURAL GAS	1570	NOT COGEN	1606	1/1/1962	LADWP	LOS ANGELES
ORMOND BEACH		OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL GAS	COMBINED CYCLE - STEAM TURBINE	1500	NOT COGEN	1612.8	1/1/1971	SCE	VENTURA
CASTAIC		HYDROELECT	HYDRO	PUMPED STORAGE	PUMPED STORAGE,WATER	1495	NOT COGEN	1331	2/9/1972	LADWP	LOS ANGELES
PITTSBURG	PITTSBURG #1-#7	OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL GAS	STEAM TURBINE	1332	NOT COGEN	2028.7	7/1/1954	PG&E	KERN
REDONDO BEACH GENERATING STAT	REDONDO #1-#8	OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL GAS		1310	NOT COGEN	1579.45	1/1/1948	SCE	LOS ANGELES
HELMS PUMPED STORAGE	HELMS	HYDROELECT	HYDRO	PUMPED STORAGE	PUMPED STORAGE, WATER	1212	NOT COGEN	1053	6/1/1984	PG&E	FRESNO
MORRO BAY		OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL GAS	STEAM TURBINE	1021	NOT COGEN	1056.2	10/1/1955	PG&E	SAN LUIS OBISPO
LA PALOMA		OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	natural gas	combined cycle	968			1/1/2003		CONTRA COSTA
ENCINA	ENCINA	OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL GAS	STEAM TURBINES & GAS TURBINE	965	NOT COGEN	1000.5	11/1/1954	SDG&E	SAN DIEGO
HUNTINGTON BEACH		OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL, DISTILLATE	STEAM TURBINE, COMBUSTION TURBINE	880	NOT COGEN	1008.53	6/1/1958	SCE	ORANGE

Table F-1
Top 25 Power Plants

PLANTNAME	ALIAS	FACILITY	GENERAL FUEL	PRIMARY FUEL	TECHNOLOGY	ONLINE MW	COGEN	GROSS MW	DATE ONLINE	SERVICE AREA	COUNTY
DELTA		OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	natural gas	combined cycle	861			1/1/2002		CONTRA COSTA
SCATTERGOOD	SCATTERGOOD #1-#3	OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL GAS	STEAM TURBINE, NATURAL GAS	803	NOT COGEN	823.2	12/1/1958	LADWP	LOS ANGELES
EDWARD C HYATT		HYDROELECT	HYDRO	PUMPED STORAGE	HYDRO, PUMPED STORAGE, WATER	780.9	NOT COGEN	643.5	3/1/1968	PG&E	BUTTE
ETIWANDA		OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL, DISTILLATE	STEAM TURBINE, COMBUSTION TURBINE	770	NOT COGEN	1049.13	7/1/1953	SCE	SAN BERNARDINO
HIGH DESERT		OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	natrual gas	combined cycle	750			1/1/2003		
EL SEGUNDO	EL SEGUNDO #1-#4	OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL GAS	STEAM TURBINE	708	NOT COGEN	996.5	5/1/1955	SCE	LOS ANGELES
CONTRA COSTA		OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL GAS	STEAM TURBINE	680	NOT COGEN	718	6/1/1951	PG&E	CONTRA COSTA
SOUTH BAY	SOUTH BAY GT	OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL GAS	STEAM TURBINE, NATURAL GAS	661	NOT COGEN	732.5	7/1/1960	SDG&E	SAN DIEGO
COOLWATER		OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL GAS	STEAM TURBINE, COMBINED CYCLE	628	NOT COGEN	726.9	6/1/1961	SCE	SAN BERNARDINO
SHASTA		HYDROELECT	HYDRO	HYDRO	HYDRO, WATER	611.4	NOT COGEN	569	6/1/1944	PG&E	SHASTA
MANDALAY		OIL/GAS	OIL/GAS	NATURAL, DISTILLATE	STEAM TURBINE, COMBUSTION TURBINE	565	NOT COGEN	573.33	5/1/1959	SCE	VENTURA

Table F-2
Population Trends - Census

City	County	Facility Name	On-line Year {a}	Est Pop in On-Line Year {b}	1940 Census Population {c}	1950 Census Population {c}	1960 Census Population {c}	1970 Census Population {c}	1980 Census Population {c}	1990 Census Population {c}	2000 Census Population {b}
Oroville	Butte	Hyatt Pumped Storage	1968	N/C	4421	5387	6115	7536	8693	11960	13004
Pittsburg	Contra Costa	Pittsburg	1954	15100	9520	12763	19062	20651	33034	47564	56769
Pittsburg	Contra Costa	Delta	2002	15100	9520	12763	19062	20651	33034	47564	56769
Antioch	Contra costa	Contra Costa	1951	11500	5106	11051	17305	28060	42683	62195	90532
(Helms)	Fresno	Helms Pumped Storage	1984								
El Centro	Imperial	El Centro	1949	N/C	10017	12590	16811	19272	23996	31384	37835
Taft	Kern	La Paloma	2003	N/C	3205	3707	3822	4285	5316	5902	6400
El Segundo	Los Angeles	El Segundo	1958	5800	3738	8011	14219	15620	13752	15223	16033
El Segundo	Los Angeles	Scattergood	1955	5800	3738	8011	14219	15620	13752	15223	16033
Glendale	Los Angeles	Grayson	1941	N/C	82582	95702	119442	132664	139060	180038	194973
Hawthorne	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	N/A	8263	16316	33035	53304	56447	71349	84122
Long Beach	Los Angeles	Alamitos	1956	304500	164271	250767	344168	358633	361334	429433	461522
Long Beach	Los Angeles	Haynes	1962	352600	164271	250767	344168	358879	361334	429433	461522
Los Angeles	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C	4151687	6038771	7032075	7477503	8863164	9519338
Los Angeles	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	N/A	1504277	1970358	2479015	2816061	2966850	3485398	3694820
Pasadena	Los Angeles	Broadway	1955	N/C	81864	104577	116407	112951	118072	131591	133936
Redondo Beach	Los Angeles	Redondo Beach	1948	22500	13092	25226	46986	56075	57102	60167	63261
Torrance	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	N/A	9950	22241	100991	134584	129881	133107	137946
(Castaic)	Los Angeles	Castaic Pumped Storage	1972								
Castroville	Monterey	Moss Landing	1950	N/C	N/A	1865	2838	3235	4396	5272	6724
Huntington Beach	Orange	Huntington Beach	1958	N/C	3738	5237	11492	115960	170505	181519	189594
Rancho Cucamonga	San Bernardino	Etiwanda	1953	N/C	N/A	N/A	N/A	5796	55250	101409	127743
Victorville	San Bernardino	High Desert	2003	N/C	N/A	N/A	N/A	10845	14220	40674	64029

Table F-2
Population Trends - Census

City	County	Facility Name	On-line Year {a}	Est Pop in On-Line Year {b}	1940 Census Population {c}	1950 Census Population {c}	1960 Census Population {c}	1970 Census Population {c}	1980 Census Population {c}	1990 Census Population {c}	2000 Census Population {b}
Barstow	San Bernardino	Coolwater	1961	N/C	N/A	6135	11644	17442	17690	21472	21119
Carlsbad	San Diego	Encina	1954	N/C	N/A	4383	9252	14944	35490	63126	78247
Chula Vista	San Diego	South Bay	1960	41400	5138	15927	42034	67901	83927	135163	173556
San Clemente	San Diego	San Onofre	1968	N/C	NA	N/A	N/A	17063	27325	41100	49936
Morro Bay	San Luis Obispo	Morro Bay	1955	N/C	N/A	1659	3692	7109	9064	9664	10350
San Luis Obispo	San Luis Obispo	Diablo Canyon	1985	N/C	8881	14180	20437	28036	34252	41958	44174
Redding	Shasta	Shasta	1944	N/C	N/C	10256	12773	16659	41995	66462	80865
Oxnard	Ventura	Ormond Beach	1971	73600	8519	21567	40265	71225	108195	142216	170358
Oxnard	Ventura	Mandalay	1959	73600	8519	21567	40265	71225	108195	142216	170358

References:
(a) Energy Commission
(b) Department of Finance
(c) U.S. Census

Table F-3
Population Trends - Race

City	1950 Non-White {c}	1950 White {c}	1960 Non-White {c}	1960 White {c}	1970 Non-White {c}	1970 White {c}	1980 Non-White {c}	1980 White {c}	1990 Non-White {c}	1990 White {c}	2000 Non-White {c}	2000 White {c}
Oroville	278	5109	108	6007	400	7136	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	2256	10043
Pittsburg	1010	11753	3100	15962	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	19690	27874	32057	24712
Pittsburg	1010	11753	3100	15962	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	19690	27874	32057	24712
Antioch	64	10987	24	17281	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	9064	53130	31384	59148
(Helms)												
El Centro	1638	16663	2108	14703	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	12567	18817	20107	17728
Taft	18	3689	32	3790	59	4226	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	954	5322
El Segundo	10	8001	52	14167	152	15468	814	12938	1443	13780	2628	13405
El Segundo	10	8001	52	14167	152	15468	814	12938	1443	13780	2628	13405
Glendale	276	95426	564	118878	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	46768	133270	71013	123960
Hawthorne	141	16175	285	32750	3618	49686	18327	38120	41183	30166	59494	24618
Long Beach	6587	244180	14798	329355	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	178717	250716	253112	208410
Long Beach	6587	244180	14798	329355	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	178717	250716	253112	208410
Los Angeles	273743	3877944	584905	5453866	1025576	6006499	2403886	5073617	3828061	5035103	4882276	4637062
Los Angeles	211585	1758773	417207	2061808	642401	2173660	1150089	1816761	1644216	1841182	1960784	1734036
Pasadena	9778	94799	17894	98513	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	56249	75342	62467	71469
Redondo Beach	234	24992	367	46619	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	7796	52371	13526	49735
Torrance	721	21520	1398	99593	5430	129154	20879	109002	35963	97144	56341	81605
(Castaic)												
Castroville	59	1806	221	2617	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	4266	2458	N/A	N/A
Huntington Beach	10	5227	244	11248	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	25205	156314	39400	150194
San Clemente	2	2006	67	8460	489	16574	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	4630	43905
Rancho Cucamonga	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	21711	79698	42756	84987
Victorville	222	3009	403	7786	861	9984	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	19135	39091
Barstow	340	5795	785	10859	1972	15470	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	7696	12059

Table F-3
Population Trends - Race

City	1950 Non-White {c}	1950 White {c}	1960 Non-White {c}	1960 White {c}	1970 Non-White {c}	1970 White {c}	1980 Non-White {c}	1980 White {c}	1990 Non-White {c}	1990 White {c}	2000 Non-White {c}	2000 White {c}
Carlsbad	N/A	N/A	129	9124	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	6462	56664	10524	67723
Chula Vista	158	15769	406	41628	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	43600	91563	78003	95553
Morro Bay	39	4344	26	3666	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	610	9054	1093	9257
San Luis Obispo	237	13943	506	19931	1164	26872	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	5450	37115
Redding	265	9992	343	12430	656	16003	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	6457	71727
Oxnard	1363	20204	3115	37150	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	58788	83428	98670	71688
Oxnard	1363	20204	3115	37150	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	58788	83428	98670	71688

References:
(a) Energy Commission
(b) Department of Finance
(c) U.S. Census

Table F-4
Population Trends - Income

City	County	Facility Name	On-line Year {a}	1950 Median Famly Income {c}	1960 Median Famly Income {c}	1970 Median Famly Income {c}	1980 Median Famly Income {c}	1989 Median Famly Income {c}	1999 Median Famly Income {c}
County	Butte	N/A	N/A	$ 3,156.00	$ 5,408.00	$ 6,420.00	$ 13,012.00	$ 28,314.00	$ 40,010.00
Oroville	Butte	Hyatt Pumped Storage	1968	$ 2,708.00	$ 5,762.00	N/C	N/C	$ 20,654.00	$ 27,666.00
County	Contra Costa	N/A	N/A	$ 3,808.00	$ 7,327.00	$ 12,423.00	$ 26,510.00	$ 51,651.00	$ 73,039.00
Pittsburg	Contra Costa	Pittsburg	1954	$ 3,357.00	$ 6,100.00	N/C	N/C	$ 41,512.00	$ 54,472.00
Pittsburg	Contra Costa	Delta	2002	$ 3,357.00	$ 6,100.00	N/C	N/C	$ 41,512.00	$ 54,472.00
Antioch	Contra costa	Contra Costa	1951	$ 3,765.00	$ 6,778.00	N/C	N/C	$ 44,939.00	$ 64,723.00
County	Fresno	N/A	N/A	$ 3,169.00	$ 5,634.00	$ 7,407.00	$ 15,726.00	$ 29,970.00	$ 38,445.00
(Helms)	Fresno	Helms Pumped Storage	1984						
County	Imperial	N/A	N/A	N/C	$ 5,507.00	$ 8,257.00	$ 16,658.00	$ 25,174.00	$ 35,226.00
El Centro	Imperial	El Centro	1949	$ 3,161.00	$ 6,508.00	N/C	N/C	$ 28,727.00	$ 36,910.00
County	Kern	N/A	N/A	$ 3,156.00	$ 5,933.00	$ 7,905.00	$ 15,726.00	$ 31,714.00	$ 39,403.00
Taft	Kern	La Paloma	2003	$ 3,703.00	$ 6,713.00	N/C	N/C	$ 37,245.00	$ 42,468.00
County	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	$ 3,669.00	$ 7,046.00	$ 10,972.00	$ 21,125.00	$ 93,035.00	$ 46,452.00
El Segundo	Los Angeles	El Segundo	1958	$ 3,774.00	$ 7,783.00	$ 12,433.00	$ 25,747.00	$ 53,215.00	$ 74,007.00
El Segundo	Los Angeles	Scattergood	1955	$ 3,774.00	$ 7,783.00	$ 12,433.00	$ 25,747.00	$ 53,215.00	$ 74,007.00
Glendale	Los Angeles	Grayson	1941	$ 3,438.00	$ 7,563.00	N/C	N/C	$ 39,652.00	$ 47,633.00
Hawthorne	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	$ 3,689.00	$ 7,645.00	$ 11,285.00	$ 20,957.00	$ 35,336.00	$ 35,149.00
Long Beach	Los Angeles	Alamitos	1956	$ 2,995.00	$ 6,570.00	N/C	N/C	$ 36,305.00	$ 40,002.00
Long Beach	Los Angeles	Haynes	1962	$ 2,995.00	$ 6,570.00	N/C	N/C	$ 36,305.00	$ 40,002.00
Los Angeles	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	$ 3,575.00	$ 6,896.00	$ 10,535.00	$ 19,467.00	$ 34,364.00	$ 39,942.00
Pasadena	Los Angeles	Broadway	1955	$ 2,740.00	$ 6,922.00	N/C	N/C	$ 40,435.00	$ 53,639.00
Redondo Beach	Los Angeles	Redondo Beach	1948	$ 3,218.00	$ 6,880.00	N/C	N/C	$ 58,760.00	$ 80,543.00
Torrance	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	$ 3,870.00	$ 8,050.00	$ 13,620.00	$ 28,641.00	$ 55,678.00	$ 67,078.00
(Castaic)	Los Angeles	Castaic Pumped Storage	1972						
County	Monterey	N/A	N/A	$ 3,499.00	$ 5,770.00	$ 9,730.00	$ 20,001.00	$ 36,223.00	$ 51,169.00
County	Orange	N/A	N/A	N/C	$ 7,219.00	$ 12,245.00	$ 25,918.00	$ 51,167.00	$ 64,611.00
Huntington Beach	Orange	Huntington Beach	1958	$ 3,222.00	$ 6,065.00	N/C	N/C	$ 57,056.00	$ 74,378.00
San Clemente	Orange	San Onofre	1968	N/A	4859	N/C	N/C	$ 55,026.00	$ 76,261.00

Table F-4
Population Trends - Income

City	County	Facility Name	On-line Year {a}	1950 Median Famly Income {c}	1960 Median Famly Income {c}	1970 Median Famly Income {c}	1980 Median Famly Income {c}	1989 Median Famly Income {c}	1999 Median Famly Income {c}
County	San Bernardino	N/A	N/A	$ 3,125.00	$ 5,998.00	$ 9,439.00	$ 20,038.00	$ 36,977.00	$ 46,574.00
Barstow	San Bernardino	Coolwater	1961	$ 3,701.00	$ 6,612.00	N/C	N/C	$ 31,618.00	$ 40,160.00
Rancho Cucamonga	San Bernardino	Etiwanda	1953	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$ 50,349.00	$ 66,446.00
Victorville	San Bernardino	High Desert	2003	$ 3,031.00	N/C	N/C	N/C	$ 31,796.00	$ 39,988.00
County	San Diego	N/A	N/A	$ 3,456.00	$ 6,545.00	$ 10,133.00	$ 20,304.00	$ 39,798.00	$ 53,438.00
Carlsbad	San Diego	Encina	1954	$ 3,465.00	$ 5,852.00	N/C	N/C	$ 51,019.00	$ 77,151.00
Chula Vista	San Diego	South Bay	1960	$ 3,465.00	$ 6,969.00	N/C	N/C	$ 36,655.00	$ 50,136.00
County	San Luis Obispo	N/A	N/A	$ 3,120.00	$ 5,659.00	$ 8,738.00	$ 18,198.00	$ 37,086.00	$ 52,447.00
Morro Bay	San Luis Obispo	Morro Bay	1955	N/C	$ 4,406.00	N/C	N/C	$ 33,361.00	$ 43,508.00
San Luis Obisp	San Luis Obispo	Diablo Canyon	1985	$ 32,335.00	$ 6,543.00	N/C	N/C	$ 39,769.00	$ 56,319.00
County	Shasta	N/A	N/A	$ 3,400.00	$ 5,989.00	$ 8,104.00	$ 14,699.00	$ 30,332.00	$ 40,491.00
Redding	Shasta	Shasta	1944	$ 3,478.00	$ 6,883.00	N/C	N/C	$ 31,575.00	$ 41,164.00
County	Ventura	N/A	N/A	$ 3,570.00	$ 6,466.00	$ 11,162.00	$ 23,602.00	$ 50,091.00	$ 65,285.00
Oxnard	Ventura	Ormond Beach	1971	$ 2,922.00	$ 6,471.00	N/C	N/C	$ 38,700.00	$ 49,150.00
Oxnard	Ventura	Mandalay	1959	$ 2,922.00	$ 6,471.00	N/C	N/C	$ 38,700.00	$ 49,150.00

*Not in book 2000 U.S. Census

References:
(a) Energy Commission
(b) Department of Finance
(c) U.S. Census

Table F-5
Housing Tenure

City	County	Facility Name	On-line Year {a}	1950 Total Dwelling Units {c}	1950 Total Owner Occupied {c}	1950 % Owner Occupied {c}	1950 Total Renter Occupied {c}	1960 Total Dwelling Units {c}	1960 Total Owner Occupied {c}	1960 % Owner Occupied {c}	1960 Total Renter Occupied {c}
County	Butte	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Oroville	Butte	Hyatt Pumped Storage	1968	2079	983	47.3	935	2522	1332	52.8	884
County	Contra Costa	N/A	N/A	83371	46067	55.3	37304	117858	85690	72.7	32168
Pittsburg	Contra Costa	Pittsburg	1954	3809	1878	49.3	1931	5742	3374	58.8	2368
Pittsburg	Contra Costa	Delta	2002	3809	1878	49.3	1931	5742	3374	58.8	2368
Antioch	Contra costa	Contra Costa	1951	3246	1968	60.6	1278	5177	3606	69.7	1571
County	Fresno	N/A	N/A	88069	48825	55.4	31458	118784	68530	57.7	38294
???	Fresno	Helms Pumped Storage	1984								
County	Imperial	N/A	N/A	12841	5530	43.1	7311	18481	10278	55.6	8203
El Centro	Imperial	El Centro	1949	3655	1741	47.6	1914	4733	2750	58.1	1983
County	Kern	N/A	N/A	69943	33654	48.1	31301	97636	50406	51.6	35245
Taft	Kern	La Paloma	2003	1344	570	42.4	731	1653	845	51.1	549
County	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	1371043	734715	53.6	636328	2011655	1097491	54.6	914164
El Segundo	Los Angeles	El Segundo	1958	2509	1748	69.7	761	4689	2580	55.0	2109
El Segundo	Los Angeles	Scattergood	1955	2509	1748	69.7	761	4689	2580	55.0	2109
Glendale	Los Angeles	Grayson	1941	34345	18658	54.3	15687	46453	23740	51.1	22713
Hawthorne	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	4930	3354	68.0	1576	10389	6469	62.3	3920
Long Beach	Los Angeles	Alamitos	1956	91163	40932	44.9	50231	124706	61610	49.4	63096
Long Beach	Los Angeles	Haynes	1962	91163	40932	44.9	50231	124706	61610	49.4	63096
Los Angeles	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	666687	305393	45.8	361294	876010	404652	46.2	471358
Pasadena	Los Angeles	Broadway	1955	36205	20414	57.4	15791	43832	22731	51.9	21101
Redondo Beach	Los Angeles	Redondo Beach	1948	7938	4921	62.0	3017	14522	8578	59.1	5944
Torrance	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	6744	4435	65.8	2309	27588	21925	79.5	5663
???	Los Angeles	Castaic	1972								
County	Monterey	N/A	N/A	36857	18351	49.8	18506	52215	28729	55.0	23486
Castroville	Monterey	Moss Landing		489	233	47.6	256	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
County	Orange	N/A	N/A	62568	38732	61.9	23836	203895	146382	71.8	57513
Huntington Beach	Orange	Huntington Beach	1958	1898	1033	54.4	865	3758	2085	55.5	1673

Table F-5
Housing Tenure

City	County	Facility Name	On-line Year {a}	1950 Total Dwelling Units {c}	1950 Total Owner Occupied {c}	1950 % Owner Occupied {c}	1950 Total Renter Occupied {c}	1960 Total Dwelling Units {c}	1960 Total Owner Occupied {c}	1960 % Owner Occupied {c}	1960 Total Renter Occupied {c}
San Clemente	Orange	San Onofre	1968	918	435	47.4	305	3951	1820	48.4	1469
Rancho Cucamonga	San Bernardino	Etiwanda	1953	261	108	41.4	153	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
County	San Bernardino	N/A	N/A	85631	53526	62.5	32105	150178	101547	67.6	48631
Victorville	San Bernardino	High Desert	2003	1162	453	40.0	626	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Barstow	San Bernardino	Coolwater	1961	1826	724	39.6	1044	3849	1788	46.5	1631
County	San Diego	N/A	N/A	169010	88992	52.7	80018	305201	179892	48.9	125309
Carlsbad	San Diego	Encina	1954	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	2834	1815	64.0	1019
Chula Vista	San Diego	South Bay	1960	4954	3136	63.3	1818	12725	8841	69.5	3884
County	San Luis Obispo	N/A	N/A	16470	9307	56.5	7163	25492	15842	62.1	9650
Morro Bay	San Luis Obispo	Morro Bay	1955	617	395	64.0	222	1468	1004	68.4	464
San Luis Obispo	San Luis Obispo	Diablo Canyon	1985	4964	2448	49.3	2357	7275	3820	52.5	3103
County	Shasta	N/A	N/A	12751	5411	42.4	4970	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Redding	Shasta	Shasta	1944	3647	1578	43.3	1884	4690	2252	48	2126
County	Ventura	N/A	N/A	31960	15858	49.6	16102	54747	33232	60.7	21515
Oxnard	Ventura	Ormond Beach	1971	5843	2239	38.3	3604	10322	6329	61.3	3993
Oxnard	Ventura	Mandalay	1959	5843	2239	38.3	3604	10322	6329	61.3	3993

References:
(a) Energy Commission
(b) Department of Finance
(c) U.S. Census

Table F-5
Housing Tenure

City	County	Facility Name	On-line Year {a}	1970 Total Dwelling Units {c}	1970 Total Owner Occupied {c}	1970 % Owner Occupied {c}	1970 Total Renter Occupied {c}	1980 Total Dwelling Units {c}	1980 Total Owner Occupied {c}	1980 % Owner Occupied {c}	1980 Total Renter Occupied {c}
County	Butte	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Oroville	Butte	Hyatt Pumped Storage	1968	3291	1522	46.2	1445	4100	1908	46.5	1845
County	Contra Costa	N/A	N/A	172951	120034	69.4	52917	241534	164867	68.3	76667
Pittsburg	Contra Costa	Pittsburg	1954	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	11087	7769	70.1	3318
	Contra Costa	Delta	2002	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	11087	7769	70.1	3318
Antioch	Contra costa	Contra Costa	1951	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	14955	9925	66.4	5030
County	Fresno	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
???	Fresno	Helms Pumped Storage	1984								
County	Imperial	N/A	N/A	21030	12164	57.8	8866	28157	16993	60.4	11164
El Centro	Imperial	El Centro	1949	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
County	Kern	N/A	N/A	110128	60507	54.9	41143	155702	85641	55.0	54170
Taft	Kern	La Paloma	2003	1761	982	55.8	514	2387	1342	56.2	754
County	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	2430822	1179415	48.5	1251407	2730469	1323427	48.5	1407042
El Segundo	Los Angeles	El Segundo	1958	5761	2509	43.6	3252	5985	2427	40.6	3558
El Segundo	Los Angeles	Scattergood	1955	5761	2509	43.6	3252	5985	2427	40.6	3558
Glendale	Los Angeles	Grayson	1941	54454	23043	42.3	31411	59339	25316	42.7	34023
Hawthorne	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	19018	7836	41.2	11182	23021	7535	32.7	15486
Long Beach	Los Angeles	Alamitos	1956	142515	62348	43.7	80167	151611	65013	42.9	86598
Long Beach	Los Angeles	Haynes	1962	142515	62348	43.7	70167	151611	65013	42.9	86598
Los Angeles	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	1027374	419801	40.9	607573	1135230	457375	40.3	677855
Pasadena	Los Angeles	Broadway	1955	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	47056	21494	45.7	25562
Redondo Beach	Los Angeles	Redondo Beach	1948	18795	8362	44.5	10433	24637	9446	38.3	15191
Torrance	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	43790	25390	58.0	18400	49613	27650	55.7	21963
???	Los Angeles	Castaic	1972								
County	Monterey	N/A	N/A	71232	37383	52.5	33849	95734	50790	53.1	44944
Castroville	Monterey	Moss Landing	N/A	14405	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
County	Orange	N/A	N/A	436120	282047	64.7	154073	686267	415127	60.5	271140
Huntington Beach	Orange	Huntington Beach	1958	33638	24041	71.5	9597	61126	35187	57.6	25939

Table F-5
Housing Tenure

San Clemente	Orange	San Onofre	1968	7479	3510	46.9	2936	13233	6052	45.7	5712
Rancho Cucamonga	San Bernardino	Etiwanda	1953	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	16979	14304	84.2	2675
City	**County**	**Facility Name**	**On-line Year {a}**	**1970 Total Dwelling Units {c}**	**1970 Total Owner Occupied {c}**	**1970 % Owner Occupied {c}**	**1970 Total Renter Occupied {c}**	**1980 Total Dwelling Units {c}**	**1980 Total Owner Occupied {c}**	**1980 % Owner Occupied {c}**	**1980 Total Renter Occupied {c}**
County	San Bernardino	N/A	N/A	211385	135043	63.9	76342	308643	210999	68.4	97644
Victorville	San Bernardino	High Desert	2003	3581	1832	51.2	1513	6108	3318	54.3	2020
Barstow	San Bernardino	Coolwater	1961	5590	3170	56.7	1950	6717	4015	59.8	2159
County	San Diego	N/A	N/A	422767	238931	56.5	183836	670094	369253	55.1	300841
Carlsbad	San Diego	Encina	1954	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	13586	8664	63.8	4922
Chula Vista	San Diego	South Bay	1960	22038	13444	61	8594	30398	17706	58.2	12692
County	San Luis Obispo	N/A	N/A	33926	20175	59.5	13751	58204	35002	60.1	23202
Morro Bay	San Luis Obispo	Morro Bay	1955	1813	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
San Luis Obispo	San Luis Obispo	Diablo Canyon	1985	9973	4894	49.1	4749	14506	6362	43.9	7308
County	Shasta	N/A	N/A	27449	16576	60.4	8714	47446	28957	61.0	14057
Redding	Shasta	Shasta	1944	6724	3150	46.8	3179	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
County	Ventura	N/A	N/A	106469	69920	65.7	36549	172781	113031	65.4	59750
Oxnard	Ventura	Ormond Beach	1971	19658	11310	57.5	8348	33087	17785	53.8	15302
Oxnard	Ventura	Mandalay	1959	19658	11310	57.5	8348	33087	17785	53.8	15302

References:
(a) Energy Commission
(b) Department of Finance
(c) U.S. Census

Table F-5
Housing Tenure

City	County	Facility Name	On-line Year {a}	1990 Total Dwelling Units {c}	1990 Total Owner Occupied {c}	1990 % Owner Occupied {c}	1990 Total Renter Occupied {c}	2000 Total Dwelling Units {c}	2000 Total Owner Occupied {c}	2000 % Owner Occupied {c}	2000 Total Renter Occupied {c}
County	Butte	N/A	N/A	76115	43649	57.3	28076	84423	48333	57.3	31233
Oroville	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2082	38.4	2799
County	Contra Costa	N/A	N/A	300288	202894	67.6	97394	354577	238449	67.2	105680
Pittsburg	Contra Costa	Pittsburg	1954	15643	9605	61.4	6038	18300	11149	60.9	6592
Pittsburg	Contra Costa	Delta	2002	15643	9605	61.4	6038	18300	11149	60.9	6592
Antioch	Contra costa	Contra Costa	1951	21401	13768	64.3	7633	30116	20817	69.1	8521
County	Fresno	N/A	N/A	235563	119876	50.9	101057	270767	142856	52.8	110084
???	Fresno	Helms Pumped Storage	1984								
County	Imperial	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	43891	22975	52.3	16409
El Centro	Imperial	El Centro	1949	9633	5061	52.5	4572	12263	5748	46.8	5691
County	Kern	N/A	N/A	198636	107652	54.2	73828	231564	129609	56.0	79043
Taft	Kern	La Paloma	2003	2370	1395	58.9	814	2478	1431	57.7	802
County	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	2989552	1440830	48.2	1548722	3270909	1499744	45.8	1634030
El Segundo	Los Angeles	El Segundo	1958	6773	2736	40.4	4037	7261	2937	40.4	4123
El Segundo	Los Angeles	Scattergood	1955	6773	2736	40.4	4037	7261	2937	40.4	4123
Glendale	Los Angeles	Grayson	1941	68604	26554	38.7	42050	73713	27557	37.3	44248
Hawthorne	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	27137	6933	25.5	20204	29629	7383	24.9	21153
Long Beach	Los Angeles	Alamitos	1956	158975	65117	41.0	93858	170632	66928	39.2	96160
Long Beach	Los Angeles	Haynes	1962	158975	65117	41.0	93858	170632	66928	39.2	96160
Los Angeles	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	1217405	479868	39.4	737537	1337706	491882	36.7	783530
Pasadena	Los Angeles	Broadway	1955	50199	23227	46.3	26972	54132	23725	43.8	28119
Redondo Beach	Los Angeles	Redondo Beach	1948	26717	12390	46.4	14327	29543	14140	47.8	14426
Torrance	Los Angeles	N/A	N/A	52615	29616	56.3	22999	55967	30533	54.5	24009
???	Los Angeles	Castaic	1972								
County	Monterey	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	131708	66213	50.2	55023
Castroville	Monterey	Moss Landing		N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
County	Orange	N/A	N/A	827066	496782	60.1	330284	969484	57456	59.2	360831
Huntington Beach	Orange	Huntington Beach	1958	68879	40284	58.5	28595	75662	44648	59.0	28949

Table F-5
Housing Tenure

City	County	Facility Name	On-line Year {a}	1990 Total Dwelling Units {c}	1990 Total Owner Occupied {c}	1990 % Owner Occupied {c}	1990 Total Renter Occupied {c}	2000 Total Dwelling Units {c}	2000 Total Owner Occupied {c}	2000 % Owner Occupied {c}	2000 Total Renter Occupied {c}
San Clemente	Orange	San Onofre	1968	18726	9785	52.3	6916	20653	12101	58.6	7294
Rancho Cucamonga	San Bernardino	Etiwanda	1953	33635	23638	70.3	9997	42134	28702	68.1	12161
County	San Bernardino	N/A	N/A	464737	294248	63.3	170489	601369	340933	56.6	187661
Victorville	San Bernardino	High Desert	2003	15627	8653	55.4	5588	22498	13597	60.4	7296
Barstow	San Bernardino	Coolwater	1961	8509	4049	47.6	3602	9153	4139	45.2	3508
County	San Diego	N/A	N/A	887403	477579	53.8	409824	1040149	551461	53.0	443216
Carlsbad	San Diego	Encina	1954	24995	15558	62.2	9437	33798	21241	62.8	10280
Chula Vista	San Diego	South Bay	1960	47824	25487	53.3	22337	59495	33147	55.7	24558
County	San Luis Obispo	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	102275	57001	55.7	35738
Morro Bay	San Luis Obispo	Morro Bay	1955	22511	2497	11.1	20014	6251	2770	44.3	2216
San Luis Obispo	San Luis Obispo	Diablo Canyon	1985	17877	7471	41.8	9481	19306	7805	40.4	10834
County	Shasta	N/A	N/A	60552	36123	59.7	34349	68810	41910	60.9	21516
Redding	Shasta	Shasta	1944	27238	13959	51.2	12146	33802	18200	53.8	13903
County	Ventura	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C	251712	164380	65.3	78854
Oxnard	Ventura	Ormond Beach	1971	39343	21144	53.7	18199	45166	24987	55.3	18589
Oxnard	Ventura	Mandalay	1959	39343	21144	53.7	18199	45166	24987	55.3	18589

References:
(a) Energy Commission
(b) Department of Finance
(c) U.S. Census

APPENDIX G
ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE TABLES

Table G-1
California Energy Commission - Energy Facility Siting Status (6/18/03)

	Projects Approved Over 300 MW	Status	Capacity (MW)	Project Type	Location	Decision Date	On-line Date*	UrbanRural	% Minority	% Poverty
1	Sunrise	Operational	320		Kern Co.	12/6/00	6/26/01	R	43	31
2	Sutter	Operational	540		Sutter Co.	4/14/99	7/2/01	R	29	18
3	Los Medanos	Operational	555		Contra Costa	8/17/99	7/9/01	U	44	12
	On Line by Summer 01		1,415							
4	Huntington Beach	Construction	450		Orange Co.	5/10/01	7/02-8/03	U	14	6
5	La Paloma	Construction	1,048		Kern Co.	10/6/99	6/02-8/02	U	34	27
6	Delta	Construction	880		Contra Costa	2/09/00	5/02	U	33	10
7	Moss Landing	Construction	1,060		Monterey Co.	10/25/00	7/02	U	59	12
	On Line by Summer 02		3,438							
8	High Desert	Construction	720		San Bernardino	5/3/00	7/03	R	36	27
9	Elk Hills	Construction	500		Kern Co.	12/6/00	6/03	R	34	27
10	Blythe	Construction	520		Riverside Co.	3/21/01	4/03	R	54	19
11	Pastoria	Construction	750		Kern Co.	12/20/00	6/05	R	19	10
12	Otay Mesa	Construction	510		San Diego Co.	4/18/01	12/04	R	58	3
13	Contra Costa	Construction	530		Contra Costa	5/30/01	6/05	U	27	9
14	Mountainview	Construction	1,056		San Bernardino	3/21/01	6/03	U	32	15
15	Metcalf	Construction	600		Santa Clara Co.	9/24/01	12/04	U	38	5
	Op & Const Subtotal		10,039							
16	Three Mountain	Financing	500		Shasta Co.	5/16/01	3/06	R	5	20
17	Midway-Sunset	Financing	500		Kern Co.	3/21/01	7/04	R	10	20
	On Hold									
18	Russell City - Calpine	On Hold	600		Alameda Co.		6/05	U	65	7
19	*Magnolia - SoCal Pwr Auth.*	*Construction*	*328*		*Los Angeles Co.*	*3/0/03*	*5/05*	*U*	*51*	*14*
	Subtotal		11,039							

Table G-1
California Energy Commission - Energy Facility Siting Status (6/18/03)

	Projects Approved Under 300 MW	Status	Capacity (MW)	Project Type	Location	Decision Date	On-line Date*	UrbanRural	% Minority	% Poverty
1	Wildflower Larkspur	Operational	90		San Diego Co.	4/4/01	7/16/01	R	72	5
2	Wildflower Indigo 1&2	Operational	90		Riverside Co.	4/4/01	7/26/01	R	41	14
3	Alliance Drews	Operational	40		San Bernardino	4/25/01	8/15/01	U	65	16
4	GWF Hanford	Operational	95		Kings Co.	5/10/2001	9/01/01	R	46	25
5	Wildflower Indigo 3	Operational	45		Riverside Co.	4/4/01	9/10/01	R	41	14
6	Alliance Century	Operational	40		San Bernardino	4/25/01	9/15/01	U	63	17
7	Calpeak Escondido	Operational	49		San Diego Co.	6/6/01	9/30/01	U	39	11
8	Los Esteros (US Data Port)	Construction	195		Santa Clara Co.	3/0/02	9/0/02	U	69	25
9	GWF Henrietta Peaker	Operational	91		Kings Co.	3/0/02	6/0/02	R	51	20
10	GWF Tracy Peaker	Construction	169		San Joaquin Co.	7/0/02	4/0/03	R	46	9
	On Line by Summer 01		449							
11	Calpine Gilroy 1, #1&2	Operational	90		Santa Clara Co.	5/21/2001	12/01	R	58	13
12	Calpeak Border	Operational	49		San Diego Co.	7/11/2001	10/01	R	72	5
13	Calpine Gilroy 1, #3	Construction	45		Santa Clara Co.	5/21/2001	2/02	R	58	13
14	Calpine King City	Construction	50		Monterey Co.	6/25/2001	1/14/02	U	76	11
15	Valero Cogen. Unit 1	Construction	51		Solano Co.	10/31/01	5/02	U	54	8
	On Line by Summer 02		285							
16	United Golden Gate	No site control	[51]		San Mateo Co.	3/7/01	?	U	42	6
17	Woodland II comb cyc	Financing	80		Stanislaus Co	9/19/01	5/03	U	28	14
18	Valero Cogen. Unit 2	Financing	51		Solano Co.	10/31/01	12/02	U	54	8
19	Sunrise Comb. Cycle	Construction	265		Kern Co.	11/19/01	8/03	R	43	31
	Subtotal		1,130							
	Approved Total		12,169							

Table G-1

California Energy Commission - Energy Facility Siting Status (6/18/03)

	Projects in Review Over 300 MW	**Process**	**Capacity (MW)**	**Project Type**	**Location**	**Decision Date**	**On-line Date****	**UrbanRural**	**% Minority**	**% Poverty**
1	ElSegundo Repower 2/	12-mo. AFC	630	Replacement	Los Angeles Co.	6/03	8/05	U	70	8
2	Potrero	12-mo. AFC	540	Expansion	San Francisco	12/03	12/05	U	54	13
3	Morro Bay 1/	12-mo. AFC	1,200	Replacement	San Luis Obispo	6/03	6/05	U	7	11
4	East Altamont	12-mo. AFC	1,100	Green Field	Alameda Co.	4/03	4/05	R	32	3
5	Inland Empire Comb. C	12-mo. AFC	670	Green Field	Riverside Co.	8/03	8/05	U	73	12
6	SMUD Comb. Cycle	12-mo. AFC	1,000	Green Field	Sacramento Co.	8/03	8/05	R	31	8
7	Duke Avenal Comb.Cyc	12-mo. AFC	600	Green Field	Kings Co.	?	?	R	92	21
8	FPL Tesla Comb. Cycle	12-mo. AFC	1,120	Green Field	Alameda Co.	8/03	8/05	R	41	5
9	San Joaquin Val Energy Cntr	6-mo. AFC	1,087	Green Field	Fresno Co.	6/03	6/05	R	89	25
10	Blythe II Comb. Cyc.	6/12-mo. AFC	560	Green Field	Riverside Co.	12/03	12/05	R	54	19
11	Palomar Escondido	12-mo. AFC	500	Green Field	San Diego Co.	8/03	8/05	U	44	10
	Subtotal		9,007							

	Projects in Review Under 300 MW	**Process**	**Capacity (MW)**	**Project Type**	**Location**	**Decision Date**	**On-line Date***	**UrbanRural**	**% Minority**	**% Poverty**
	On Line by Summer 02									
14	City of Vernon	6-mo. AFC	134	Brown Field	Los Angeles Co.	8/02	9/03	U	96	29
15	Salton Sea Geothermal	6-mo. AFC	180	Green Field	Imperial Co.	3/02	10/04	R	66	19
16	City of Santa Clara Comb.Cycle	6/12-mo. AFC	120	Brown Field	Santa Clara Co.	7/02	7/04	U	63	9
17	TID Walnut	6/12-mo. AFC	250	Green Field	Stanislaus Co	1/04	3/06	R	39	17
18	MID Ripon	SPPE	95	Green Field	San Joaquin Co.	9/03	3/05	U	35	10
	Subtotal		779							
	Review Total		9,786							

	Projects Announced Over 300 MW	**Process**	**Capacity (MW)**	**Project Type**	**Location**	**Filing Date**	**On-line Date***	**UrbanRural**	**% Minority**	**% Poverty**
1										
	Subtotal									
	Projects Announced Under 300 MW									
2	Los Esteros Comb.Cycle	6-mo. AFC	70	Brown Field	Santa Clara Co.	4/02	6/03	U		
	Subtotal		190							
	Announced Total		190							

Table G-1
California Energy Commission - Energy Facility Siting Status (6/18/03)

	Projects Planned Over 300 MW	Process	Capacity (MW)	Project Type	Location	Filing Date	On-line Date*	UrbanRural	% Minority	% Poverty
1	Combined Cycle	12-mo. AFC	[500]	Replacement	San Diego Co.	unknown	unknown			
2	Combined Cycle	12-mo. AFC	[500]	Replacement	San Diego Co.	unknown	unknown			
3	Combined Cycle	12-mo. AFC	[800]	Replacement	Sonoma Co.	unknown	unknown			
4	Combined Cycle	12-mo. AFC	[1,100]	Green Field	Solano Co.	unknown	unknown			
5	Combined Cycle	12-mo. AFC	[520]	Brown Field	Bay Area	unknown	unknown			
6	Combined Cycle	12-mo. AFC	[1000]	Replacement	Los Angeles Co.	unknown	unknown			
7	Combined Cycle	12-mo. AFC	[500]	Replacement	Bay Area	unknown	unknown			
	Planned Total		0							

Notes:

* Estimated on-line date if construction is not delayed.

** Estimated on-line date if approved and constructed as proposed.

Projects in italics are emergency siting projects.

Megawatts in [ ] are not included in totals.

1/ 750 MW will be replaced with 1200 MW for a net increase of 450 MW

2/ 350 MW will be replaced with 630 MW for a net increase of 280 MW

Legend (colour key)	Definitions
	Greenfield - undeveloped site
Approved	Brownfield - developed site
In Review	Expansion New unit at existing power plant site, no loss of existing generation
Expected and disclosed	Repower - Modification of existing equipment
Expected but undisclosed	Replacement - Demolition of old plant and construction of new plant

Table G-2
California Energy Commission - Energy Facility Siting Status

	Operating Projects	Capacity (MW)	Date Certified	Location	Filing Date	On-line Date*	Urban (U) or Rural (R)	% Minority	% Poverty
1									
2	GEYSERS 17 (PG&E 17)	110	Sep-79	SONOMA CO.			R	19	12
3	NCPA 2 (NCPA 1)	110	Mar-80	SONOMA CO.			R	15	12
4	GEYSERS 18 (PG&E 18)	110	May-80	SONOMA CO.			R	19	12
5	GEYSERS 16 (PG&E 16)	110	Sep-81	LAKE COUNTY			R	7	13
6	SONOMA (SMUDGEO 1)	72	Mar-81	SONOMA CO.			R	19	12
7	TEXACO WILMINGTON	60	Mar-81	CARSON			U	72	17
8	CALISTOGA (Oxy, Santa Fe)	80	Feb-82	LAKE COUNTY			R	6	12
9	NCPA 3 (NCPA 2)	110	Dec-82	SONOMA CO.			R	16	12
10	GEYSERS 20 (PG&E 20)	110	Feb-83	SONOMA CO.			R	19	12
11	KERN RIVER (Omar Hill)	300	Aug-83	BAKERSFIELD			R	5	7
12	TOSCO MARTINEZ	100	Nov-83	MARTINEZ			U	16	7
13	CALPINE GILROY	115	Nov-85	GILROY			R	55	21
14	SYCAMORE	300	Dec-86	BAKERSFIELD			R	7	8
15	AES PLACERITA	120	Dec-85	LA COUNTY			R	27	8
16	ARCO WATSON	385	Sep-86	CARSON			U	79	9
17	MIDWAY-SUNSET	225	May-87	WEST KERN CO.			R	12	5
18	CALPINE KING CITY	120	Jul-87	KING CITY			U	52	14
19	EL SEGUNDO	77	Apr-86	EL SEGUNDO			U	15	4
20	CHAMPLIN	79	Jun-86	WILMINGTON			U	17	42
21	ACE (ARGUS)	100	Jan-88	TRONA			R	8	17
22	CHEVRON RICHMOND	99	Nov-87	RICHMOND			U	84	31
23	SWEPI BELRIDGE	60	Oct-88	SO. BELRIDGE			R	12	13
24	SEGS III-VII	150	May-88	KRAMER JCT.			R	18	9
25	SEGS VIII	80	Mar-89	HARPER LAKE			R	18	9
26	COSO NAVY 2	80	Dec-88	COSO JUNCTION			R	23	13
27	MOJAVE	55	Apr-89	BORON			R	16	11
28	SEGS IX	80	Feb-90	HARPER LAKE			R	18	9
29	IID EL CENTRO UNIT #2	80	May-91	EL CENTRO			R	7	23
30	CROCKETT	240	Apr-93	CROCKETT			R	14	4
31	SMUD GAS PIPELINE	n/a	May-94	YOLO/SACTO CO.			R & U	N/A	N/A
32	CARSON ICE-GEN	95	Jun-93	SACRAMENTO			U	37	6
33	REDDING PEAKING	73	May-93	REDDING			U	9	11
34	PROCTER & GAMBLE Phase 1	171	Nov-94	SACRAMENTO			U	37	17
35	CAMPBELL	158	Nov-94	SACRAMENTO			U	48	29
36	EQUILON	99	Mar-94	MARTINEZ			U	12	6

Table G-3: Non-Energy Commission Gas-fired Projects (1996 through 2002)

	Project	Cap. (MW)	Jurisdiction	On Line Date	Percent Minority
1	NCPA STIG	49.00	San Joaquin	Jan-96	53%
2	El Segundo Refinery III	48.20	El Segundo	Mar-96	23%
3	C & H Sugar	16.25	Contra Costa	May-96	42%
4	Double "C" Limited	48.09	Kern	Oct-96	51%
5	Berry Cogen-Midway Sunset	38.00	Kern	Jan-97	51%
6	Vanguard (Electronic Plating)	0.10	Los Angeles	Feb-98	69%
7	Union Sanitary District	1.00	Union City	Jun-01	79.70%
8	Harbor Cogen	19.00	Los Angeles Co.	Jun-01	68.90%
9	NEO/Chowchilla II	48.60	Chowchilla	Jun-01	53.40%
10	Fresno Cogen Partners LP PKR	21.30	Fresno	Aug-01	63%
11	Wellhead/Freso Cogen	23.00	Fresno	Aug-01	62.90%
12	RAMCO Chula Vista	41.90	Chula Vista	Aug-01	68.30%
13	RAMCO Escondido	41.90	Escondido	Aug-01	48.10%
14	LADWP Sun Valley	47.00	Los Angeles Co.	Sep-01	51%
15	LADWP Harbor	235.00	Long Beach	Oct-01	66.90%
16	Proctor & Gamble Addition	44.00	Sacramento	Dec-01	60%
17	Wellhead Power Panoche, LLC	49.90	Fresno	Dec-01	63%
18	CALPEAK Power Panoche, LLC	49.62	Fresno	Dec-01	63%
19	Wellhead/Panoche-Los Banos	49.00	Firebaugh	Dec-01	90.20%
20	Wellhead/Gates (Huron)	46.50	Huron	Dec-01	99%
21	Energy Transfer - Hanover	23.00	Madera Co.	Apr-02	53.40%
22	CalPeak El Cajon	49.00	El Cajon	Jun-02	35.50%
23	CALPEAK Power Vaca Dixon,LLC	49.95	Solano	Jun-02	51%
24	Riverside Public Utilities Springs Substation	44.00	Riverside	Jun-02	49%
25	CalPeak Vaca-Dixon	49.00	Solano County	Jun-02	51%
26	CALPINE Yuba City	45.00	Yuba City	Jul-02	35%
27	Burbank Water & Power Lake One	47.00	Burbank	Jul-02	37%
28	Calpine Yuba City Energy Center	45.00	Yuba City	Jul-02	41%
29	NEO/Red Bluff	48.60	Red Bluff	Aug-02	19.80%
30	Kern Oil & Refining	4.50	Kern	Oct-02	51%
31	Kern Oil & refining	4.50	Kern Co.	Oct-02	50.50%
32	CALPINE Feather River	45.00	Yuba City	Dec-02	35%

Appendix H

Response to Comments

- Responses to Air Resources Board Comment Letter
- Responses to California Coastal Commission Comment Letter
- Responses to California Hydropower Reform Coalition Comment Letter
- Responses to Independent Energy Producers Association Comment Letter
- Responses to Pacific Gas & Electric Company Comment Letter
- Responses to San Diego Air Pollution Control District Comment Letter

Winston H. Hickox
Agency Secretary

Air Resources Board

Alan C. Lloyd, Ph.D.
Chairman

1001 I Street • P.O. Box 2815 • Sacramento, California 95812 • www.arb.ca.gov

Gray Davis
Governor

July 22, 2003

Mr. Jim McKinney, Project Manager
Special Projects Office
California Energy Commission
1516 Ninth Street, MS-29
Sacramento, California 95814-5512

Dear Mr. McKinney:

We have reviewed the June 2003 Staff Draft of the California Energy Commission's (CEC) *2003 Environmental Performance Report*, which summarizes the environmental performance of the state's electrical generating facilities. It is our understanding that this report is being prepared as a supplement to the *Integrated Energy Policy Report* required by Senate Bill 1389 (Bowen 2002). We offer the following comments for your consideration:

General Comment

In the Introduction section of Chapter 3 on Air Resources, the report discusses power plant emissions inventory data available from various agencies and characterizes them as "inconsistent" and "incomplete or out of date." While we acknowledge that our inventory has some limitations, we are confident that the data represent a reasonable snapshot of the estimated emissions from the power generation sector. Historical and projected emission data can change over time and may be revised to reflect improved estimation methods. We will continue to refine and enhance our database and will continue to work with the CEC staff in this regard. ARB-1

Specific Comments

The list below contains our suggestions for additional language and/or clarifying remarks to specific portions of the report.

Page 17, Table II-1, under El Segundo	Shut down 12/31/02 ~~due to air permit requirements~~ to comply with South Coast AQMD Rule 2009;	ARB-2

Response to Air Resources Board Comment Letter

Response to Comment ARB-1

Energy Commission staff, in working with air emission and related data from different sources, has found that the data is, at times, inconsistent from one database to the next. The characterization that "at worst, the data are incomplete or out of date" has been deleted from the report. Staff plans to continue to work with the Air Resources Board and other agencies to refine and enhance available data on air emissions and other aspects of the state's energy system.

Response to Comment ARB-2

The table has been revised as suggested.

Page 20, last paragraph	This allowed those projects to operate ~~for up to one year~~ at 25 parts per million (ppm) for NOx~~, rather than the 5 ppm that was required once the SCR was installed~~ for the summer of 2001. However, application of BACT via installation of SCR to meet 5 ppm NOx was required no later than June 1, 2002. In addition, ~~the projects were allowed to offset some emissions for up to three years~~ CARB established an ERC bank as directed by Governor's Executive Orders D-24-01 and D-28-01. ERCs were made available to peaking power plants that needed offsets to add new or expanded capacity and could be online by September 30, 2001. ERCs were supplied through the state's Carl Moyer program, which was based on control of mobile sources. ERCs were valid for three summer peak seasons, expiring on November 1, 2003. Plants wishing to remain online have to secure permanent offsets or shutdown.	ARB-3
Page 29, 3rd bullet	…from technological advances in emissions control, efficiency improvements, or by decreasing reliance…	ARB-4
Page 38, 1st paragraph	…sources within the district and the district's attainment status. The California Clean Air Act requires that air districts develop attainment plans to achieve state ambient air quality standards as expeditiously as practical. The plans must include regulations that require control technologies for existing sources. Because each power plant must comply…	ARB-5
Page 38, 2nd paragraph	CARB anticipates that a guidance document will be available for consideration by the Board in ~~the fall of 2003~~ early 2004.	ARB-6
Page 41, 4th paragraph	Mention that in addition to SCR retrofits, NOx emissions did not increase as rapidly during the energy crisis due to conservation efforts and because diesel backup generators were not needed.	ARB-7
Page 41, 4th paragraph	…significantly cleaner than even the retrofit steam boilers and peaking turbines, with typical NOx emission rates of 0.06 lbs/MWh.	ARB-8

Response to Comment ARB-3
The text has been revised as suggested.

Response to Comment ARB-4
The text has been revised as suggested.

Response to Comment ARB-5
The text has been revised as suggested.

Response to Comment ARB-6
The text has been revised as suggested.

Response to Comment ARB-7
The section in Chapter 2 on the effects of the energy crisis discusses both the expectation going into the summer of 2001 that widespread rotating outages would result in significant air emissions from diesel backup generators and the fact that, because blackouts were avoided that summer, these increased emissions did not occur. The text in Chapter 3 to which ARB suggests adding this point, however, discusses the emissions from the large steam boiler facilities, and has not been modified.

Response to Comment ARB-8
The text has been revised as suggested.

Thank you for this opportunity to comment. We continue to support the working relationship that has been established between the CEC and the Air Resources Board over the years on projects of mutual interest to both agencies. If you or your staff have any questions or need further clarification on any of our comments, please contact me at (916) 322-6026.

Sincerely,

Michael J. Tollstrup, Chief
Project Assessment Branch

cc: Mr. Kevin Kennedy, Project Manager
California Energy Commission
1516 Ninth Street, MS-29
Sacramento, California 95814-5512

STATE OF CALIFORNIA—THE RESOURCES AGENCY GRAY DAVIS, *GOVERNOR*

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

45 FREMONT, SUITE 2000
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105-2219
VOICE AND TDD (415) 904-5200

July 7, 2003

California Energy Commission
Dockets Unit, Attn: Docket #02-IEP-01
1516 Ninth Street, MS-4
Sacramento, CA 95814-5512

VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL

RE: Comments on Draft 2003 Environmental Performance Report

Dear Commissioners:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above-referenced document. We appreciate the effort and analysis your staff has put into the report. Due to workload demands and time constraints, we will not be able to participate in the July 8th hearing you have scheduled to hear comments on the report, but we are providing the comments below for your consideration. We focused our brief review on the issues related to once-through cooling at coastal power plants, which is one of the elements of power plant operations of most concern to the Coastal Commission, due to its often significant adverse effects on marine biological resources.

General Comments:

- Recent Coastal Commission Findings: Please add the following language to the existing text in several parts of the report (including page *iv*, under "Once-Through Cooling Impacts"; page *v*, under bullet two of "Water Quality"; and, page 54, under "Once – Through Cooling Impacts"):

  > "Recent and anticipated changes in U.S. EPA rules may require these systems to be substantially modified or replaced to reduce their effects on marine organisms. Additionally, in several recent reviews of proposed upgrades of coastal power plants, the California Coastal Commission has determined that continued use of the once-through cooling systems does not conform to Coastal Act policies."

  CCC-1

- Emerging Issue of Locating Desalination Facilities at Coastal Power Plants: We recommend adding a section to the report that discusses the increasing interest in locating desalination facilities at coastal power plants that use once-through cooling. Desalination proponents have identified a number of advantages to co-location, including access to the seawater and existing intakes and outfalls used by the power plant, the potential to obtain electricity from "inside the fence" at power plants at perhaps cheaper rates, and the benefit of having cooling water to dilute the brine discharge from the desalination facility. A number of parties have also identified concerns about whether such co-location would extend the life of once-through cooling systems that would otherwise be

  CCC-2

Response to California Coastal Commission Comment Letter

Response to Comment CCC-1

The recommended text has been added to the bulleted paragraphs on once-through cooling impacts in the Executive Summary and the Biologic Resources section of Chapter 3.

Response to Comment CCC-2

A paragraph has been added to the Executive Summary and Biological Resources section of Chapter 3 noting the emerging issue of the possible development of a desalination facility in conjunction with a coastal power plant. Consideration of this emerging issue was not possible in this report, but interested readers are told to refer to the website of the interagency desalination task force that is being led by the Department of Water Resources (http://www.owue.water.ca.gov/recycle/desal/desal.cfm). Both the Energy Commission and the Coastal Commission are participating in the task force.

replaced with more environmentally appropriate systems, such as dry cooling, wet-dry cooling, or others. We recommend that the report add a section evaluating this co-location issue, perhaps in coordination with the desalination task force work being done by the Department of Water Resources (information on this task force is available at http://www.owue.water.ca.gov/recycle/desal/desal.cfm).

Specific Comments:

- Page 54, Key Biological Resources Needs, bullet two – please add the following: "Identifying critical information and studies needed by the Energy Commission and other agencies early in the review process to assess the effects of electric generation projects on biological resources…" CCC-3

- Page 55, first bullet at top of page – please add the following: "The continued use of once-through cooling at six coastal and estuarine plant sites that are being repowered will perpetuate adverse and significant impacts to the marine environment." CCC-4

- Page 61, first paragraph, line 9 – please make the following changes: "~~Only one project did not complete an impingement/entrainment study (Table III-4)~~. The Commission has not yet determined whether an impingement/entrainment study will be required for the proposed El Segundo Redevelopment Project." CCC-5

- Page 62, new paragraph after third line on page:

  "Water use for coastal power plants is also administered by the California Coastal Commission. The California Coastal Act includes policies requiring maintenance, enhancement, and restoration of marine organisms, and minimization of the adverse effects associated with entrainment. For upgrades to power plants of 50 MW or greater, the CEC review must incorporate the findings and recommendations of the Coastal Commission unless the CEC determines they are infeasible or would cause greater adverse environmental harm. For power plant changes of less than 50 MW, the Coastal Commission retains independent review and permit authority." CCC-6

- Page 84, "Key Water Permitting Issues for New Power Plants", bullet 3 – please add the following: "Assess and mitigate long-term impacts to aquatic ecosystems in marine and estuarine environments resulting from the use of once-through cooling by power plants in the coastal zone~~s~~, including consideration of cooling systems that use less water (such as dry cooling, wet-dry cooling, etc.) where feasible." CCC-7

- Page 98: Please add a brief discussion of the Coastal Act and the Coastal Commission, similar to the Page 62 comment above. CCC-8

Again, thank you for the opportunity to comment. If you or your staff has questions, please feel free to contact me at (415) 904-5248 or tluster@coastal.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

Tom Luster
Energy and Ocean Resources Unit

Response to Comment CCC-3

The text has been revised as suggested.

Response to Comment CCC-4

The text has been changed to 'perpetuate ***significant*** impacts' to more accurately reflect the finding from the ***2001 Environmental Performance Report*** that is being summarized in the paragraph.

Response to Comment CCC-5

The text has been revised as suggested.

Response to Comment CCC-6

The suggested text has been included, although it has been placed after Indicator BIO4, rather than before the indicator.

Response to Comment CCC-7

The text has been revised as suggested.

Response to Comment CCC-8

The section of the report referred to in this comment relates to regulatory trends. While staff agrees that the Coastal Act and the Coastal Commission's role in review of water use on coastal power plant is very important, staff believes that the addition of this discussion in the Biological Resources section of Chapter 3 is sufficient.

CHRC
California Hydropower Reform Coalition www.calhrc.org
2140 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 500 510.644.2900 ext. 105
Berkeley, CA 94704 fax 510.644.4428

July 14, 2003

California Energy Commission
Docket Office
Attn: Docket 02-IEP-01
1516 Ninth St., MS-4
Sacramento, California 95814-5512

Via electronic mail: docket@energy.state.ca.us

RE: CHRC Comments on Staff Draft, 2003 Environmental Performance Report

Enclosed please find comments submitted on behalf of the California Hydropower Reform Coalition (CHRC) on the California Energy Commission (CEC) Staff Draft 2003 Environmental Performance Report (EPR). The CHRC is a coalition of conservation, sportfishing and recreation organizations working to ensure California hydropower is operated in a manner that protects water quality, fish and wildlife habitat, and recreational opportunities. Our members actively participate in over 20 federal relicensing proceedings. Through intervention in relicensing and participation in other proceedings before the CEC, California Public Utilities Commission, US Bankruptcy Court, and other forums, the CHRC has accumulated substantial expertise on the impact of hydropower production on California's rivers. We thank the Commission for the opportunity to review the EPR and hope that our input is helpful.

The Environmental Performance Report has the ambitious goal of providing the legislature and planners with a comprehensive overview of the environmental performance of the state's electricity sector, considering a broad range of ecological and social considerations. Additionally, unlike 2001's stand-alone report, this year's EPR will appear in final form as an integrated part of the Integrated Energy Policy Report (IEPR), which includes projections of electricity supply, demand, and prices, and makes policy recommendations. We applaud the Commission for pursuing these planning objectives in an integrated manner, and strongly believe that better energy planning decisions will result. However, as noted in the conclusions of the Staff Draft EPR, which is just a subsection of the IEPR: complexity and lack of data make meaningful integration and conclusions across generation sectors nearly impossible at this time. Nevertheless, CHRC firmly believes that incremental progress can and should be made with existing information, resources can be focused on the critical data gaps and uncertainties, and policy recommendations can be crafted in light of existing information that address risk and uncertainty.

The staff draft EPR does an admirable job enumerating the significant ecological affects of hydropower production, particularly in the biological resources and water quality sections. The challenge is moving beyond encyclopedic treatment of impacts to affirmative recommendations and conclusions in the report. In that respect, the staff draft falls short. For example, in noting the complexity of tradeoffs between resource impacts, the EPR states, "[i]mpacts to aquatic ecosystems continue to be the most difficult to understand scientifically, and the most difficult to alleviate." (pp. vii-viii). Yet the draft EPR and other parties before this Commission[1] have cited the FERC relicensing process with great optimism as a means for understanding and addressing specific hydropower impacts. The challenge for the EPR and the IEPR should be to ensure the state to obtains the information and staff resources it needs to achieve its environmental performance goals for the hydro sector, through relicensing or other[2] proceedings, and to situate the piecemeal (and federally-driven) relicensing process in a cumulative, statewide context over a longer term planning horizon. CHRC-1

Specific Comments

Page 56, Figure III-15 (Acreage, Capacity, and Number of Acres per Megawatt by Type of Power Facility for 2002). Also page 111, Table Table IV-2 (Approximate Land Acreages Converted By California Power Generation Facility Sites (1996 & 2002)). These graphs and the accompanying text convey some ambiguity about the appropriate basis for determining the acreage footprint of the state's hydropower system, referencing acreage with and without reservoirs. As discussed elsewhere in the report, the impacts of hydropower facilities indeed include the reservoir, which floods river and riparian habitat, and extends downstream from the project to the extent river hydrology is altered. For example, most hydro projects in California divert the majority of summer flow out of the streambed, substantially dewatering hundreds of miles of rivers and streams. Additionally hydropower dams have contributed to the blockage of 95% of historic salmon and steelhead habitat, another "footprint" type impact that stretches upstream from the project. Quantifying these impacts would be a relatively straightforward exercise with existing data and GIS software. Preparing such an analysis would be in line with the purposes of the Environmental Performance Report, and would be a substantial contribution to state agencies' and the public's understanding of the cumulative effect of California's hydropower system. CHRC-2

Page 65, Box: "Consensus Difficult to Reach in Hydropower Restoration/Conservation Efforts." We note that the title and conclusion of this box are unnecessarily pessimistic. Although the Trinity River project has indeed been stalled in litigation, the other three examples could be used to reach the opposite conclusion. Collaborative discussions on the Klamath project are proceeding according to schedule, which is remarkable considering the controversy in that basin. While the Rock Creek Cresta and Mokelumne licenses were delayed for years, collaborative settlement negotiations were successfully concluded within 18 months of their earnest commencement. The mitigation measures for both licenses were far reaching and precedent-setting. CHRC-3

[1] June 5, 2003, IEPR Committee Workshop - Hydropower System - Energy and Environment. Workpapers and presentations available at http://www.energy.ca.gov/energypolicy/documents/#06-05-2003.

[2] For example, California Public Utilities Commission proceeding I.03-03-015 considers rate of return incentives for utilities with sound environmental performance, and I.02-04-026, the proposed settlement of the PG&E's bankruptcy proceeding, contemplates protecting and enhancing 140,000 acres of utility landholdings.

Response to California Hydropower Reform Coalition Comment Letter

Response to Comment CHRC-1

Staff appreciates the comments of CHRC, and agrees that more information and resources should be committed to make the FERC relicensing process more effective. Staff is preparing a summary of the variety of energy, economic, and environmental issues relating to the state's hydro system as Appendix D to the ***2003 Environmental Performance Report***. This summary is still in progress as the report is being published, and will be posted to the ***Integrated Energy Policy Report*** web site (http://www.energy.ca.gov/energypolicy/index.html) when it is complete.

Response to Comment CHRC-2

In general, the impacts of hydropower plants, mostly built before any environmental documentation was required, can be speculated about, but a historical index for quantifying the levels of change is proving difficult to find. Staff agrees that more information is needed to quantify the impacts of hydropower impacts, but this may not be possible on a state-wide basis. We are hopeful that a few case studies can be found and evaluated to gain a better understanding of hydropower's impact on the state's natural communities.

Response to Comment CHRC-3

The new title for the text box in the final report is "Case Studies in Hydropower Restoration/Conservation Efforts".

Page 66, Indicator and Finding. A more appropriate and specific finding would include the need for agency funding to participate in relicensing proceedings to pursue state resource objectives. A new and specific role for the Energy Commission in relicensing would be to provide independent modeling of energy impacts of various flow proposals. Furthermore, as discussed above, the EPR and IEPR should project the cumulative impact on energy supply as relicensings occur through the planning horizon. Mitigating the affects of hydropower can affect a project's energy output by 1.5-10%. Forecasting the cumulative effect would inform agencies, utilities, and the public about energy and resource trade-offs. No other entity has the expertise or mandate for such a forecast. CHRC-4

Page 84, Water Quality findings: "Hydroelectric facilities can cause permanent alterations to stream flows, raise water temperatures, alter dissolved oxygen levels, and cause changes to the aquatic environment." This finding should be revised to reflect the opportunity to mitigate the cited impacts through upcoming relicensing proceedings and other means. We further note that the space allotted to discussion of water supply and water quality impacts of thermal generation is probably not proportional to the relative impacts of that technology, compared to hydropower. CHRC-5

Pages 105, 119. Despite a specific recommendation in the 2001 report,[3] the cultural and socioeconomic impact sections do not include hydropower. This is an oversight given the broad geographic distribution of the state's 300 hydroelectric dams and their historic and continuing relationship to Native Americans, rural communities, sport and commercial fishing industries, and recreational opportunities. We suggest the report explore hydro's unique set of socioeconomic impacts, particularly on rural communities, perhaps with case studies. Without these, no conclusions can be drawn about hydro's significant socioeconomic impacts in California (see, for example, the US Forest Service's Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project, 1997). CHRC-6

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on this document. If you need more information, or have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (510) 644-2900, ext. 105.

Sincerely,

Stephen Wald, Director
On behalf of
California Hydropower Reform Coalition

[3] "The socioeconomic impact assessment in this initial report focused on the older fossil-fueled facilities. The next report should also assess the impacts from hydroelectric facilities, particularly those in rural counties.", Environmental Performance Report of California's Electric Generation Facilities, July, 2001. p. 73 (P700-01-001).

Response to Comment CHRC-4

Staff agrees that independent modeling of energy impacts of various flow proposals would be useful for current and future relicensing cases. However, future agency resource constraints could affect the ability of state and federal agencies to address issues in upcoming FERC relicensing cases.

Response to Comment CHRC-5

The finding has been revised to note that mitigation of the impacts from hydroelectric facilities is considered as part of the FERC relicensing process. Staff also agrees with the Coalition that, on a state-wide basis, thermal generation has limited water supply and water quality impacts. Staff does not believe the consideration of these issues is disproportionate, since these impacts from thermal generation can be significant on a local level.

Response to Comment CHRC-6

The Coalition is correct that this report did not address the cultural and socioeconomic impacts of hydropower. Staff anticipates including discussion of these topics in the 2005 report.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION
AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

In The Matter Of: Informational Proceedings And Preparation of the 2003 Integrated Energy Policy Report	Docket 02-Iep-01 2003 Environmental Performance Report Staff Draft

COMMENTS OF
THE INDEPENDENT ENERGY PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION
ON THE
2003 ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE REPORT – STAFF DRAFT

The Independent Energy Producers Association (IEP) appreciates this opportunity to present written comments on the Commission's staff draft report "2003 Environmental Performance Report" (Report) dated June 2003.

IEP is a nonprofit trade association representing the interests of California electric generators and certified independent power marketers. IEP's membership consists of the owners and operators of projects using cogeneration, solar-thermal, wind, biomass and geothermal technologies, developers of new gas-fired generation, as well as the purchasers of fossil facilities voluntarily divested by the California investor-owned public utilities. IEP's membership collectively own and operate more than 20,000 MW of installed generating capacity participating in California's competitive markets.

These comments address certain aspects of the Staff Draft Report for which IEP has questions, concerns, and\or observations. Accordingly, the comments are provided sequentially, by chapter, consistent with the presentation of the staff draft report.

I. Comments to Executive Summary:

1. The Report should address providing incentives to the existing generating infrastructure to add expanded and \or new emission control measures to gain future improvements in air emissions performance. The Report concludes that "Further improvements in air emissions performance of the generation sector must come from technological advances in emissions control or by decreasing reliance on combustion-fired generation through reduced demand or increased use of non-fired electricity sources." (Executive Summary, p.ii) The Report further concludes that "California needs continued air emission reductions from the generation sector. The state's air quality infrastructure can, and should, provide practical and innovative rules to address both existing and new generation sources, resulting in appropriate emission reduction contributions from the generation sector." (Executive Summary, p. iii)

As staff accurately points out, California's existing generating base is already significantly better in terms of emission levels as compared to that of surrounding states. Further, "Command & Control" (C&C) type regulation and\or decreasing utilization of electric generation may not be cost effective, nor is it likely to improve overall system reliability in the short-term. The cost of additional controls designed to achiever incremental improvements may not out-weight the marginal benefit of the emissions reduction. Furthermore, if generation facilities shut down because the cost of emissions compliance out-weight the "value" of the facility in the energy marketplace, the total cost of compliance may increase dramatically if the electric grid faces "stress" due to the closure of a facility. Such stress could come in the form of a loss of ancillary services, a loss of energy, and\or a loss of capacity without a ready replacement.

IEP recommends that the Report explore alternative, innovative means to incent generation to improve its environmental performance, particularly older generation units "needed" for system reliability. For example, in its long range planning of environmental performance, the State could employ a funding program directed to the existing generation infrastructure and distributed through some type of competitive solicitation. As an alternative to simply imposing higher, stricter emission standards on a relatively clean fleet of electric generators, the state could utilize a Public Goods Charge (PGC) mechanism, funded by ratepayers, to raise capital for emission reductions that would be allocated in a competitive environment in which the more cost-effective emission reduction investments would be supported by consumers. IEP-1

2. Power plant development causes no rater impact individually, and substantially less collectively, than other anthropogenic activities in the State. The Report states that "Because California's most sensitive species tend to occupy small habitat ranges, energy development projects have the potential to cause impacts when built nearby." Although IEP would agree that many of California's sensitive species occupy small habitat ranges and energy development projects "have the potential" to cause impacts when built nearby, so too does any human activity.

The Report suggests the biological and habitat loss "foot print" of the generation sector is quite positive compared to other types of human development. As noted in this section of the Report "The 18 operational natural gas-fired power plants licensed by the CEC after 1996 caused the loss of 225 acres of habitat and produced generally minimal terrestrial biological resource impacts." This is equivalent to one moderately sized housing subdivision or perhaps a large commercial mall. Staff's suggestion that power plant development has an unusually high incidence to cause these type impacts is especially egregious when staff's conclusion in the boy of the report states that "However, the largest concern for most federally listed species is the cumulative habitat loss due to urban development. " (p. 56)

IEP recommends this record, built under the guidance of the Commission and the Commission's Siting Committee, be hailed and trumpeted as a policy/siting success, rather than hidden or presented as if this record is not exemplary. IEP-2

Response to Independent Energy Producers Association Comment Letter

Response to Comment IEP-1

A direct comparison of emission rates between in-state and out-of-state power plants is not sufficient to evaluate the overall impact on air quality. Because of differences in ambient air quality in different areas, what is appropriate and allowable outside California may not be adequate to achieve needed ambient air quality improvements in some California air basins. The report highlights the significant emission reductions from the generation sector, but stresses that additional reductions may be necessary and appropriate.

As stated in the report, staff believes that the current process of development of BACT or BARCT rules within each Air District is adequate to develop **cost effective** emission control targets and/or technologies for power plants (new and existing) and other emission sources within California. That system incorporates input from the source owners themselves, as well as manufacturers of emission control technologies and the community of regulators. By its nature, this system takes into consideration what is feasible and cost effective for each pollutant, each sector or occasionally for each manufacturer. In the current electricity market, generators, in particular those units that have long-term or RMR contracts, may be able to pass on emission control costs to the consumers that benefit from that generators operation, without a separate subsidy from the ratepayers. Otherwise, the decisions to retrofit, curtail, or retire are based on the economics of the projects or project owners.

Response to Comment IEP-2

While we agree with the points made here, staff tried to present an unbiased evaluation, and not trumpet nor chastise any one entity. Text was revised to reflect that local impacts are evaluated and mitigated when power plants development occurs, but there remains an overall concern with cumulative open space losses which threatens most federally-listed species.

3. A description of California's electric generation sector ought to be presented in comparison to other contexts. As noted in the previous section, the record of California's electric generation sector appears exemplary when compared to other regions of the country. In part, what drives the environmental impacts from this sector is the demand for energy and capacity from a growing population base, rather than an inherent technological deficiency in generation technology per se.

IEP recommends that the record strive to show a regional comparison of California's electric generation sector compared to other sectors of the country on a per capita basis. All generation has some negative environmental impacts. The real issue for California's consumers and policy makers is the state of California's existing infrastructure compared to others states and regions; the choices, impacts and alternatives confronted as we move forward to ensure a stable and reliable energy system; and, the trade-offs to achieve these ends. IEP-3

Response to Comment IEP-3

A direct comparison of emission rates between in-state and out-of-state power plants is not sufficient to evaluate the overall impact on air quality. Because of differences in ambient air quality in different areas, what is appropriate and allowable outside California may not be adequate to achieve needed ambient air quality improvements in some California air basins. In addition, a per capita comparison may not capture the health effects of air pollution and air quality. If additional air quality improvements are needed to meet ambient air quality standards, each air district is responsible to develop rules to achieve those improvements in a cost effective manner. The burden of additional reductions does not necessarily shift to other sectors even if power plants in California are cleaner than those in other states. The choice among emission reduction opportunities will depend on which sectors can provide the needed reductions in the most cost effective manner.

4. Dry cooling for power generation is commercially viable in some, but not all instances. As this Report will set the stage for the Integrated Energy Policy Report, leading to policy decisions affecting the generating industry of the State, Commission staff needs to be vigilant in the tone as well as substance of what it states in this Report. IEP concurs that alternative cooling options, such as dry cooling, are commercially viable, in certain instances, but as a general matter, often remain exceedingly expensive for most new installations.

IEP recommends that the Report address the following: (a) financial impact to most projects in considering alternative cooling options, and (b) potential cost mitigations strategies, for example use of a non-bypassable rate adder, paid to new or retrofitted installations using these cooling technologies as a means to ensure timely application of "dry cooling" if sought by the Commission. IEP-4

Response to Comment IEP-4

Information on the costs of various cooling technologies has been added to the discussion of the use of recycled water for cooling.

II. Comments to <u>Chapter 2 (Overview of the West Coast Electric System):</u>

5. A wider discussion on the diversity of fuel sources for new capacity additions is warranted. The Report appropriately discusses the diversity of generating resources permitted and installed in eh State since 1996, concluding that most new capacity is fueled by natural gas.

As a Report on Environmental Performance, IEP recommends that this discussion be expanded, giving greater detail on diversification of the West Coast Electric System (e.g., percentage of projects brought on-line since 1996 by number, MW's and technology type). IEP notes that, per the draft Report, the last time CA had as little fuel diversification in its new capacity additions was the 1950's.

IEP-5

Response to Comment IEP-5

Staff agrees that the question of the diversity of electric generation resources is important, but has not directly addressed the issue in the Environmental Performance Report. Readers interested in this issue should refer to the Electricity and Natural Gas Report. The staff draft of this report will be issued in early August.

6. The state's current level of installed capacity is inadequate. The Report concludes that California's efforts to coordinate with other state and federal agencies significantly helped in adding new installed generating capacity in the State by the end of 2002. (Chapter 2, page 20) Staff itself states that it was a nexus of events, particularly an average temperature summer in 2001 plus conservation efforts (not mentioning a statewide recession that helped avert the last energy crises.

IEP recommends that the Report address more explicitly the need for new generation capacity in the future in terms of scope, scale, and timing of resource additions. While this information is contained in other Commission reports that presumably will be chapters to the Integrated Energy Plan, a summary of that work should be included in this section. The State's success next time may not be as glowing, and IEP suggests a more cognitive, proactive effort be made today to install new, environmentally sound capacity (including both natural gas and renewables).

IEP-6

Response to Comment IEP-6

Staff agrees that the question of the adequacy of electric generation capacity in the state in coming years is important, but has not directly addressed the issue in the Environmental Performance Report. Readers interested in this issue should refer to the Electricity and Natural Gas Report. The staff draft of this report will be issued in early August.

III. Comments to <u>Chapter 3 – 5:</u>

7. The "environmental footprint" of California's installed capacity should be commended, rather than criticized. As the Report states, power plant PM10 and Nox emissions are only 0.47% and 3.0%, respectively, of the respective total PM10 and Nox emissions for the State. If ozone and PM10 are the two primary criteria pollutants of most concern to CA, IEP questions how the Report can conclude that "California needs continued air emission reductions from the generation sector." California already sets the standard for states within the WECC. Requiring new generators to meet ever-increasing standards for emission reductions will raise costs to California consumers with unknown impacts on the location of future resource development.

IEP recommends that the Report's summary statements be evaluated in light of the historical progress and record made by this Commission, through the Siting Committee, in terms of developing new, cleaner fleet of generation assets to meet California's growing demand. Based on the evidence, the record of improving the overall performance of the generation sector is strong. Furthermore, while additional improvements can always be identified, the existing record suggests that the cost to achieve the next increment of improvement may rise disproportionately to what has occurred historically. At some point, the incremental costs may outweigh the incremental benefits, and the Commission should inform policymakers of the reality.

IEP-7

Response to Comment IEP-7

Staff tried to present an unbiased evaluation, and not commend nor criticize any one entity. Staff has clearly acknowledged the reductions in air emissions achieved by the industry to date, but does not believe those achievements can or should rule out additional reductions from the generation sector. Over 90 percent of Californians breathe unhealthy levels of one or more pollutants during some part of the year. Staff supports the Air Resources Board and the local air districts in their pursuit of clean air, and will continue to work with those agencies and other interested parties in the development of cost effective emission control targets and/or technologies for power plants (new and existing) within California. Staff recommends that all stakeholders participate in such proceedings to insure that the critical issues of system diversity and reliability are appropriately weighed and addressed.

8. The CEC should be the coordinating agency for the State's energy policy. The Report states that CARB will shortly be distributing draft rules "targeting combustion turbines", and suggests such rules may result in "shutdowns and curtailments." However, Commission staff notes earlier in its Report how "the full range of generation facilities, including peaking power plants," are vitally important to meeting peak demand.

IEP suggests that the pending dichotomy be resolved through a coordinated effort headed by the Commission, therby potentially averting a situation where environmental performance standards raised by one regulatory agency (i.e. the CARB) impact the planning objectives of another agency (i.e. the Commission) and\or the reliability obligations of other entities (e.g. CAISO).

IEP-8

Response to Comment IEP-8

The report stated that the Air Resources Board "has initiated a new round of retrofit proceedings targeting combustion turbines… [and] that a guidance document will be available for consideration by the Board," not that new rules will be distributed shortly. Shutdowns or curtailments are listed among the options for control or compliance. The text also makes clear that cost, availability of capacity, and reliability of the electric system are all issues that need to be considered during the proceedings leading to the guidance document. Energy Commission staff fully intends to participate in these proceedings, and does not believe that the Board's guidance on achieving air quality standards in the state threatens a coordinated energy policy.

9. Staff's conclusions regarding digester gas, landfill gas and solid fuel biomass need to be restated. Staff concludes that small hydropower had the highest probability to impact federally listed species when compared to other renewable generation technologies. However, it follows this statement with the suggestions that impacts from biomass at digester or landfill generating facilities follow shortly behind. (Report, at p. 72). This sentence suggests digesters and landfills are permitted specifically for the production of energy, not as an acceptable means to process or dispose of their respective waste streams. Similarly, the Report alludes to potential impacts from road building in forested areas to access fuel for solid fuel biomass facilities, incorrectly suggesting that roads are built to access the biomass fuel, rather than commercial species of timber for lumber production or to perform silvi-cultural activities.

IEP recommends that the Report revisit the assumptions embedded in these statements. Electrical generation from technologies such as these is a by-product, in many respects, of other activities which have beneficial environmental affects. For example, digesters and landfills serve to reduce methane gas emissions, which have a range of negative environmental impacts. Similarly, biomass facilities provide a variety of well-known environmental impacts (e.g. landfill diversion, forest fire minimization) the value of which appears to be omitted or under-stated in the report. IEP-9

Conclusion

IEP appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. The 2003 Environmental Performance Report is a large compendium, and our comments here are not meant to be exhaustive. Rather, they are meant to be illustrative of a range of changes to the Report which will aid policy-makers and consumers in their understanding of the complex, generation sector of California's economy. We look forward to working with the Commission on the development of the Integrated Energy Policy Report.

Respectfully submitted,

Steven Kelly
Policy Director
Independent Energy Producers Association

July 14, 2003

Response to Comment IEP-9

The first three paragraphs of the waste-to-energy section are about biomass, and only the fourth paragraph covers the use of digester and landfill gasses. The sentence cited on impacts to federally-listed species only applies to limited cases of biomass production.

The draft report clearly called out that the road building was for the transport of fuel to a power plant, which could be required above and beyond the road building for other purposes. In order to be equitable and truly evaluate the efficient use of land from a biological resource perspective, we must account for the use of roads at natural gas and geothermal fields and the roads that lead to a biomass plant's "fuel source" in the next report.

Staff did not tout the benefits of biomass because at this point they are largely unknown and under-researched. For instance, we do not know that forest fire minimization has an overall benefit to biological resources. This is something that the Public Interest Energy Research program will be evaluating over the next few years.

BEFORE THE CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION
OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

	) Docket 02-IEP-01
In the Matter of:	)
Integrated Energy Policy Report	) NOTICE OF:
2003 Environmental Performance Report	) JOINT 2003 ENVIRONMENTAL
	) PERFORMANCE REPORT

COMMENTS OF

PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY

LES GULIASI
Director
State Agency Relations

Pacific Gas and Electric Company
P.O. Box 770000
San Francisco, CA 94177
Telephone: (415) 973-6463
Facsimile: (415) 973-9527
Email: lgg2@pge.com

July 8, 2003

July 8, 2003

California Energy Commission **VIA EMAIL AND EXPRESS MAIL**
Docket Office
Attn: Docket No. 02-IEP-01
1515 Ninth Street, MS-4
Sacramento, CA 95814-5512

Re: Pacific Gas and Electric Company's Comments On
2003 Integrated Energy Policy Report
2003 Environmental Performance Report

Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E) would like to provide the following comments on the CEC's staff draft report on the 2003 Environmental Performance Report, relating to the impacts of California electric generating facilities.

Thank you for considering our comments. Please feel free to contact me at (415) 973-6463 if you have any questions about this matter.

Sincerely,

Les Guliasi
Director, State Agency Relations

cc: Chairman William J. Keese
Commissioner John L. Geesman
Commissioner James D. Boyd
Commissioner Robert Pernell
Commissioner Arthur H. Rosenfeld
Kevin Kennedy
Jim McKinney

I. **General Comments – Environmental Performance**

The draft Environmental Performance Report is intended to assess the environmental performance and related impacts of California's electric generation facilities, and updates the status and trends that were initially reported in the 2001 Environmental Performance Report. In this filing, Pacific Gas and Electric offers the staff general and specific comments on the report, with particular emphasis on the potential environmental impacts of hydroelectric generation.

1. Hydro

The draft report presents a rather uneven view of the environmental effects associated with the hydroelectric plants in the State. At pages 63 to 66, for example, the draft report notes in general terms that, from time to time, the operation of many of the hydroelectric facilities in the State adversely effects available fishery habitat. The draft report then proceeds to note that with the more and more such facilities due for relicensing review at the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission there will be opportunities to modify the applicable licenses so as to require higher minimum flows for fishery purposes and perhaps even to achieve flows at these facilities which will more closely mimic the original hydrograph of the river.

PGE-1

Nowhere, however, does the draft report appear to recognize that these kind of modifications in the operation of hydroelectric facilities have environmental costs associated with them. Such flow modifications, for example, will invariably result in a loss of generation at these facilities - a loss which will invariably translate into an increase in the generation of electric energy at fossil-fired electric plants. Since the draft report devotes considerable attention to the impacts of the operation of fossil-fired plants on air quality, it appears rather strange that the draft report should fail to note the likely negative effects on air quality which will be associated with the kind of modifications the draft report seeks to impose on hydroelectric facilities.

In most respects the draft report appears to try to present a balanced assessment of the environmental effects associated with the development of the State's electric power system. But in the case of its discussion of the environmental impacts of the State's hydroelectric facilities the discussion in the report does not reflect that kind of balanced presentation. We would accordingly urge that appropriate revisions be made in the final version of the report to reflect the environmental trade-offs associated with the State's hydroelectric facilities.

Response to Pacific Gas & Electric Company Comment Letter

Response to Comment PGE-1

Staff's intent was to present a balanced assessment. Staff is preparing a summary of the variety of energy, economic, and environmental issues relating to the state's hydro system as Appendix D to the ***2003 Environmental Performance Report***. This summary is still in progress as the report is being published, and will be posted to the ***Integrated Energy Policy Report*** web site (http://www.energy.ca.gov/energypolicy/index.html) when it is complete. This appendix will include a discussion of the energy production losses resulting from recent relicensing cases.

The FERC relicensing process is a multi-agency effort between FERC, applicant, and state and federal wildlife agencies, and text has been added to reflect the process.

The potential loss of electrical generation caused by environmental protection measures is considered during relicensing cases (where applicable). However, the generation capacity of hydro facilities varies with the amount of annual precipitation. In a low water year, lack of hydro generation is offset by increased generation from other energy sources. Even when the replacement sources are natural gas fired plants, the potential for adverse impacts to air quality are largely indeterminate. Existing and new projects are fully permitted under air quality regulations, most emissions are offset, and the facilities employ emission control technologies that make the California fuel-fired fleet among the cleanest in the world. A common misinterpretation of emissions reporting is that emissions equal impacts. The air section of this report focuses on generation emissions and emission rates, and is very careful to denote that emissions do not correlate to impacts. Further, in today's electricity market, lost hydro generation can be replaced by generation in Utah, Mexico or Canada without any California emissions, and potentially no state impacts.

2. **Other Areas**

PG&E offers some comments on the use of consistent and industry-standard terms for energy production and for discussion of air pollutants and other emissions. We also discuss some issues related to gas and electric transmission lines.

II. Specific Comments – Environmental Performance:

1. **Air Resources, pp. ii, 29 and 33, Executive Summary, Summary of Findings and Text Sections**

Comments: Information on the role of non fossil-fueled fired generation in benefiting California's air quality should be included in these sections, e.g. the contributions made by solar, wind, nuclear and hydroelectric resources. This is a key environmental performance indicator related to the electric resource portfolio.

For example, hydro makes up 10-20% of the electric energy portfolio of the state. Use of Pacific Gas and Electric Company's 3,896 MW of hydropower makes it possible to avoid annual emissions of 7.4 million tons of carbon dioxide, 2,900 tons of nitrogen oxide, 3,400 tons of carbon monoxide and avoids emissions during the peak times of energy demand, when ozone or smog levels are the highest.

PGE-2

Air Resources, p. 31.

Labels CO_2 as a pollutant

Comments: It is not standard to refer to CO_2 as a pollutant. Pollutant has specific meanings under the state and federal clean air acts. Additionally, it would be useful to reflect the emission profile of imported electricity to fully reflect the global effects of in-state electricity use.

PGE-3

2. **Biological Resources p. iv, 53, 63 - Impacts from Hydropower**: …"Very few CA hydropower projects have adequate, as currently defined, fish passage for migrating salmon and steelhead. Hydropower impacts to salmon, steelhead, native trout and other species continue to be significant."

Comments: In licensing hydropower projects, FERC is required to include conditions for the protection, mitigation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife (including related spawning grounds and habitat), after considering recommendations from the National Marine Fisheries Service, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and state fish and wildlife agencies. Once issued by FERC, such fish and wildlife protection provisions are mandatory license

PGE-4

Response to Comment PGE-2

As noted in the text, staff focused the discussion on air resources on the fuel-fired portion of the power system "because generation by solar, wind, nuclear, or hydroelectric processes generally avoid air emissions from fuel combustion" (p. 33 of the Staff Draft Report). Staff agrees that resource diversity is one of the reasons California's electric generation system is relatively clean from an air emissions perspective. As was discussed in the report, other reasons include the extensive use of natural gas (compared to fossil fuel-fired out-of-state generation), the extensive use of emission controls (compared to fossil fuel-fired out-of-state generation) and stricter regulations (compared to fossil fuel-fired out-of-state generation).

Staff believes, however, that it is important to compare like impacts to like impacts. Since it is very difficult to compare air emissions to watershed loses or fish kills, staff does not believe it is appropriate to compare in-state fossil fuel fired generation to in-state hydro. Rather, staff highlights the significant progress the fossil fuel fired generators have made in reducing air emissions, while acknowledging that more reductions are likely given California's persistent air pollution problems. Since electricity "displacement" is difficult to quantify much less enforce in today's competitive electricity market, replacement generation for lost hydro, with a variety of environmental discharges, is likely to occur across the WECC. Impacts will depend on the ambient environmental setting where the discharges occur. Air emissions do not correlate directly to adverse impacts, and suggesting that avoiding air emissions is beneficial without describing the impacts from hydro would be incomplete.

Response to Comment PGE-3

The table has been corrected to reflect that CO2 is an emission, and not yet regulated as a pollutant.

Response to Comment PGE-4

While the relicensing process is a multi-agency effort between FERC, applicant, and state and federal agencies, recommendations made by the agencies are not always adopted by FERC. PG&E has been involved in some relicensing cases that staff considers important. For example, the proposed Battle Creek restoration would restore salmon and steelhead habitat and transfer water rights back to instream flows. Staff is preparing a summary of the variety of energy, economic, and environmental issues relating to the state's hydro system as Appendix D to the ***2003 Environmental Performance Report***. This summary is still in progress as the report is being published, and will be posted to the ***Integrated Energy Policy Report*** web site (http://www.energy.ca.gov/energypolicy/index.html) when it is complete. This appendix will include a discussion of agency roles in the relicensing process and hydro impacts to species other than salmon and steelhead.

conditions. In addition, most licenses contain a provision that allows FERC to require the licensee to modify project structures or operations for the conservation and development of fish and wildlife resources, either upon FERC's own motion or upon recommendation of a federal or state resource agency.

Energy facility operators also have an ongoing obligation to comply with the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA). Before owners of hydropower projects can take any action requiring discretionary approval by a federal agency, the agency must consult with the proper fish and wildlife agencies to determine if the action will jeopardize listed species. Consultations address potential impacts, avoidance, minimization, and appropriate mitigation measures for potential impacts to listed species, such as salmon and steelhead.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company is currently involved in several consultations with National Marine Fisheries Service to evaluate appropriate measures to protect salmon and steelhead at selected hydro projects. For many of Pacific Gas and Electric Company's hydropower projects, however, the presence of major federal and state dams on the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers, which are critical to the state's water supply system, limits the reaches where salmon and steelhead can migrate.

Biological Resources, Impacts on Terrestrial Habitats and Species, p. 57, "If all energy related areas are taken into consideration, the least efficient use of land is hydropower, … Although hydropower reservoirs eliminated riverine, riparian an terrestrial habitats, they can provide habitat for other species of fish and wildlife."

<u>Comments</u>: The conclusion that the least efficient use of land is hydropower just because hydro projects may encompass a larger land area than other generation resources is misinformed. In licensing hydropower projects, FERC is required to adopt the project best adapted to a comprehensive plan for improving or developing a waterway, taking into consideration a multitude of potential uses including waterpower development, adequate protection, mitigation and enhancement of fish and wildlife (including related spawning grounds and habitat), irrigation, flood control, water supply and recreational and other purposes. Therefore, the lands associated with hydropower projects are operated in accordance with licenses that take into account the most efficient and beneficial use of land after carefully balancing the many potential uses.

PGE-5

Response to Comment PGE-5

The term 'least efficient' is used to illustrate that all power production facilities use land, but some forms of power production can produce more power using fewer acres of land than other forms. While the use of land in another regulatory context may show a high efficiency rating, in this analysis, staff finds that more land is used to produce one megawatt of power at hydropower facilities than at any other power production. The text remains unchanged.

Biological Resources, Hydropower Impacts to Biological Resources, p. 63, "The Mokelumne River and Rock Creek projects are examples of projects that reached a consensus, … "is included in the box titled Consensus Difficult to Reach in Hydropower Restoration/Conservation Efforts, p. 65.

Comments: The Mokelumne and Rock-Creek Cresta Projects should be removed from the section titled Consensus Difficult to Reach and be featured in a section called model projects for demonstrating how to reach collaborative resolutions. PGE-6

Biological Resources, Gas and Electric Transmission Lines

Page iii and 73: "…electric transmission lines and…natural gas pipeline rights-of-way can contribute to habitat loss, fragmentation and degradation."

Comments: Habitat and species losses are usually temporary and minimal, through the construction of the facilities. Following construction the habitat is restored and available to the sensitive species. PG&E's infrastructure actually provides habitat since it cannot be developed. Our linear facilities sometimes provide the last remaining habitat due to growth and development all around, e.g. Antioch Dunes National Wildlife Refuge. Finally, maintenance activities also help eliminate competing non-native vegetation to allow rare plants to thrive. A few locations along our transmission lines actually are home to native plant conservation areas that were preserved as a result of our good operations. PGE-7

Biological Resources, Page 76 regarding Avian fatalities:

This whole section is confusing and not verifiable. It's possible that collisions are confused with electrocutions. Please include information from the Avian Powerline Interaction Committee (APLIC). APLIC is the industry standard committee that has published the state of the art reference on collisions and electrocutions. APLIC is also developing data systems for reporting and working cooperatively with the US Fish and Wildlife Service to develop an "avian protection plan" standard for utilities. PGE-8

3. **Water Resources, p. v, 84, 99 – "**Hydroelectric facilities can cause permanent alterations to stream flows, raise water temperatures, alter dissolved oxygen and nitrogen levels, and cause changes to the aquatic environment. As of 2003, only a small portion of California's hydrosystem meets current state water quality standards. Only 6 of 119 projects licensed by FERC have Section 401 Clean Water Act certification from the State Water Resources Control Board and three more are nearly complete."

Comments: The SWRCB has the responsibility to provide a water quality certification under the Clean Water Act Section 401 for any project requiring a federal license or permit, such as a FERC license for a hydro project, where the project may result any discharge into any navigable waters. The SWRCB has reviewed 17 out of 26 of Pacific Gas and Electric Company's federally licensed PGE-9

Response to Comment PGE-6

The title for the text box has been changed to "Case Studies in Hydropower Restoration/Conservation Efforts".

Response to Comment PGE-7

The draft report was revised to include the possibility that the right-of-ways can be good for wildlife when they protect lands from urban development and when maintenance is performed with the protection of biological resources in mind.

Response to Comment PGE-8

Text has been added referencing the APLIC standards. Staff will seek out more information on the new "avian protection plan" for the next report period.

Response to Comment PGE-9

As part of the research for the 2003 Environmental Performance Report, Energy Commission Staff requested a list of the current Section 401 Clean Water Act certifications issued by the State Water Resources Control Board. On April 17, 2003, Mr. Jim Canaday, head of the State Water Board's FERC licensing team provided a list of nine projects; six with recent, current certifications, and three more that will be issued soon. The recently certified projects are Pit River 1, Hat Creek 1 & 2, Santa Ana River 1 & 3, Utica, Kern River 3, and Kern River 1. The pending certifications are Big Creek 4, El Dorado, and Lower Tule River. The Pit River and Hat Creek projects are owned by PG&E.

Energy Commission Staff are highlighting recent and current 401 certifications because they contain provisions to meet conformance with current beneficial use standards as described in the current basin plans, as described and administered by the State Water Resources Control Board. Historically, the Regional Water Boards have not focused on hydropower water quality issues. The CPUC provides an overview of the 401 certification status for PG&E facilities in Table 4.3-1 the 2000 Draft Environmental Impact Report. Six of the 401 waivers issued to PG&E were part of FERC Order 464 in 1987, which unilaterally waived all pending water quality certifications applications older than one year.

hydro projects and either issued a 401 certification or waived the certification; 3 other applications are pending and 2 more applications will be filed within the year.

As noted above, in issuing licenses FERC is also obligated to include license conditions for the protection, mitigation, and enhancement of fish and wildlife (including related spawning grounds and habitat), based on recommendations from federal and state fish and wildlife agencies. In addition, most FERC licenses contain provisions that allow FERC to reopen an existing license and require changes in project facilities or operations for the conservation and development of fish and wildlife, either upon FERC own motion or upon the recommendation of a state or federal resource agency.

Executive Summary, Conclusions, p. vii, 55, "Impacts to aquatic ecosystems continue to be the most difficult to understand scientifically, and the most difficult to alleviate. For example, hydropower does not contribute to air quality impacts, but aquatic ecosystems at a watershed level have been severely degraded by hydropower development and operation."

Comments: There is no evidence to suggest that aquatic ecosystems have been severely degraded by hydropower development and operation. Hydropower facilities are operated in a way to protect and enhance aquatic ecosystems, while enhancing other beneficial uses of the water. Reservoirs associated with hydropower have created additional habitat for many species of fish and wildlife.

PGE-10

Response to Comment PGE-10

Staff agrees that current hydropower facilities and reservoirs do offer habitat and some ecosystem values. However, this fact does not mean that the original aquatic habitats were not severely degraded by the original construction of the hydro system and creation of the reservoirs.

General Comments – Electric Supply Section

Throughout the report, the staff mixes terms such as "load following", "swing", "seasonal cycling" and "power" vs. "capacity" that have specific industry definitions. We suggest that they consider industry standard terms:

- "load following" means the ability to follow load up and down on a daily basis. It is a capability for a single generating station.
- "Seasonal variation" should refer to the difference in load that naturally happens over a year.
- A term like "annual variability in precipitation and snowpack" can be used to refer to the differences that naturally occur in availability of the Hydro resource to produce electricity.
- "Capacity" should refer to the ability to produce electricity (see discussion on p. 12)
- "energy" is generally used correctly, but should refer to action generation or use in MWh

PGE-11

Response to Comment PGE-11

Staff has reviewed the comments and suggestions relating to terminology, and has made changes to the text as appropriate.

"power" is a term that should probably only be used in a general sense - aka "power generation".

IV. Specific Comments: Electric Supply Section

Page viii, fourth paragraph – should include CO_2 emissions. PGE-12

Page 5, last sentence to page 6. Oil fired plants go back to the turn of the century. Most plants built in the 50's and beyond were designed for dual fuel, but used predominantly natural gas. PGE-13

Page 7, last paragraph: Operating existing units at higher load factors will also contribute to increased overall system efficiency, a phenomenon we see in low hydro or high peak load years. PGE-14

Page 12, inset: We suggest they use the term "capacity" instead of power, which is more synonymous with industry usage. PGE-15

Page 16, fourth paragraph misstates the age of the oldest of the operating fossil plants. We suggest they say "that were initially developed from the mid- 50's into the 1970's…" PGE-16

Conclusion

PG&E appreciates this chance to comment on the staff's draft 2003 Environmental Performance Report.

Response to Comment PGE-12

The text has been changed as suggested.

Response to Comment PGE-13

The text has been revised appropriately.

Response to Comment PGE-14

The text has been revised as suggested.

Response to Comment PGE-15

The text has been revised to note that optimizing system dispatch and operation provides another means to improve overall system efficiency.

Response to Comment PGE-16

The text has been revised as suggested.

From: "Lake, Mike " <Mike.Lake@sdcounty.ca.gov>
To: <jmckinne@energy.state.ca.us>
Date: 7/21/03 11:45AM
Subject: Draft EnvirPerfRpt

Regarding the June 2003 draft Environmental Performance Report, Chapter 3, pages 30, 31 and 50.

The draft report implies that fired power generating unit emissions are a minor contributor to overall NOx emissions. This may be based on misleading emissions information. I believe the emissions information presented in Table III-1 is likely based on "average day" emissions - i.e. annual power plant emissions divided by ~365 days per year. If one looks at peak generating day emissions, when most resources are operating at high loads and additional, less efficient resources such as CT peaking turbines are on line, the contribution of electrical generation to overall NOx emissions can be significantly higher (by 2-3 times). Since these peak generating days can also occur during the peak ozone season, such a comparison can provide a better insight into the relative contribution of EG emissions and the significance of recent and future emission reductions. SDAPCD-1

Michael Lake
Assistant Director
San Diego APCD
(858) 650-4590

Response to San Diego Air Pollution Control District Comment Letter

Response to Comment SDAPCD-1

Table III-1 does report average daily emissions, which can be different than peak day emissions or ozone planning inventories, and the text has been revised to make this clear. However, staff believes that the statewide "average" numbers best illustrate the emissions trends for the generation sector. Staff was careful in the preparation of the report to not suggest that generation emissions, emission rates and emission trends could be tied to air quality or attainment.

Air quality and attainment strategies are best left to the local air quality experts that can evaluate all the emission sectors and determine the most cost effective emission reductions. Staff has stated in the report that additional emission reductions are needed from the generation sector. Those reductions (e.g. turbine retrofits) will depend on the local attainment status, the generation units' historical and projected dispatch, and local cost effectiveness thresholds. Air quality issues are often seasonal, with peak ozone typically occurring during the summer months and peak PM10 typically occurring during the winter. Districts with continuing ozone or PM10 problems will have to revisit all inventory sectors. In areas with ozone problems, districts will have to pay particular attention to those sources that contribute more in the ozone season, such as peakers, which are likely to operate most during the summer when electric demand peaks. In areas with PM10 problems, districts will have to pay particular attention to those sources that contribute PM10 during the winter, such as biomass burners that have more fuel in the fall and winter pruning seasons, though biomass burners may be cleaner than open field burning.